Cover: Watch a sunset in Wyoming paint the Grand Tetons in vibrant fuchsia during one of our many National Parks tours.
STOP DREAMING AND start doing

Walk the art-filled halls of the Louvre Museum in Paris. Peer out the window of a moving train as it snakes across the Canadian Rockies. Spot elephants from an open-topped jeep in Kenya.

You can travel the whole wide world and never stop experiencing the magic of new places. Each of the seven continents has wonders to behold, just waiting for you to come and find them.

Whatever your reason for travel, we can help you start your adventure to any corner of the globe, right here.
Dear Traveller,

This is Collette’s 2018-2019 Worldwide Travel Guide, and it represents a thousand potential new memories. These pages are filled with all the information you’ll need to find the perfect tour for you.

From the majesty of the Great Wall of China, to the stunning beauty of Norway’s Northern Lights, to the warm golden beaches of Costa Rica, the world is full of wonder. This Worldwide Travel Guide is your gateway, your passport to unforgettable destinations around the globe. We invite you to flip through these pages and imagine the possibilities.

Collette is celebrating its 100th year, and we’re reflecting on years of making memories with our guests. We’re a family owned company, and we like to remind ourselves of that by treating the people who travel with us like family, too.

Come join our family, and see the world with us.

Daniel J. Sullivan, Jr.
President and CEO

See What’s Inside

Below you’ll find tours that will take you to every continent, and that’s just some of the tours we offer. For more incredible destinations, visit collette.com

Introduction............................................................................................................2-25

Europe

ICELAND & SCANDINAVIA
Iceland’s Magical Northern Lights, 7 days ..............................................26, 27
Iceland: Land of Fire and Ice, 9 days ......................................................28, 29
Icelandic Adventure, 10 days .................................................................30, 31
Spectacular Scandinavia, 14 days ........................................................32, 33
Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals, 15 days ............34, 35
The Northern Lights of Finland, 8 days ..................................................36, 37

IRELAND & THE UNITED KINGDOM
Shades of Ireland, 10 days .........................................................................38, 39
Elegant Ireland, 9 days ..................................................................................40, 41
British Landscapes, 10 days ......................................................................42, 43
Exploring Scotland & Ireland, 13 days .....................................................44, 45
Discover Scotland, 10 days ........................................................................46, 47
Spotlight on London, 7 days ........................................................................48, 49

FRANCE
London & Paris, 8 days ................................................................................50, 51
France Magnifique, 13 days .................................................................52, 53
Spotlight on Paris, 7 days ...........................................................................54, 55

SPAIN & PORTUGAL
Spain’s Classics, 11 days .............................................................................56, 57
Madrid & Barcelona, 8 days ........................................................................58, 59
Sunny Portugal, 10 days ..............................................................................60, 61

ITALY
Italian Vistas, 13 days ................................................................................62, 63
Reflections of Italy, 10 days .................................................................64, 65
Rome & the Amalfi Coast, 10 days ..........................................................66, 67
Southern Italy & Sicily, 12 days ..............................................................68, 69
Italy’s Treasures, 12 days ...........................................................................70, 71
Venice, Florence & Rome, 8 days ............................................................72, 73
Spotlight on Tuscany, 9 days .....................................................................74, 75

CENTRAL & EASTERN EUROPE
Imperial Cities, 11 days .............................................................................76, 77
Exploring the Alpine Countries, 13 days ...............................................78, 79
Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria, 10 days.............. 80, 81
Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains, 10 days.......................... 82, 83
Germany’s Cultural Cities & the Romantic Road, 12 days......................... 84, 85
Discovering Poland, 12 days........................................... 86, 87
Classic Danube, 11 days................................................... 88, 89
Springtime Tulip River Cruise, 9 days............................. 90, 91
Discover Croatia, Slovenia & the Adriatic Coast, 12 days........................... 92, 93
Magnificent Cities of Central & Eastern Europe, 14 days.......................... 94, 95

Greece & the Eastern Mediterranean
Exploring Greece & its Islands, 15 days.............................. 96, 97
Iconic Israel, 10 days.......................................................... 98

North America
USA
Alaska Discovery, 13 days.............................................. 100, 101
Hawaiian Adventure, 10 days............................................. 102, 103
National Parks of America, 12 days.................................. 104, 105
Pacific Northwest & California, 8 days........................... 106, 107
Treasures of Northern California, 9 days......................... 108, 109
Canyon Country, 8 days................................................. 110, 111
America’s Cowboy Country, 8 days............................... 112, 113
The Colorado Rockies, 9 days......................................... 114, 115
Spotlight on South Dakota, 7 days................................. 116, 117
America’s Music Cities, 8 days....................................... 118, 119
Southern Charm, 7 days.................................................. 120, 121
Spotlight on Washington, D.C, 6 days........................... 122, 123
Heritage of America, 10 days........................................... 124, 125
America’s Historic Mid-Atlantic, 8 days......................... 126, 127
Spotlight on New York City, 5 days................................. 128, 129
Islands of New England, 8 days...................................... 130, 131
Historic Hotels of New England, 8 days........................ 132, 133

Canada
The Best of Eastern Canada, 8 days............................... 134, 135
Maritimes Coastal Wonders, 11 days............................. 136, 137
Charming French Canada, 8 days.................................. 138, 139
Canadian Rockies by Train, 9 days................................. 140-143
Canadian Rockies with Rocky Mountaineer®, 8 days........ 144, 145

South & Central America & Antarctica
Machu Picchu & the Galapagos Islands, 15 days.............. 146-149
Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries, 10 days....................... 150, 151
Cultures of Peru & Bolivia, 14 days............................... 152, 153
The Complete South America, 23 days........................ 154-157
Tropical Costa Rica, 9 days.......................................... 158, 159
Costa Rica: A World of Nature, 12 days....................... 160, 161
Journey to Antarctica: The White Continent, 14 days..162, 163

Australia & New Zealand
From the Outback to the Glaciers, 21 days..................... 164-167
The Complete South Pacific, 27 days............................ 168-171
Exploring Australia, 18 days.......................................... 172, 173
South Pacific Wonders, 15 days.................................... 174, 175

Asia
Cultural Treasures of Japan, 14 days............................... 176, 177
Wonders of China & the Yangtze River, 19 days.............. 178, 179
Mysteries of India, 15 days............................................. 180, 181
Kingdoms of Southeast Asia, 20 days............................ 182, 183

Africa
The Plains of Africa, 14 days........................................... 184, 185
Treasures of Egypt, 13 days.......................................... 186, 187
Colours of Morocco, 11 days...................................... 188, 189
Spectacular South Africa, 13 days............................... 190, 191
Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana, 14 days........... 192, 193

Other
Tour Extensions................................................................. 194-200
River Cruise Deck Plans............................................... 201
Frequently Asked Questions.................................... 202, 203
Air Information................................................................. 204
Reservation Information............................................. 205-207
More Worldwide Tours Available.............................. 208, 209
Collette Cares................................................................. 210, 211

Explorations (purple itineraries) Travel with an average of 18 guests on these immersive small group tours.
River Cruise (blue itineraries) Drift along beautiful waterways in intimate vessels for a more relaxed touring experience.
Spotlights (orange itineraries) Enjoy the ease of unpacking once during a single-hotel stay in the world’s most iconic cities.
Cruise-Land Tours combine the features of our land tours with an ocean or river cruise.
Faith These reflective faith-based journeys bring you to the most holy destinations in the world.
**MORE PEACE OF MIND**

Every moment of your travel experience is important to us. Whether it’s helping you select a destination, taking you to and from the airport, offering the security of our unrivalled Travel Protection plan or 24-7 support, we are there for you every step of the way.

**MORE EXPERTISE**

Backed by nearly a century of experience, Collette (a family-owned and award-winning leader in travel) is proud to show you the world. Our passionate tour design team travels the globe, creating new experiences and staying ahead of the latest travel trends. Plus, with a professional Tour Manager at your service and local guides by your side you’ll never miss a thing.
MORE FLEXIBILITY

Every traveller is different. From pre and post nights in the world’s greatest cities, to tour extensions to built-in free time in your destination, you can make every trip your own. With more customization choices, every moment feels like your own personal adventure.

MORE ON TOUR

Our commitment to exceeding expectations begins with including more iconic must-sees and cultural inclusions that deliver a deeper experience. And that’s just the beginning. We also include more meals in local restaurants and more menu choices. Add in carefully selected 4-star accommodations and the stage is set for a truly amazing journey.
NEW DESTINATIONS
NYC, Nantucket and Martha’s Vineyard join the travel roster.

OUR STORY
begins
Jack Collette establishes Collette and runs a 21-day trip to Florida for $68.50

CHANGING THE STORY
As we celebrate 100 years in business, we think back to that first jitney bus carrying New Englanders to Florida. For Jack Collette, it started with the idea to make travel more accessible. From 1918 to the present, Collette has set out to make travel a way of life. For over a century, we’ve led the way in helping travellers navigate all 7 continents in style.

Our promise to you is that we will keep doing what we do best – creating tours, travel styles and experiences tailor-made to the needs of our diverse travellers. Like Jack Collette, our experts are always looking ahead, carving out new paths.

THANK YOU

Our 100-year travel journal could never be written without you, our travellers. Here’s to many more years of new friendships, new discoveries, and making new memories together. Thank you for taking the journey with us. Now, let’s look ahead to where we’ll go next.

To learn more, go to Collette100.com

SECOND GENERATION

The second generation of Sullivans joins the company, and Collette begins offering travel to Canada. The Canadian Rockies becomes Collette’s first tour with airfare instead of a local motorcoach departure.

EXPANDING

Collette expands with new tours to Australia, New Zealand, Japan and China. The company opens its first global office in Canada. Soon after, tours to Switzerland, Italy, Ireland, the UK, France, Greece, Spain, Portugal and Scandinavia make Collette a leader in escorted tours worldwide.

THIRD GENERATION

Collette becomes truly global after adding Antarctica to its tour offerings. Additional global offices open in England and Australia, and the third generation of Sullivans join the Collette workforce.
more

PEACE OF MIND

With you every step of the way

Of all the things Collette delivers, one of the most valuable is the knowledge that everything is taken care of. Wake each morning on tour with a new experience in front of you and do it all without having to worry about a thing.
relax, we’re on it...

TRAVEL PROTECTION
Peace of Mind

Our industry-leading, worry-free travel protection plan offers you a full refund unlike many plans that only offer a voucher. Cancel for any reason right up to the day prior to departure.
(See page 207)

PRIVATE SEDAN SERVICE
Included Personal Touches

Open your tour the right way and leave the hassle of getting to the airport behind. Enjoy round trip home to airport sedan service. It’s the perfect way to begin (and end) your journey.
(See page 203)

GUARANTEED TO GO
Book with Confidence

Choose from thousands of guaranteed departure dates. Reserve with complete confidence as these select departures are guaranteed to operate.

The Collette Passport Club
Recognizing our loyal guests

Guests who travel with Collette are eligible to become members of Collette’s new loyalty program, The Collette Passport Club (formerly Travel Loyalty by Collette or TLC). Members earn a $150 credit every time they travel along with various other benefits.
(See page 203 for more details.)
Unmatched experience

Our team of experts has built relationships all over the world. It could be the time spent crafting the perfect local experience, the ability to include more in each itinerary, or simply knowing the destinations better than anyone else but those connections (and years of experience) allow us to pass the value on to you.
TOUR MANAGERS
Collette’s Tour Managers are the best trained and most respected in the world. Drawing on their own rich backgrounds and extensive training, they enhance each journey. Whether it’s with a bit of historical information, suggesting a special local restaurant or sharing a laugh, these travel aficionados are at your service.

Toni Ray-Ingram
Tour Manager: 18 years of service
Europe
When in Europe take time to sit at a sidewalk café, have a coffee and cake and watch the world for a little while. It is these moments in time that you will remember when you get home. Also make sure you take time to look up, take in the art and architecture around you. If you only look at eye level you will see lovely shop windows but you will miss so much beauty.

LOCAL EXPERTS
Get a local’s perspective! Having a local guide at your side enhances your experience. They know the ins and outs of the destination. These friendly faces love to share an insider’s view of the places they call home.

“...Our tour manager made our tour. There was no concern as to how to get to the airports, check ins, room reservations etc. We would definitely do this again...”
-Arthur M.
Personalize your adventure

Every traveller is different, so make your trip your own. With features such as pre and post nights stays, It’s Your Choice, dine arounds and on-tour options, you can make every day a personal adventure!
PRIVATE SEDAN SERVICE
As one of the Collette differences, our private sedan service is available when you reserve an air-inclusive tour. It’s the perfect way to begin and end your adventure.
See pg. 203

ELITE AIRFARE
Collette’s Elite Airfare allows you to travel in ultimate comfort and convenience. Treat yourself to a wealth of amenities that come with a business, premium economy, or first-class ticket. Land rested, refreshed, and ready for the world’s wonders.
See pg. 204

PRE-NIGHTS
Collette can easily add a pre-night stay to your existing itinerary and with a single phone call we can reserve tickets to your host city’s best attractions. Enjoy the benefits of an early arrival and a streamlined booking process. Spend more time in the city that starts your tour.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE
Everyone’s road is different and that’s why this year, Collette is introducing It’s Your Choice. Many of our itineraries now feature different paths you can take.

OPTIONAL EXPERIENCES
Every tour offers a collection of optional excursions, carefully selected to offer you a different perspective on your destination. Enhance your experience and make the most of your time out in the world.

DINING EXPERIENCES
On select tours and evenings, our Diner’s Choice feature allows you to choose where to enjoy your included dinner. Find just the right spot from a list that includes the city’s restaurants.

POST-NIGHTS
Collette can also add a post-night stay to your existing itinerary along with tickets to your host city’s best attractions. Stay a little bit longer and enjoy more of some of the world’s best cities.

TOUR EXTENSIONS
Our list of tour extensions reads like the logbook of a great adventure. These shorter excursions (which you can add before and after your tour) are the perfect way to add a few more memories.

GO BACK-TO-BACK
Collette can help you combine two tours into one grand experience. Many of our dates line up perfectly to allow you to discover more of the world.
Call for details.
NEW TOURS

more

NEW TOURS

Designing adventures

Year after year our tour designers dedicate themselves to bringing you the most exhilarating experiences in travel. Perhaps you’re seeking an immersive cultural experience, or maybe you wish to go on a whirlwind adventure with all the iconic must-sees. Either way, there is something new for you in 2018!
HISTORIC HOTELS OF NEW ENGLAND
Explore New England from four Historic Hotels
Wind down the backroads of four states, indulging in regional cuisine, curated inclusions and elegant hotels, including the iconic Omni Mt. Washington.
SEE PAGE 132

AMERICA’S HISTORIC MID- ATLANTIC
Heritage & Hospitality in Pennsylvania and Virginia
Gettysburg, Monticello. Richmond. Frank Lloyd Wright’s Fallingwater. History meets luxury at the Omni Bedford Springs and Homestead hotels.
SEE PAGE 126

ICELANDIC ADVENTURE
A small group journey of Iceland’s bold landscape
The Golden Circle, Gullfoss Waterfall, Snæfellsjökull glacier, whale watching, and the Blue Lagoon - quest through “The Land of Fire and Ice.”
SEE PAGE 30

THE NORTHERN LIGHTS OF FINLAND
In search of the Shimmering Aurora Borealis
SEE PAGE 36

MADRID & BARCELONA
Spain’s dynamic cultural cities come to life
Open air markets, Gaudi’s architecture, tapas, wine, and the AVE train blend together as modern and medieval Spain meet on a 2 city stay.
SEE PAGE 58

CULTURES OF PERU & BOLIVIA
Archeological wonders and natural masterpieces
Walk the paths of the Inca at Machu Picchu and Sun Island. Sail through the Uros Floating Islands. Ascend La Paz by cable car. Sleep in Uyuni’s Salt Flats.
SEE PAGE 152

“...beyond our expectations.”

The Collette tour was beyond organized and offered us every amenity we might require, although we covered a lot of sites and events, we never felt rushed during the photo ops or stops along the way.

We enjoyed each hotel we were booked into and each special dinner and entertainment...

everything was beyond our expectations.

- Barry & Marilyn D. of Ontario
It’s Your Choice

Everyone’s road is different and that’s why this year, Collette is expanding It’s Your Choice. Many of our itineraries now feature different paths you can take. On select days, choose the included experience that best suits your interests.
With It’s Your Choice, either activity is included, you simply choose one and personalize your adventure!

**MOMENTS IN MONUMENT VALLEY**
Pick your path. Travel through Navajo nation territory and arrive in Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, a sacred Navajo land with iconic sandstone spires; enjoy a tour narrated by a Navajo tribe member and a stop at a traditional Navajo “Hogan” hut -OR- take a canyon adventure cruise through the wondrous geological formations of the Navajo and Antelope canyons.

**SEE STOCKHOLM YOUR WAY**
While in Stockholm, the choice is yours! Embark on a coach tour of the city’s most admired and fascinating attractions; marvel at the Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace, the Parliament, and step inside the Stockholm City Hall -OR- if you would rather, you can spend your time exploring the narrow streets of Gamla Stan, Stockholm’s Old Town with a local guide. Your walking tour includes a stop at a candy cane-making factory!

**COSTA RICA JUNGLE EXPLORATION**
Enjoy a moderate hike along the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park; cross lava fields and pause to enjoy spectacular views of the volcano -OR- glide above the rainforest on an exhilarating zip line tour. The series of lines allows you to see the rainforest in an exciting new way. Two excellent options... Which will you choose?

Look for the It’s Your Choice icon!
more on tour

Must-sees

Every destination has its iconic locations that are simply a must for visitors. Collette’s inclusive itineraries interweave what we call the “must-sees” with immersive experiences to create a richer portrait of the destination.
Cultural experiences

The cultural experiences you’ll find as part of each itinerary are travel moments both large and small. These are the special inclusions (selected by our experts) that allow you to truly come to know a destination and, more importantly, the people who call that place home.

“**It was great** to just sit back and relax while seeing the beauty of the country and to have confidence that wherever we were, we were in good hands with Collette.”

- J.L. Welton
more on tour

Accommodations

Whether it’s the amenities, the history, the view or the location, your accommodations become highlights all their own. We carefully select each hotel to best fit into your inclusive itinerary.
Food is a wonderful way to experience new cultures. Our authentic culinary experiences take you into the destination, inspiring both your understanding and your taste buds.

4 star & above

Personally reviewed properties, strategically selected locations, properties that capture the destination.

Collette's culinary experiences cover an incredible breadth of this side of the world. Many culinary adventures await.

"I can really say that our group had a great visit to Cape Cod and the many great eating places. Our lobster dinner at Blue Water was to die for. What a great place!"

- Margaret L.
TRAVEL STYLES

Collette variety

No matter how you want to see the world, Collette can take you there. Whether you want to travel across an entire country, dive into a local culture, or come to know one of the world’s great cities, Collette has the travel experience that’s right for you.
find your **travel style**

**CLASSIC**  
*Collette’s Flagship*  
Collette’s tours open the door to a world of amazing destinations. Marvel at must-see sights, sample regional cuisine, stay in centrally located hotels and connect with new and captivating cultures. These itineraries offer an inspiring and easy way to experience the world, where an expert guide takes care of all the details.

**EXPLORATIONS**  
*Immersive Small Group Touring*  
Smaller groups lead to bigger experiences. Explorations gives travellers access to the world in a new way, venturing off the beaten path for more adventure and immersive cultural connections. The small group size opens the door to magnificent sights, unique accommodations and exclusive culinary events. Your senses come alive as you capture the true essence of each destination.

**SPOTLIGHTS**  
*Single-hotel Stays*  
Unpack just once and explore the world’s most iconic cities during Spotlights’ single-hotel stays. The leisurely pace during Spotlights’ single-hotel stays. The leisurely pace offers you the chance to get to know these destinations like a local. Must-see cultural highlights are always included, plus there’s plenty of time to explore independently, creating your own unique adventure.

**RIVER CRUISE**  
*Exploring the Rivers of the World*  
Collette’s River Cruises are a slower, more intimate way to explore the world. These adventures, on small 4-star vessels, are an easy way to travel through the world’s beautiful waterways. Plus, when you step off your ship with a Tour Manager by your side, you’ll truly come to know the people and places along the river.

**FAITH**  
*Spiritual Journeys*  
Collette’s collection of religious tours has been created with our faith-based travellers in mind. The focus is on creating inspiring travel experiences in world-famous spiritual locations, and these itineraries are designed utilizing more modest accommodations that capture the reflective surroundings in which they sit.

**IMPACT TRAVEL**  
*Travel to Make A Difference*  
Impact Travel allows you to combine your love of travel with your desire to make a difference. Go beyond simply seeing destination highlights and work alongside members of the local community to help bring about positive, sustainable change.
ICELAND’S MAGICAL NORTHERN LIGHTS
7 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM $3249

Day 1:
Overnight Flight
Discover Iceland, a land and culture forged by fire and ice. Steaming lava fields and massive glaciers sculpt mountains and valleys, leaving thundering waterfalls and plunging fjords. In this land of many natural wonders, enjoy the rare opportunity to see the aurora borealis — one of nature’s most dazzling light displays, also known as the northern lights.

Day 2:
Reykjavik, Iceland - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Reykjavik. Get acquainted with old town Reykjavik on a walking tour featuring Hallgrímskirkja Church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavik’s oldest building, now home to the Kraum Icelandic design center. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers at a popular restaurant for dinner featuring Icelandic cuisine. Then, take an exhilarating northern lights cruise (weather dependent). Leave behind the bright city lights and sail into the darkness of Faxaflói Bay in search of the aurora borealis – or northern lights – one of nature’s wonders. When revealed you will be dazzled by the flickering display of light bursting with colour that unfolds before your eyes. (D)

Day 3:
Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Seljalandsfoss Waterfall - Vik
Travel the incredible Golden Circle, a route that encompasses many of Iceland’s most renowned natural wonders. Journey to Thingvellir National Park, the nation’s most historic area. Icelanders gathered here in A.D. 930 and established what is considered one of the world’s first parliaments. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe’s most geologically significant landscapes – Thingvellir’s rugged rift valley – a UNESCO World Heritage site marking the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Experience the eruptive energy of the Icelandic landscape with a stop at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur. Then, marvel at the beauty of the Gulfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Next, see the beautiful

spend your days surrounded by waterfalls, icebergs, and volcanic beaches and your nights in search of the spectacular northern lights.

START EARLY

Reykjavik: It’s your move. Get ready for your tour with a night in Iceland’s capital.

CALL FOR DETAILS

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Explore the Skogar Folk Museum and come to understand Icelandic life.
• Stop at Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach with basalt formations.
• Embark on a search for the northern lights, a dazzling astronomical display.
• Relax in the warm, mineral-rich water of the Blue Lagoon.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Search for nature’s dazzling display on a northern lights cruise.
• Experience the energy at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur.
• See Jökulsárlón glacial lagoon, filled with floating icebergs.
• Travel the famous Golden Circle and take in Iceland’s natural beauty.
• See the beautiful Seljalandsfoss, one of Iceland’s most famous waterfalls.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Enjoy gourmet Icelandic cuisine at a popular restaurant.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Day 2: Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik
Days 3 – 5: Hotel Katla, Hofðabrekkia, Vik
Day 6: Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
Seljalandsfoss, one of Iceland’s most famous and picturesque waterfalls with a walkway behind it. Continue southeast to Vik, the southernmost village in Iceland, surrounded by beautiful valleys, beaches, cliffs and mountains. After dinner amidst the peace and stillness of rural Iceland, search for the aurora borealis – the elusive northern lights. (B, D)

Day 4: Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre - Skogar Museum - Vik
Drive along the scenic south shore to the Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre. Learn about a family’s struggle to live during and following the dramatic 2010 explosion of the infamous Eyjafjallajökull volcano that brought European flights to a halt. Visit Skogar Folk Museum which contains an outstanding collection covering all aspects of Icelandic life including farm and domestic artifacts, as well as turf-built homes. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the largest in Iceland. Later, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach surrounded by basalt formations, cliffs scattered with caves and rich bird life including the Fulmar, Black Guillemot, Razorbill, Gannet and various types of seagulls. See the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. After dinner, continue searching for the shimmering northern lights dancing across the night sky (dependent upon visibility ratings). (B, D)

Day 5: Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon - Skafafell National Park - Vik
Travel to Jökulsárlón glacial lagoon, filled with floating icebergs. Explore this extraordinary landscape and perhaps see some seals swimming in Arctic waters. Travel to Skafafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park. The largest national park in Europe, Vatnajökull is known for having Iceland’s highest mountains; an Alpine environment; and the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe’s largest. After dinner, continue searching for the northern lights dancing across the night sky (dependent upon visibility ratings). (B, D)

Day 6: Vik - Blue Lagoon - Reykjavik
Drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, known for its rugged landscape, lava fields, numerous hot springs, and home of the Blue Lagoon. Take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. Return to Reykjavik for your farewell dinner and overnight stay. (B, D)

Day 7: Reykjavik - Tour Ends
Depart for home with incredible memories. (B)

ADD A DAY
Reykjavik: Relax after your tour in this small capital that’s packed with big experiences. CALL FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$2839</td>
<td>$3519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$2979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6, 9, 12, 15, 20</td>
<td>$2839</td>
<td>$3519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10, 17, 24</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$2979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$2709</td>
<td>$3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$2979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$2839</td>
<td>$3519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$2979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10, 12, 20, 21</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$2979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24, 27</td>
<td>$2839</td>
<td>$3379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20, 22, 24, 25</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 14, 15, 19</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$3319</td>
<td>$3989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24, 26, 28, 29, 30</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, 5, 8, 10, 15</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, 6, 9, 12, 13, 15</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16, 20, 25, 30, 31</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24, 26, 27</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14, 15, 19, 21</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1, 6, 9, 11, 13, 15</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Itinerary featured is for October 2018 – March 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

Call about additional dates.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE
Book another tour with Iceland’s Magical Northern Lights and create one grand experience. Suggested Tours: The Northern Lights of Finland

This trip requires a passport. The northern lights are in the Northern Hemisphere from September through April and are only visible when the sky is clear and free of clouds. As this tour is weather dependent, sightings of the northern lights are not guaranteed. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation.

CALL FOR DETAILS

collette.com 27
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Overnight Flight
Set out on a journey full of dramatic contrasts. Come to know Iceland, a place where steaming lava fields reflect a volcanic nature and massive glaciers sculpt mountains and valleys, leaving thundering waterfalls and plunging fjords.

Day 2: Reykjavik, Iceland - Tour Begins
Reykjavik, Iceland - Tour Begins
Begin in the capital city of Reykjavík. Join a local expert for a walking tour of the city's old section featuring Hallgrimskirkja church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavik’s oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design center. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers during a sumptuous Icelandic dinner at a popular local restaurant. (D)

Day 3: Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Reykjavik
Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Reykjavik
Travel the stunning Golden Circle, a route encompassing many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders:

Day 4: Snæfellsnes-Cave/Lava Field Tour-Breiðafjörður-Stykkishólmur
Snæfellsnes-Cave/Lava Field Tour-Breiðafjörður-Stykkishólmur
Experience the otherworldliness of the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Take in the dramatic landscapes of black and white sand beaches, magnificent cliffs, mountain peaks, volcanic craters, soaring waterfalls, rocky coastlines,

ICELAND: LAND OF FIRE & ICE
9 DAYS • 13 MEALS
FROM $3919

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Learn about the 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark.
- Gain a local's perspective of Reykjavik on a walking tour.
- Explore Skógafoss Folk Museum, covering all aspects of Icelandic life.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Cruise on the ice-strewn Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon, gliding past icebergs.
- Travel to the Golden Circle, one of many of Iceland's natural wonders.
- Journey to the spectacular Gullfoss waterfall.

CHOICE ON TOUR
(If not sure to arrange before trip departure)
DAY 4 | Set out on a lava cave adventure or explorative lava field walk.
DAY 8 | Embark on a drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula and take a dip in the Blue Lagoon or enjoy a whale watching adventure.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Try an Icelandic delicacy — cured “hákarl.”
- Savour Icelandic cuisine at a popular restaurant.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3 Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik
Day 4 FossHotell, Stykkishólmur
Days 5 – 7 Hotel Katla Hofðabrekka, Vik
Day 8 Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

START EARLY
Add a Day
Reykjavik: Take more time to explore this small but culturally rich city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

选择

1 2 3 4 5

Kirkjufell Mountain
intimate fishing villages, and its remarkable Snaefellsjökull glacier. This afternoon it’s your choice! Select a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour and descend 100 feet below ground to an 8,000-year-old lava tube where you’ll experience nature’s artwork of varying textures, colours and arrangements of this dramatic landscape. Next, continue on and pause at Kirkjufell, acclaimed to be the most photographed mountain in Iceland. Your day concludes with a nature cruise in Breidafjörður Bay. Experience countless birds like puffins, cormorants, kittiwakes and the majestic white tailed eagle soaring amongst basalt rock columns. While cruising, try delicious fresh scallops and sea urchin roe straight from the ocean. Seafood simply doesn’t come fresher than this! (B, D)

**Day 5: Stykkishólmur - Vik**

Embark on a true Icelandic cultural adventure as you spend time with a family that keeps alive a 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark. See the fishing boat that their grandfather used; the tiny farmer’s church; and explore the museum to learn more about Iceland’s historic relationship with this trade. Before leaving, taste “hákarl,” cured shark meat. Continue the adventure travelling Iceland’s south coast. Learn about geothermal renewable energy with a visit to Hellsisheiðavirkjun, the largest power station in Iceland and the second largest geothermal power station in the world. Make a picture stop at Waterfall Seljalandsfoss, one of few waterfalls providing you with a walkway for views from the inside out. Arrive in Vik, Iceland’s most southerly village and one of the most visited spots in Iceland. (B, D)

**Day 6: Vik - Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Center - Skógar Museum - Vik**

Drive along the scenic south shore to Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Center. Learn about a family’s struggle to adapt during and following the dramatic 2010 explosion of the infamous Eyjafjallajökull Volcano that brought European flights to a halt. Visit Skógar Museum which contains an outstanding collection covering all aspects of Icelandic life including farm and domestic artifacts, as well as turf-built houses. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the largest in Iceland. Next, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach surrounded by basalt columns and cliffs scattered with caves and rich bird life including the fulmar, black guillemot, razorbill, gannet and various types of seagulls. Later, see the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. (B, D)

**Day 7: Vik - Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon - Skafthafell - Vik**

Set sail among the huge icebergs of the Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon. Get to taste the 1,000-year-old ice and possibly see some seals. Later, stop at Skafthafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park, the largest national park in Europe. Marvel at the Alpine environment of Iceland’s highest mountains and the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe’s largest glacier. (B, D)

**Day 8: Vik - Blue Lagoon or Whale Watching - Reykjavik**

It’s your choice! Choose how to enjoy your last day in Iceland! Perhaps you’ll embark on a drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, known for its rugged landscape, lava fields, numerous hot springs, and home to the Blue Lagoon; take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. OR—maybe you’d prefer to further explore the wonders of Iceland’s waters during an informative whale watching adventure in the bay of Faxaflói; have your camera ready for minke and humpback whale sightings, along with white-beaked dolphins and harbour porpoises in their natural habitat. Later, gather with your fellow travellers for a local dining experience and share stories of your days in Iceland. (B, D)

**Day 9: Reykjavik - Tour Ends**

Depart for home with many incredible Icelandic memories. (B)

---

### ADD A DAY

**Reykjavik:** Keep your Icelandic adventure going with another night in this vibrant capital. **Call for details**

---

### DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 2018</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 31</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 9</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 16</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 19</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 20</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 23</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 27</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 7</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12, 15, 21, 24</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.**

---

This trip requires a passport. Due to flight schedules, a pre-post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. The Vatnshellir Cave Choice on Tour is not recommended for guests who are claustrophobic or have back or knee problems. Guests should be in good physical condition. Outdoor activities are weather dependent.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
You are on your way to Iceland. From ethereal lava fields to thundering waterfalls to coastal villages, this tour reveals the island’s dramatic contrasts.

Day 2: Reykjavík, Iceland - Tour Begins
Your journey opens in Reykjavík. Step into Icelandic culture and explore the historic side of this capital city during a guided walking tour. As we make our way through the old section of the city, see the towering Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavík’s oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design center. Marvel at Reykjavík’s modern architecture, especially the Harpa concert hall and its famous glass façade. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers during a delectable Icelandic dinner at a distinctive local restaurant. (D)

Day 3: Reykjavík - Golden Circle - Reykjavík
Travel the Golden Circle. This spectacular route takes you to many of Iceland’s most renowned natural wonders. Begin at Thingvellir National Park, where Icelanders gathered in A.D. 930 and established one of the world’s first parliaments. Here, at Thingvellir’s rift valley, stand at the crest of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge (UNESCO), the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Next, lose yourself in the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Stop at the famous thermal area of Geysir and see the fountain geyser known as Strokkur. Watch for its explosive vertical spout which can reach 90 feet. Then, visit the Friðheimar greenhouse cultivation center. Learn how the Icelanders grow delicious pesticide-free tomatoes and cucumbers with the aid of the island’s geothermal energy. Witness the Icelandic farm-to-table culinary culture. We have more in store as you discover the special breed of Icelandic horse during a brief show and stable visit on a family-run farm. (B)

Day 4: Reykjavík - Akureyri - Staðarbraut - Æðafossar - Húsavík
Experience the true beauty of the way up north. This
Day 7: Húsavík - Snæfellsnes Peninsula - Stykkishólmur

Are you ready for a place unlike any other?

This morning we fly to Akureyri. Upon arrival enjoy some leisure time to absorb the quaint culture of Iceland’s second largest city. En route to Húsavík, we’ll make a stop at Staðarbrú to see its fascinating collection of turf settlement homes. Continue to the Kruikstaðaborg Hallow, a rocky outcrop that Icelandic sheep can often be found upon. We will pause at Edar falls on the Laxa River, which claims the largest brown trout population on the island. Later, settle into your farmhouse in the Icelandic countryside. This family-owned property holds Iceland’s first environmental gold certification. Savor the reflective stillness of its dreamlike surroundings during a 3-night stay. This evening, enjoy the true essence of farm-to-table as locally sourced ingredients are incorporated in your dining experience. (B, D)

Day 8: Stykkishólmur - Borgarnes - Blue Lagoon - Reykjavík

Today you experience the otherworldliness of the Snæfellsnes Peninsula during a scenic drive to Stykkishólmur. This afternoon enjoy leisure time in the quaint fishing village to explore the picturesque scenery and charming shops and museums. (B)

Day 9: Stykkishólmur - Vatneshillir Cave or Lava Field Walk

Today we continue our journey through the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Have your camera ready to capture the landscapes of black sand beaches, stunning cliffs, mountain peaks, volcanic craters, plunging waterfalls, rocky coastlines and tiny fishing villages. Board an Icelandic snow cat to ascend the captivating Snæfellsjökull glaciers, said to be one of the world’s seven great energy centers. Climb to over 4,800 feet and enjoy breathtaking views as you explore the glacier on foot. Then, it’s your choice! Take a guided Vatneshillir Cave tour and head 100 feet below ground to an 8,000-year-old lava tube where you’ll experience total darkness and see amazing rock pigments, lava formations, stalagmites, stalactites and more - OR - perhaps you will choose a guided coastal lava field tour featuring a myriad of natural textures and colours. Later, we gather for a stop in the quaint fishing town of Grundarfjörður for a glimpse of coastal living. (B, D)

Day 10: Reykjavík - Tour Ends

(B)

dates & prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>$5269</td>
<td>$6219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>$5479</td>
<td>$6419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>$5699</td>
<td>$6619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>$5999</td>
<td>$6999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>$6299</td>
<td>$7299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>$6299</td>
<td>$7299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 14</td>
<td>$5999</td>
<td>$6999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4, 11</td>
<td>$6099</td>
<td>$6559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This trip requires a passport. Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 10:00 a.m. The internal flight is not included in the land price of your tour. This flight needs to be arranged and purchased separately if you arrange your own air. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Set out to explore Scandinavia by land as you experience one of the world’s most incredible regions.

Day 2: Copenhagen, Denmark - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in the beautiful city of Copenhagen. Take some time to venture out on your own and come to know this cosmopolitan capital, dubbed the “gastro capital of Scandinavia.” Tonight, meet your fellow travellers during a local dining experience highlighting the New Nordic Cuisine movement of Copenhagen. (D)

Day 3: Copenhagen
Join a local expert for an engaging city tour. View Denmark’s center of Parliament, known as Christianborg; Amalienborg Palace, the residence of the Danish royal family; and the Royal Theater. This afternoon, enjoy a remarkable guided walk along Bergen’s harbourfront. Explore the Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking ships.

Day 4: Copenhagen - Vaxjo, Sweden
Cross the famous Oresund Bridge into Sweden. Stop at the Ikea Museum to be immersed in the history of this signature furniture brand. Later, travel to Vaxjo – gateway to Sweden’s famous “glass kingdom,” home to the well-known brand Kosta Boda. Discover the genuine Swedish tradition of glassblowing at Sweden’s oldest operating glassworks factory, established in 1742. (B)

Day 5: Vaxjo - Stockholm
Continue north to Sweden’s capital city of Stockholm. Once in Stockholm, it’s your choice! Explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour or see the city on a panoramic coach tour. On some dates alternate hotels may be used. (B)

Day 6: Stockholm - Bergen
Visit another of Scandinavia’s most beautiful cities and connect with the cultural capitals of Northern Europe.

Day 7: Bergen - Oslo
Explore Bergen’s famous Hanseatic Quarter during a guided walking tour. Visit Stavanger, then on to Oslo, the capital of Norway. Enjoy a guided walking tour of Oslo. (B)

Day 8: Oslo - Flam
Your tour culminates with a full-day excursion from Oslo to Flam via the Flam Railway. Day 9: Flam - Voss
Day 10: Voss - Luster
Day 11: Luster - Voss
Day 12: Voss - Bergen
Day 13: Bergen - Overnight Flight

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3 Copenhagen Admiral Hotel, Copenhagen
Day 4 PM & Vanner Hotel, Vaxjo
Days 5, 6 Scandic Grand Central Hotel, Stockholm
Days 7, 8 Hotel Bristol, Oslo
Day 9 Fretheim Hotel, Flam
Days 10, 11 Alexandra Hotel or Hotel Lienfjord, Lien
Days 12, 13 Scandic Neptun, Bergen

SPECTACULAR SCANDINAVIA
14 DAYS • 19 MEALS
FROM $5289

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Join a local expert for an engaging city tour of Copenhagen.
• Stop at the Vasa Ship Museum to learn of its shocking maiden voyage.
• Visit Borgund Stave Church, an intricate structure built in 1180.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise.
• Witness the scenic wilderness along the Flam Railway.
• Enjoy a remarkable guided walk along Bergen’s harbourfront.
• Explore the Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking ships.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(See page 203 for details)
DAYS 5 | In Stockholm, take a walking tour of Gamla Stan (Old Town) or see the city on a panoramic coach tour.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Savour Swedish cuisine in Stockholm’s old town.
• Sample New Nordic Cuisine in Copenhagen.

START EARLY
Copenhagen: Reward yourself with a night to explore Denmark’s intriguing capital. CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Set out to explore Scandinavia by land as you experience one of the world’s most incredible regions.

Day 2: Copenhagen, Denmark - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in the beautiful city of Copenhagen. Take some time to venture out on your own and come to know this cosmopolitan capital, dubbed the “gastro capital of Scandinavia.” Tonight, meet your fellow travellers during a local dining experience highlighting the New Nordic Cuisine movement of Copenhagen. (D)

Day 3: Copenhagen
Join a local expert for an engaging city tour. View Denmark’s center of Parliament, known as Christianborg; Amalienborg Palace, the residence of the Danish royal family; and the Royal Theater. You’ll also see the Little Mermaid Statue, a 1913 sculpture honouring Hans Christian Andersen’s famous fictional character. This afternoon, enjoy some free time. Perhaps you’ll join us for an optional excursion to Frederiksborg Castle (formerly the residence of the Danish royal family) that begins with lunch at a local restaurant featuring seasonally inspired cuisine. (B)

Day 4: Copenhagen - Vaxjo, Sweden
Cross the famous Oresund Bridge into Sweden. Stop at the Ikea Museum to be immersed in the history of this signature furniture brand. Later, travel to Vaxjo – gateway to Sweden’s famous “glass kingdom,” home to the well-known brand Kosta Boda. Discover the genuine Swedish tradition of glassblowing at Sweden’s oldest operating glassworks factory, established in 1742. (B)

Day 5: Vaxjo - Stockholm
Continue north to Sweden’s capital city of Stockholm. Once in Stockholm, it’s your choice! Explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour with a stop at one of Sweden’s sweetest traditions, a candy cane making factory, for a demonstration — OR — see the city on a panoramic coach tour that highlights the Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace and the Parliament, as well as a
visit inside Stockholm’s beautiful city hall. Tonight, enjoy Swedish cuisine in the old town at Fem Sma Hus. This stunning restaurant, comprised of five connected timber-framed houses from the 17th century, captures the flavour of a bygone era. (B, D)

Day 6: Stockholm

Begin the day by exploring the one-of-a-kind Vasa Ship Museum and learn about its shocking maiden voyage when it sank in one nautical mile. This ship, commissioned in the 1600s by King Vasa, was raised 334 years later from the bottom of the harbour. Perfectly preserved, it offers a rare glimpse into the amazing craftsmanship of the 17th century. The remainder of the day is yours to explore Stockholm independently. Discover its strikingly colourful architecture and sample its innovative cuisine. Perhaps you will choose to join an optional excursion that offers a privately guided tour of Stockholm’s spectacular archipelago. (B)

Day 7: Stockholm - High Speed Train - Oslo, Norway

All aboard! Sit back, relax and enjoy as you travel through Sweden’s picturesque countryside aboard the innovative high-speed train. Cross the Norwegian border and arrive in Oslo, one of Europe’s fastest-growing cities, nestled between the Oslofjord and forested hills. Norway’s capital since 1814, Oslo is the center of Norwegian government and home to the royal family. You’ll find a vibrant, cosmopolitan hub with an abundance of world-class museums, restaurants and art. (B, D)

Day 8: Oslo

A tour of Oslo begins at the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking ships. Continue along Karl Johan Street and view the Royal Palace and city hall in quaint downtown Oslo. Next, visit Vigeland Park, home to the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland’s life’s work. Later this afternoon, enjoy some free time to relax or explore independently. (B)

Day 9: Oslo - Flam

Depart Norway’s capital and travel north to the majestic fjord region. Visit the Borgund Stave Church. This intricate structure, built in 1180, is dedicated to the Apostle Andrew. Arrive in the quaint village of Flam, nestled at the entrance to the stunning Aurlandsfjord. Embark on one of the world’s steepest train rides, the renowned Flam Railway. Ascend to 3,000 feet, passing mighty waterfalls, towering mountains and amazing valleys. Journey to the mountain plateau of Myrdal and cascade down to the fjord of Flam offering breathtaking views each way. (B, D)

Day 10: Flam - Loen

Travel across the dramatic Sognefjord to the Briksdal Glacier, considered to be one of the most beautiful glaciers in Norway. Climb the glacier in a traditional “troll” car before arriving in stunning Loen for a relaxing stay in the heart of Norway’s fjord region. (B, D)

Day 11: Loen - Geiranger - Fjord Cruise - Loen

Spend the day enchanted by the inspiring landscape of the fjord region of Norway. Journey to Geiranger, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise, taking in some of the most scenic beauty in Norway along the way. Known as one of the most famous fjords in the world, Geirangerfjord is where you find Norway’s mighty waterfalls: the Seven Sisters, the Bridal Veil and the Suitor. Homesteads are a continued presence on the steep sides of the mountains, where farms have been kept for centuries. (B, D)

Day 12: Loen - Bergen

Take in Norway’s most impressive landscapes en route to Bergen, known as the gateway to the fjords. Bergen was founded with Viking roots and today is known for its old-world charm and scenic landscapes. (B)

Day 13: Bergen

Join your fellow travellers on a guided walking tour of Bergen. Stroll along the historic and iconic harbourfront, known as the Bryggen (UNESCO). Enjoy the afternoon at leisure and reunite with your fellow passengers for an atmospheric farewell dinner in the historic Bryggen neighbourhood. (B, D)

Day 14: Bergen - Tour Ends

(B)
Day 1: Overnight Flight

Set out for Scandinavia, one of the world's most incredible regions. Explore the fascinating capital cities of Stockholm, Copenhagen and Oslo. See majestic mountains, fjords, fishing villages, historic towns, and experience a true milestone as your ship sails across the Arctic Circle to the very top of Europe.

Day 2: Stockholm, Sweden - Tour Begins

This morning it’s your choice! Embark on a tour of Stockholm's city sights, showcasing the city's greatest vistas and fascinating attractions including the Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace and the Parliament, concluding with a visit to Stockholm's City Hall -OR- you may prefer to explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour with a stop at one of Sweden's sweetest traditions, a candy cane-making factory, for a demonstration. Later, we make a stop at the one-of-a-kind Vasa Ship Museum to learn about its shocking maiden voyage, when it sank in one nautical mile. This ship, commissioned in the 1600s by King Vasa, was raised 334 years later from the bottom of the harbour. Perfectly preserved, it offers a rare glimpse into the amazing craftsmanship of the 17th century. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore Stockholm independently.

Day 3: Stockholm

In Stockholm, embark on a tour showcasing the city's greatest sites or explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour.

Day 4: Stockholm - Copenhagen, Denmark

Take a morning flight to delightful Copenhagen, the capital of Denmark. Later, join a local expert on an engaging city tour. View Denmark’s center of Parliament,
known as Christianborg; Amalienborg Palace, the residence of the Danish royal family; and the Royal Theater. See the Little Mermaid Statue, a 1913 sculpture honouring Hans Christian Andersen's famous fictional character. (B)

**Day 5: Copenhagen**
Today you may choose to spend your day at leisure in Copenhagen or perhaps join an optional excursion to Frederiksberg Castle, formerly the residence of the Danish royal family. (B)

**Day 6: Copenhagen - Oslo, Norway**
Fly to Norway, a land of intense natural beauty and famous for its deep fjords, steep mountain roads, Viking legends, and well-preserved historical sites. Upon arrival, your guided tour of regal Oslo features a visit to the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, and views of Karl Johan Street, the Royal Palace, City Hall and the new Opera building. Then it’s on to Vigeland Park where you will find the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland’s life’s work. (B)

**Day 7: Oslo - Myrdal - Flåm Railway - Gudvangen - Voss - Bergen**
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

**Day 8: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound**
Cruise through the fjords of Norway, a land of intense natural beauty and famous for its deep fjords, steep mountain roads, Viking legends, and well-preserved historical sites. Upon arrival, your guided tour of regal Oslo features a visit to the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, and views of Karl Johan Street, the Royal Palace, City Hall and the new Opera building. Then it’s on to Vigeland Park where you will find the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland’s life’s work. (B)

**Day 10: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound**
Today, enjoy some time in the historic city of Trondheim. Founded by Viking King Olav in A.D. 997, it was the location of the first capital of Norway and is still the city where new kings receive their ceremonial blessings. Later, continue toward the Land of the Midnight Sun, passing rugged coastlines en route to Rorvik which sits among 6,000 islands. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound**
Today you become one of a select few as our cruise ship crosses the Arctic Circle on our way to Bodø. Gaze at the distant rugged peaks and to the infinite sky...keep an eye out for white-tailed sea eagles found in this region. Continue sailing, crossing the stunning Vestfjord and past the breathtaking Lofoten Islands before pausing briefly at the villages of Stamsund and Svolvaer. Later, sail on past the majestic Trollfjord. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound**
Today, enjoy some time in the historic city of Trondheim. Founded by Viking King Olav in A.D. 997, it was the location of the first capital of Norway and is still the city where new kings receive their ceremonial blessings. Later, continue toward the Land of the Midnight Sun, passing rugged coastlines en route to Rorvik which sits among 6,000 islands. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound**
Your voyage continues along Norway's northernmost region, pausing briefly along the way at sleepy villages and busy ports surrounded by breathtaking panoramas. Have some time in the peaceful town of Honningsvåg, the capital of North Cape, situated closer to the North Pole than it is to Oslo. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Kirkenes - Disembark Ship - Oslo**
Early this morning we arrive in Kirkenes, home to the Sámi people who have herded reindeer for centuries. Disembark your ship and fly back to Oslo. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip filled with the breathtaking scenery and cultural treasures of Scandinavia. (B, D)

**Day 15: Oslo - Tour Ends**
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

**Add a Day**
Oslo: Enjoy another exciting night in Norway’s thriving capital.

**Stay Longer**

**Pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Inside Cabin</th>
<th>Outside Cabin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 2018</td>
<td>$6289</td>
<td>$6919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>$8919</td>
<td>$10199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12, 18</td>
<td>$8649</td>
<td>$10499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9-16</td>
<td>$8109</td>
<td>$10199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 20</td>
<td>$7694</td>
<td>$9499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 18</td>
<td>$5759</td>
<td>$7099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>$4964</td>
<td>$6499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>$4964</td>
<td>$6499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATES & PRICES**

**You Have Come So Far**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Inside Cabin</th>
<th>Outside Cabin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 2018</td>
<td>$6289</td>
<td>$6989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>$6619</td>
<td>$8109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>$8649</td>
<td>$10199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>$8919</td>
<td>$10499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12, 18</td>
<td>$8649</td>
<td>$10199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9-16</td>
<td>$8109</td>
<td>$10199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 20</td>
<td>$7694</td>
<td>$9499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 18</td>
<td>$5759</td>
<td>$7099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>$4964</td>
<td>$6499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>$4964</td>
<td>$6499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Combine Two Tours Into One Adventure**

This trip requires a passport. The internal flights are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased from us. Cabins are assigned by Hurtigruten; stateroom numbers will be supplied upon arrival at the ship in Bergen, Norway. Call for rates for Superior Outside cabins.
THE NORTHERN LIGHTS OF FINLAND
8 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM $5269

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Lead your own dog sled team.
- Overnight in a glass igloo amid the Lappish wilderness.
- Meet Santa Claus himself and the Lappish reindeer.
- Stay for two nights in a Finnish log cabin.
- Mush your way to breakfast in a Finnish sleigh.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Experience Lapland during a 3-night stay in the north of Finland.
- Tour Helsinki with a local expert.
- Set out on nightly northern lights searches in Lapland.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Savour Finnish cuisine in Helsinki’s local restaurants.
- Enjoy warm berry juice, a Finnish winter tradition.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3  Lilla Roberts Hotel, Helsinki
Days 4 – 6  Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort-West Village, Kakslauttanen

ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
Upgrade your stay to a Kelo glass igloo for all 3 nights. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Day 7  Lilla Roberts Hotel, Helsinki
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 293 for details.

START EARLY
Helsinki: Take another night before your tour begins to enjoy this vibrant capital.

Day 1: Overnight Flight

Day 2: Helsinki, Finland - Tour Begins
Your adventure begins in Helsinki, a city with a vibrant architectural style that blends classicism and functionalism. This evening, gather with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in the city center. (D)

Day 3: Helsinki
Join a local expert for an engaging city tour. Visit Senate Square, the heart of Helsinki. Designed by famous architect Carl Ludvig Engel, it is home to the city’s most iconic building, the Helsinki Cathedral. Continue your exploration on foot as you make your way through the historic streets of Tori Quarters, where the old city meets the new. Enjoy some free time in Market Square and discover the local flavours. Next, see Kaivopuisto Park, an ornate neighbourhood overlooking the sea that is home to beautiful embassies and villas. This afternoon, explore Helsinki on your own. Or, choose an optional excursion to Porvoo and catch a glimpse of 19th-century daily life in this charming town. A scenic drive along the Porvoo River brings you to the town’s iconic red painted storage houses traditionally used to store delicacies from foreign lands. (B)

Day 4: Helsinki - Ivalo - Kakslauttanen - Northern Lights Search
Board your flight to Lapland, Finland’s rugged northern region. Known for its unique culture, this mythical land offers up views of the northern lights, reindeer encounters, and Arctic treasures. This afternoon, explore the splendor of the Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort, where you will enjoy a 3-night stay. Enjoy the glass and snow igloos, an ice chapel, Finnish sauna and intricate native artwork. Spend the next two evenings in your personal

come to know Finnish culture in bustling Helsinki
and the quiet beauty of the remote Lapland.
Finnish log cabin equipped with a private fireplace and sauna. Join your fellow travellers on a northern lights trek as you travel north towards Inari, making stops along the way for the best views of the northern lights. Stop to gaze at the sky above and be amazed at the dancing colours in the sky. (B, D)

Day 5: Kakslauttanen - Santa Claus' Home - Reindeer Safari - Northern Lights
Awake amidst the dramatic scenery. Experience the nature around you as you mush your way to breakfast in a Finnish sleigh. Learn the origins of Santa Claus during a meet and greet at his home (seasonal). The Christmas cheer is an undeniable component of the Lappish culture. This evening, prepare for an Arctic adventure exploring the remote areas of Kakslauttanen on a reindeer safari. A reindeer farmer introduces you to your companions, the Finnish reindeer! Sip a traditional Lappish drink of warm berry juice as you sleigh through the unspoiled wilderness. Cozy under the blankets, continue your search for the northern lights. (B, D)

Day 6: Kakslauttanen - Husky Safari - Northern Lights Search
Begin an exquisite day in the Arctic as commander of your own dog sled team!

Cute, fast and born to lead, these huskies will show you the way through the snowcapped scenery. Become acquainted with the dogs, the commands and the equipment before embarking on your adventure. Enjoy your last night in Kakslauttanen in the heart of Lappish wilderness. If you choose to upgrade your accommodations, you may find the northern lights dancing over your private glass igloo. (B, D)

Day 7: Kakslauttanen - Helsinki
This morning say farewell to Lapland as you board your flight back to Helsinki. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the city’s central squares, charming shops, and the latest Finnish trends. Finally, celebrate your journey during a farewell dinner in downtown Helsinki. Share your memories, photos and unforgettable Lappish experiences. (B, D)

Day 8: Helsinki - Tour Ends
Set out for home with many incredible memories and a longing to return. (B)

ADD A DAY
Helsinki: Relax and soak in the culture of this quirky seaside city.

DATES & PRICES
October 2018 – April 2019
October 25 $5269 $6489
November 1, 8, 30 $5269 $6489
December 6 $5269 $6489
January 10, 12, 24, 31 $5269 $6489
February 14, 28 $5269 $6489
March 21 $5269 $6489
April 4, 11 $5269 $6489

Triple Room Reduction (-) $50

Rates are land only, per person, in Canadian dollars, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call for additional dates.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE
Book another tour with The Northern Lights of Finland and create one grand experience. Suggested Tour: Iceland's Magical Northern Lights

This trip requires a passport. Interflights are not included in the land price of your tour and must be purchased through us. The northern lights are in the Northern Hemisphere from September through April and are only visible when the sky is clear and free of clouds. As this tour is weather dependent, sightings of the northern lights are not guaranteed. Outdoor activities and structures are weather dependent and may be unavailable or rescheduled. Outdoor activities in months of October, early November or April may vary depending on snowfall. Finnish log cabins (small cabins) are equipped with 1 double bed, 1 bunk bed, a dining space, two bathrooms (inclusive of sink, toilet and shower), private sauna and private fireplace. Glass igloos are equipped with only a private sink and toilet. A privacy curtain lines the base of the bedroom inside the igloos. Guests will have access to a public sauna house to use the shower on their last morning.
from vibrant and history-filled Dublin, across rolling green hills to the dramatic coast, experience all of Ireland’s charm on this magical tour of the Emerald Isle.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Anticipation mounts as you wind your way toward the Emerald Isle and its many wonders. Rich history, rolling hills and warm smiles lie ahead in Dublin, Waterford, Killarney and Limerick. With tomorrow comes quintessential Ireland.

Day 2: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins
Get a taste of old Dublin. Tonight you and your fellow travellers revel in a traditional Irish evening, including regional cuisine. (D)

Day 3: Dublin
Today, it’s your choice! Will you ride with a local guide to see St. Patrick’s Cathedral, St. Stephen’s Green, Grafton Street, and the historic Phoenix Park? -OR- will you choose a walking tour of the city’s historic center, exploring O’Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey? Either way, what follows is an afternoon to discover Dublin’s charms on your own. (B)

Day 4: Dublin - Kilkenny - Waterford
Step back in time. Begin the day in the medieval splendour of 12th century Kilkenny on the River Nore. Then, in ancient Waterford, embark on a leisurely paced walking tour of Ireland’s oldest city. It’s your choice! Tour the famous Waterford Crystal factory or explore the Medieval Museum and enjoy a guided tour and glass of wine in the 15th-century Mayor’s Wine Vault. (B, D)

Day 5: Waterford - Blarney Stone - Killarney
Live the legend. The story goes that those who kiss the Blarney Stone gain the gift of eloquence. This morning, give it a shot at historic Blarney Castle. Cross into County Kerry and continue on to charming Killarney. In Killarney’s stunning national park, board a traditional boat and sail through the breathtaking lakes in the company of an expert boatman. This evening it’s Diner’s Choice...tonight’s dinner is included and you’ll choose
Day 6: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney
Take in the rugged coastline. Loop your way around the picturesque Ring of Kerry, past pristine beaches, quaint villages and majestic landscapes. At the Gap of Dunloe, shop for local artisan-made crafts. See border collies in action during a traditional sheepdog demonstration at a family-run farm. The night is free for reminiscing about the day as you find your own authentic taste of Irish culture. (B, D)

Day 7: Killarney - Adare - Limerick
Start your day with a traditional jaunting car ride through Killarney National Park. Travel to Adare, Ireland’s prettiest village, for some time at leisure. Continue to Limerick where a panoramic city tour showcases King John’s Castle and the Treaty Stone. Delve into the fascinating history of the “city of the violated treaty.” (B)

Day 8: Limerick - Cliffs of Moher - Galway - Limerick
Today brings you to the dramatic, 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for cinematic views of the mighty Atlantic. Pass through the windswept, limestone landscape of the Burren, known for its stark beauty and Neolithic tombs. Continue on to Galway where a brief tour showcases “The City of Tribes” before relaxing over dinner in a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 9: Limerick - Tullamore/Kilbeggan - Kingscourt
You don’t have to be a connoisseur to appreciate the old-world heritage of Ireland’s whiskey territory. Your journey brings you to Tullamore and Kilbeggan in the heart of Ireland, where a superb distillery brings whiskey craftsmanship to life and gives you a taste of the final product. Top your day off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle where you toast the end of a fabulous trip during your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 10: Kingscourt - Tour Ends
Your journey ends in Kingscourt. (B)

StAY LONGER

ADD A DAY
Kingscourt: Enjoy the royal treatment and stay another night in Cabra Castle. CALL FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$3109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1-10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$3109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18, 20</td>
<td>$2779</td>
<td>$3379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18</td>
<td>$2779</td>
<td>$3379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22, 24, 26, 28, 30</td>
<td>$2979</td>
<td>$3649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Triplet Room Reduction (-) $30

RATES ARE LAND ONLY, PER PERSON AND IN CANADIAN DOLLARS. CALL FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

CELEBRATE TRADITION

St. Patrick’s Day
Celebrate in Ireland and be a part of this national day of revelry.
March 10, 12, 14, 2018 & March 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. All of our transfers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. On day 10, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

ALSO AVAILABLE
Shades of Ireland featuring Northern Ireland
13 days • 17 meals
Visit collette.com for details.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Overnight Flight

Enter a refined and gentler age, where Ireland’s history weaves its way through natural wonders and luxurious estates…and every step feels like a dream.

Day 2: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins
Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

There is no better place to begin your journey than Dublin, Ireland’s dynamic capital city. Discover a city brimming with history and warmth. End your day at a rollicking “Irish Night” complete with traditional entertainment. (D)

Day 3: Dublin - Kilkenny - Farm Visit - Castlemartyr
Dublin - Kilkenny - Farm Visit - Castlemartyr

Leave Dublin behind for the medieval splendour of 12th-century Kilkenny. Enjoy time to peruse the city before visiting a family-run farm. Learn about the traditions of Irish farming and how organic practices are being used to produce award-winning ciders, spirits and syrups. Next, travel south for a relaxing stay at the Castlemartyr Resort, a grand manor house which once belonged to Sir Walter Raleigh. Cap off
Day 5: Castlemartyr - Blarney - Killarney

Enjoy a leisurely morning to relax at your hotel. Then, the choice is yours! Visit the Old Midleton Distillery where a guided tour and tasting will showcase the extraordinary story of Jameson Irish Whiskey -OR- choose to stay behind to stroll Castlemartyr’s 220 stunning acres and enjoy its amenities. Later we travel to historic Blarney Castle and embrace the opportunity to kiss the Blarney Stone. Legend has it that those who kiss the stone are bestowed with the gift of eloquence. Arrive in Killarney, your home for the next two nights. (B, D)

Day 6: Killarney

The choice is yours! Join a guide for an adventure on one of the most beautiful coastal routes in the world – the Ring of Kerry; this world-famous trail is part of an unspoiled region that is home to the types of plunging cliffs and miles of brilliant greenery for which the Emerald Isle is known -OR- if you prefer, you may stay behind to enjoy a relaxing day at your five-star resort. (B, D)

Day 7: Killarney - Foyles - Cliffs of Moher - Dromoland Castle

Visit the Foyles Flying Boat Museum which recalls the history of aviation travel between North America and Europe. Foyles is also where Irish coffee was invented, so drink up! Then, journey to the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for awe-inspiring views of the mighty Atlantic and the Aran Islands. As you are whisked through gorgeous countryside, arrive at Ireland’s iconic Dromoland Castle for a relaxing 2-night stay. (B)

Day 8: Dromoland Castle

Live the life of a royal as you enjoy an entire day at leisure at Dromoland Castle. Tonight, dine in the castle and toast the end of an unforgettable trip! (B, D)

Day 8: Dromoland Castle - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close in Shannon. (B)

### DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>$2929</td>
<td>$3809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>$3319</td>
<td>$4189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$5679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4</td>
<td>$3719</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 25</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Triple Room Reduction: N/A

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call for additional dates.

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.*
BRITISH LANDSCAPES
10 DAYS • 12 MEALS
FROM $2909

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Behold the Crown Jewels of Scotland on a guided tour of Edinburgh Castle.
• Discover the beauty of the picturesque Lake District.
• Overnight in a historic Welsh castle.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• See the quintessential sights of London with a local guide.
• Venture to mystical, ancient Stonehenge.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(As seen in orange bullets, trip described)

DAY 6 | In Edinburgh, take a locally guided panoramic city coach tour or explore the city on foot. Both tours include visits to Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels; and the Palace of Holyroodhouse.

DAY 8 | In Stratford-upon-Avon, tour Anne Hathaway’s thatch-roofed cottage or enjoy a leisurely cruise along the picturesque Avon River.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Enjoy a private dinner at Hall’s Croft, a 400-year-old Shakespeare family home.
• Dine like a Londoner with dinner at an English pub.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3  Grange City Hotel, London
Day 4  Hotel 53, York
Days 5, 6  Apex Grassmarket Hotel or Apex City Hotel, Edinburgh
Day 7  Ruthin Castle, Ruthin
Days 8, 9  Mercure Shakespeare Hotel or The Stratford Hotel, Stratford-upon-Avon

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

tour the English countryside, surrounded by sleepy villages
and lakes set amidst mountains that have inspired centuries of literature, and cities thriving with British art and culture.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Feel the vibrant energy of England, hear the unique sounds of Scotland, and see the rolling countryside of Wales on a trip that combines the exploration of dramatic history and natural wonders.

Day 2: London, England - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in London, the cosmopolitan and historic capital of England. This evening, join your fellow travellers for an ale and pie tasting at a traditional English pub. (D)

Day 3: London
This morning, see the quintessential sights of London with your local guide. View the Tower of London, Big Ben, the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Buckingham Palace. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to independently explore this iconic city. (B)

Day 4: London - Train Journey - York
It’s time to say farewell to London and travel to the medieval city of York, stopping in the 800-year-old university town of Cambridge en route. Upon arrival in York your Tour Manager will give you a brief orientation tour. Or, choose to arrive in York earlier by taking an optional high speed rail journey; climb aboard at London King’s Cross; sit back and relax as your travel 125mph through England’s stunning countryside, arriving in York just over two hours later where a local expert will meet you at York Station for a walking tour of this remarkable city; see York’s famous Minster and walk the labyrinth of quaint narrow streets that appears today almost as it did during the Middle Ages. Tonight, stay within the city’s historic walls. (B, D)
Day 6: Edinburgh

Today it's your choice! Get acquainted with this regal city on a locally guided panoramic city tour via coach -OR- for a different perspective, join a local expert to explore the city on foot. Both tours include visits to Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels; and the Palace of Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary, Queen of Scots. The remainder of the day is free to independently explore the city. (B)

Day 7: Edinburgh - Lake District, England - Ruthin Castle, Wales

Our final stop in Scotland is at the border town of Gretna Green, where generations of runaway couples came to be married. Later, return to England and travel through the picturesque Lake District. In the heart of the Lake District, visit the charming village of Grasmere, home of the poet William Wordsworth. End your day with an overnight stay in beautiful Ruthin Castle, situated in the north of Wales. (B, D)

Day 8: Wales - Stratford-upon-Avon, England

Journey to Stratford-upon-Avon, your home for the next two nights and birthplace of William Shakespeare, England's most famous playwright. Step back in time as we visit Shakespeare's birthplace. Then, it's your choice! Tour Anne Hathaway's thatch-roofed cottage, the childhood home of the author's wife -OR- choose to enjoy a leisurely cruise along the picturesque Avon River. (B)

Day 9: Stratford - Stonehenge - Cotswolds - Stratford

Complete your visit to Britain with a trip to the mystical and fascinating Stonehenge before travelling through some of England's most beautiful countryside. Explore the picturesque villages of the Cotswolds region. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a private farewell dinner at Hall's Croft, a 400-year-old Shakespeare family home. As traditionally costumed actors perform some of the playwright's most renowned scenes, toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

Day 10: Stratford-upon-Avon - Tour Ends

Your journey through Britain ends today. (B)

ATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$4129</td>
<td>$3449</td>
<td>$4259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 8, 13, 14</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$4129</td>
<td>$3519</td>
<td>$4469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6, 11</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$4129</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21, 26</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4729</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 – April 2019</td>
<td>$3109</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$3109</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>$3109</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$3109</td>
<td>$3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 17, 19, 24</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$4129</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$4129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 8, 14, 23</td>
<td>$3319</td>
<td>$4189</td>
<td>$3319</td>
<td>$4189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5, 14, 21, 26</td>
<td>$3319</td>
<td>$4189</td>
<td>$3319</td>
<td>$4189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, 18</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$4399</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with British Landscapes and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: Spain's Classics Sunny Portugal

CALL FOR DETAILS

Highclere Castle Visit
Enter the world of Downton Abbey as you visit Highclere Castle, filming location of the show.
April 6 & 11, 2018
These departures include an additional night in London. Call for details.

Edinburgh Military Tattoo
Passengers arriving in Edinburgh from August 6-23, 2018 will receive tickets to Edinburgh's famous Military Tattoo show on Day 6.
August 6-23, 2018
EXPLORING SCOTLAND & IRELAND
13 DAYS • 17 MEALS
FROM $4059

Day 1: Overnight Flight

From rugged natural beauty to vibrant and historical cities, the diverse charms of Scotland and Ireland await.

Day 2: Edinburgh, Scotland - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Edinburgh, Scotland's capital city. Tonight, experience how traditional Scottish ingredients are getting a modern twist during a welcome dinner at one of the city's popular restaurants. (D)

Day 3: Edinburgh

Today it’s your choice!

Get acquainted with this regal city on a locally guided panoramic tour; explore both Old Town and New Town before visiting the Palace at Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary Queen of Scots.

- OR-

for a different perspective, join a local expert for an in-depth walking tour of Edinburgh’s Old Town; meander the cobbled streets and narrow alleyways before descending into the city’s underground vaults to uncover a world unchanged since the 18th century. (B)

Day 4: Edinburgh - St. Andrews - Eastern Highlands

Travel to St. Andrews – the beautiful town in the Kingdom of Fife that gave the world the game of golf – to see the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the famous Old Course. Next, stop at Pitlochry, a vibrant Victorian town. Discover its old-world appeal as you explore this popular resort town on your own. Enjoy a privately guided tour at one of Scotland’s renowned whisky distilleries and taste for yourself why Highland malt whisky is considered the world’s finest. (B, D)

Day 5: Eastern Highlands - Loch Ness - Ballachulish

This morning take a scenic cruise on Loch Ness before disembarking at the base of famed Urquhart Castle. Explore the ruins of this historic stronghold where acts bask in the warm Celtic culture and majestic scenery on a tour of Ireland and Scotland that combines the best of two remarkable lands.

- OR-

for a different perspective, join a local expert for an in-depth walking tour of Edinburgh’s Old Town; meander the cobbled streets and narrow alleyways before descending into the city’s underground vaults to uncover a world unchanged since the 18th century. (B)

Day 6: Day 6

Day 7, 8

Day 9, 10

Day 11, 12

Barberstown Castle, Kildare

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

44
**Day 6: Ballachulish - Glasgow**

Begin your day with a breathtaking drive in the heart of Scotland as you pass through Glencoe and Rannoch Moor. Arrive in the Victorian metropolis of Glasgow, Scotland’s largest city. Take in the sights with a local expert before enjoying an evening at leisure in this bustling city. (B)

**Day 7: Glasgow - Ferry Crossing - Belfast, Northern Ireland**

Travel along the scenic Ayrshire coast to your ferry. Cross the famed Irish Sea as we head for Northern Ireland’s capital city of Belfast. Later you are invited to a traditional Irish céilí. This evening perhaps you will discover why Derry is one of Ireland’s best-kept secrets during an optional evening of storytelling and traditional music at one of the city’s best farm-to-table restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 8: Belfast - Glens of Antrim - Giant’s Causeway - Derry**

Venture along the stunning Antrim Coastal Route, stopping at the Giant’s Causeway, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Formed by volcanic activity millions of years ago, the causeway resembles an old cobbled road leading mysteriously into the sea. Then, embark on one of the world’s most beautiful railway journeys along the Causeway Coast. Soak up the incredible scenery before arriving in the walled city of Derry. Set out on a walking tour featuring the medieval city walls, St. Augustine’s Cathedral, and the Guildhall. Tonight it’s Diner’s Choice…dinner is included and you’ll choose the perfect spot from a ‘menu’ of Derry’s great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 9: Derry - Ulster American Folk Park - Barberstown Castle, Republic of Ireland**

Travel to the Ulster American Folk Park where you will find collected buildings and artifacts from generations past. As you walk through the museum, learn about the struggles about the tragic and triumphant experiences that awaited them in America after emigration. Pass through the scenic countryside and cross into the Republic of Ireland. We end our day at Barberstown Castle, a regal 13th-century castle and country house hotel in the heart of Ireland’s Ancient East. (B)

**Day 10: Barberstown Castle - Dublin - Barberstown Castle**

A locally guided tour of Dublin highlights the world-renowned St. Patrick’s Cathedral, O’Connell Street, Grafton Street, Phoenix Park and the city’s magnificent rows of lovely Georgian town homes. Spend the rest of your day at leisure as you delve further into Dublin’s cultural treasures. This evening, toast the end of an incredible trip at the Irish countryside. Enjoy another royal night in the Irish countryside. See “Samson” and “Goliath,” the massive cranes of the Belfast shipyard. Complete today’s tour with a visit to the award-winning Titanic Experience museum. (B)

**Day 11: Derry - County Donegal - Glenveagh National Park - Derry**

Today’s journey showcases the rugged beauty of County Donegal. Visit spectacular Glenveagh National Park, a natural wonderland with 40,000 acres of mountains, lakes and woodland. Enjoy a guided visit to stately Glenveagh Castle, set amidst the colourful splendour of one of the finest gardens in Ireland. Tonight it’s Diner’s Choice…dinner is included and you’ll choose the perfect spot from a ‘menu’ of Derry’s great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 12: Barberstown Castle - Dublin - Barberstown Castle**

Visit to stately Glenveagh Castle, set amidst 7,500 acres of mountains, lakes and woodland. Enjoy a guided visit to the Ulster American Folk Park where you will find collected buildings and artifacts from generations past. As you walk through the museum, learn how the Irish used to live and about the tragic and triumphant experiences that awaited them in America after emigration. Pass through the scenic countryside and cross into the Republic of Ireland. We end our day at Barberstown Castle, a regal 13th-century castle and country house hotel in the heart of Ireland’s Ancient East. (B)

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month/Year</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 4, 18</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 8, 22</td>
<td>$4129</td>
<td>$5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 27</td>
<td>$4629</td>
<td>$5399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 24</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4, 15</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STAY LONGER**

**ADD A DAY**

Barberstown Castle: Enjoy another royal night in the Irish countryside.

Call for details.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will depart from Dublin airport. All of our transfers depart from the Kidare area for Dublin airport.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
An overnight flight transports you to a country of stunning landscapes, lively cities and stirring history.

Day 2: Glasgow, Scotland - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Glasgow, Scotland’s Victorian capital city. Start your Scottish adventure with a visit to the National Piping Centre. After a demonstration and lesson with a renowned piper, it’s your chance to give it a go! Then, join your fellow travellers for a lively welcome dinner at the Centre’s farm-to-table restaurant. (D)

Day 3: Glasgow - Glencoe - Ballachulish
Enjoy a leisurely morning in Glasgow before visiting one of Scotland’s renowned whisky distilleries. Taste and see for yourself why Highland malt whisky is considered the world’s finest. Continue on to the Highlands, through the breathtaking scenery of Glencoe and Rannoch Moor,

learn to play the bagpipe, explore the historic Highlands and tour stately castles...enjoy an inclusive Scottish experience.

Day 4: Ballachulish - Isle of Skye - Ballachulish
Take a stunning drive along the “Road to the Isles” and over the Skye Bridge to the legendary Isle of Skye, also known in poetry and song as Eilean a’ Cheò (The Misty Isle). Enjoy dramatic views of the Cuillin Hills. Then, visit Armadale Castle & Gardens and the Museum of the Isles to learn about island life and the history of Skye. Conclude your visit with views of the isle from yet another vantage point during a ferry crossing back to the mainland. Returning to Ballachulish, see Glenfinnan where Bonnie Prince Charlie rallied the clansmen for battle during the 1745 Jacobite Rebellion. (B, D)

Day 5: Ballachulish - Loch Ness - Thurso
Today, enjoy stunning and unspoiled landscapes as you journey further into the Highlands. Visit the striking ruins of Urquhart Castle before enjoying a cruise on Loch Ness, one of Britain’s most scenic bodies of water. Keep your eyes open — you never know when Nessie will appear! Travel through the Great Glen, famous for its many lochs (lakes). Your day concludes in Thurso. (B)
**Day 6: Thurso - Orkney Islands - Thurso**

A day of adventure awaits as you voyage by ferry to the Orkney Islands – once a Viking stronghold off the coast of Scotland. On the crossing you’ll see abundant bird life and, if you are lucky, porpoises and seals. A local guide introduces this magical place that very few visitors to Scotland get to experience. Visit Skara Brae where you will discover the remains of a Neolithic village built at the same time as the Great Pyramids in Egypt. Next, pass the prehistoric Ring of Brodgar, reported to be older than Stonehenge. Visit the town of Viking Kirkwall before returning to the mainland. (B, D)

**Day 7: Thurso - Eastern Highlands**

Today you will visit Culloden Battlefield. On this spot in April 1746, a half-hour battle changed the course of Scotland’s history. We also stop at the majestic Dunrobin Castle which dates back to the 1300s. Take in the breathtaking views as you drive along the windswept cliffs of Scotland’s east coast. Enjoy an overnight stay in the Eastern Highlands. (B, D)

**Day 8: Eastern Highlands - Pitlochry - St. Andrews - Edinburgh**

Begin your day with a visit to a family-run farm set in the heart of the Highlands. See sheepdogs at work while surrounded by the mountain wilderness of Cairngorms National Park. Continue on to the vibrant Victorian town of Pitlochry for some time at leisure before travelling to St. Andrews, the beautiful town in the Kingdom of Fife that gave the world the game of golf. See the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the famous Old Course. End your day in Scotland’s capital city of Edinburgh. (B)

**Day 9: Edinburgh**

Today it’s your choice! Perhaps you’ll choose to get acquainted with this regal capital on a locally guided panoramic city tour; explore both the Old and New towns before visiting the Palace at Holyroodhouse, the Queen’s official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary Queen of Scots – or – for a different perspective, maybe you’d rather join a local expert and explore the Old Town and Royal Mile on foot; descend into the city’s vast underground vaults and uncover a world unchanged since the 18th century. Both choices include a visit to Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels. This evening, give traditional Scottish ingredients a modern twist. Enjoy a lively and interactive cooking experience at one of Scotland’s premier culinary institutions. With a “wee dram” in hand, toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 10: Edinburgh - Tour Ends**

Your tour of Scotland comes to a close today. (B)

---

**Dates & Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 18*</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 8, 9, 15, 16</td>
<td>$3109</td>
<td>$3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6, 13</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, 10, 17</td>
<td>$3519</td>
<td>$4189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8, 15</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 5, 12, 19</td>
<td>$4059</td>
<td>$4799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2, 9, 16, 17</td>
<td>$3849</td>
<td>$4329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Triple Room Reduction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 17*</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>$3109</td>
<td>$3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 7, 8</td>
<td>$3109</td>
<td>$3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28, 29</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call for additional dates.

**Celebrate Tradition**

**Edinburgh Military Tattoo**

Passengers arriving in Edinburgh from August 3-25, 2018 will receive tickets to Edinburgh’s famous Military Tattoo show.

**August 3-25, 2018**

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Glasgow airport and depart from Edinburgh airport. All of our transfers will arrive into Glasgow airport and depart from Edinburgh airport. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

---

**Add A Day**

**Edinburgh:** Explore more of Scotland’s stately capital.

**Stay Longer**

**Edinburgh: Take in the atmosphere of this regal capital.**

**Call for Details**

---

**Scottish Highlands**

---

**Highland Cows**

---

**Orkney Islands**

---

**Glasgow**
Day 1: Overnight Flight
London calls. Experience the regal touches and daily charms of life in this grand city.

Day 2: London, England - Tour Begins
Welcome to London, a sophisticated metropolis with a timeless style all its own. Its bustling city streets are lined with beautiful gardens, fascinating museums, celebrated monuments and grand theaters – and you’ll be a part of it all! This evening, experience a classic British pastime when you join your fellow travelers for a special welcome dinner at a traditional pub, complete with an ale tasting! (D)

Day 3: London
Join a local expert on a panoramic city tour. See Trafalgar Square, St. Paul’s Cathedral, the Tower of London, and Buckingham Palace, the London home to Britain’s royalty since 1837. At Westminster, see the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Big Ben. End your city tour with a visit to Harrods, London’s most iconic department store.

Day 4: London
Join a locally guided tour of the Kensington and Knightsbridge neighbourhoods or travel to Whitehall to see 10 Downing Street and visit the Churchill War Rooms.

Day 5: London
Culinary Inclusions
Gather for a special dinner at a traditional English pub and enjoy an ale tasting.

Day 6: London
It’s Your Choice!
(Day 4) Join a locally guided tour of the Kensington and Knightsbridge neighbourhoods or travel to Whitehall to see 10 Downing Street and visit the Churchill War Rooms.

Day 7: London
Reward yourself with another night in this cultural capital.

SPOTLIGHT ON LONDON
7 DAYS • 7 MEALS
FROM $1819

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Explore London’s famous Underground, known to locals as ‘the Tube.’
- Visit Blenheim Palace, one of England’s most magnificent homes

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Take an eye-opening panoramic tour of London.
- Enjoy a privately-led walking tour in Oxford.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(by area of interest before trip departure)
Day 4 Join a locally guided tour of the Kensington and Knightsbridge neighbourhoods or travel to Whitehall to see 10 Downing Street and visit the Churchill War Rooms.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Gather for a special dinner at a traditional English pub and enjoy an ale tasting.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 Overnight Flight
Days 2 – 6
Grange Fitzrovia Hotel, Grange Strathmore Hotel or Radisson Blu Edwardian, Vanderbilt, London
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

START EARLY
London: Reward yourself with another night in this cultural capital.

ADD A DAY
London: Reward yourself with another night in this cultural capital.

SPOTLIGHTS
SINGLE HOTEL STAY
The city’s iconic landmarks, out-of-the-way corners and even travel into the countryside.
Day 4: London

Start your day like a true Londoner. Hop on the famous Underground, known to locals as 'the Tube.' Opened in 1863, this engineering marvel was the world's first metro system. Next, it’s your choice! Perhaps you will join a local guide and explore the neighbourhoods of Kensington and Knightsbridge, known for their iconic shops and famous residents, before a visit to Kensington Palace, once the home of Queen Victoria and Princess Diana - OR - perhaps you would prefer to travel to Westminster station and snap a photo in front of Big Ben before heading north on Whitehall, known as the center of Her Majesty's Government. Catch a glimpse of 10 Downing Street before visiting the Churchill War Rooms. (B)


Travel across England’s beautiful countryside en route to the historic city of Oxford, one of the world’s most famous university cities. Join a local expert on a privately-led walking tour that brings life to this quaint, yet privileged place. Enjoy some free time to explore the city at leisure before setting out to visit Blenheim Palace, one of England’s most magnificent homes, for a self-guided tour. Famous for being the birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill, this UNESCO World Heritage site offers a glimpse into the life of English royalty. (B)

Day 6: London

It’s your last day in London. Spend the day independently exploring more of London’s treasures. Or perhaps you’ll join an optional excursion featuring Bath (UNESCO), one of England’s most beautiful cities. Tonight, gather for a special farewell dinner at a favourite London restaurant and toast the end of a wonderful getaway! (B, D)

Day 7: London - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories. (B)

This trip requires a passport.

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$1919</td>
<td>$2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>$2149</td>
<td>$2969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 18</td>
<td>$2419</td>
<td>$3439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 – April 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>$1949</td>
<td>$2629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>$2629</td>
<td>$3709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.

Additional Dates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 23</td>
<td>$2089</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 6</td>
<td>$2089</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 20</td>
<td>$2089</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 17</td>
<td>$2089</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31*</td>
<td>$1819</td>
<td>$2489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>$1949</td>
<td>$2629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Triple Room Reduction 

(-) $30

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates. 

Chelsea Flower Show

Experience members-only day at the famous Chelsea Flower Show with full access to this prestigious event.

May 17, 2018

This trip requires a passport.

ALSO AVAILABLE

Christmas in London

7 days • 7 meals

Visit collette.com for details.
**LONDON & PARIS**  
**8 DAYS • 9 MEALS**  
**FROM $2659**

**CULTURAL EXPERIENCES**
- Cruise along the Seine River against a backdrop of Paris' glittering skyline.
- Enjoy time at leisure to soak up the culture of both London and Paris.

**MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS**
- Join a local expert on a London tour featuring Trafalgar Square, the Tower of London, Big Ben, and more.
- Cross the English Channel aboard the Eurostar Train.

**CULINARY INCLUSIONS**
- Savour delicious cuisine and breathtaking views when dining at the Eiffel Tower.
- Dine with the locals at a traditional English pub.
- Immerse yourself in Parisian culture at dinner at Paris' oldest cabaret theatre.

**IT'S YOUR CHOICE!**
*Days 3 & 6* (Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

**DAY 3 |** In London, explore the Churchill War Rooms *or* tour regal Westminster Abbey.

**DAY 6 |** See the iconic sites of Paris during a panoramic drive with a stop at the Notre Dame Cathedral *or* set out to explore via the Metro.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**
- **Day 1** Overnight Flight
- **Days 2 – 4** Grange City Hotel, London
- **Days 5 – 7** Marriott Rive Gauche Hotel, Paris

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**START EARLY**

**ADD A DAY**

**Day 1: Overnight Flight**
Take two! Experience two of the world’s most captivating cities: London and Paris! To help you make the most of your getaway, you’ll unpack just once in each city.

**Day 2: London, England - Tour Begins**
Your tour opens in London, the United Kingdom’s cosmopolitan capital. This evening, experience a classic British tradition as you join your new mates for a special welcome dinner at a traditional pub, complete with an ale tasting. (D)

**Day 3: London**
Join a local expert for a day in London. Begin with a panoramic tour highlighting the must-sees, including Trafalgar Square, the Tower of London, Big Ben, Kensington and Knightsbridge. Stop by Harrods, the jewel in the crown of London department stores — don’t miss the world-famous food hall! This afternoon, it’s your choice! Return to wartime Britain while exploring the Churchill War Rooms, the secret underground center of Britain’s government during WWII *or* tour Westminster Abbey, the coronation church of Britain’s monarchs from William the Conqueror to Elizabeth II. (B)

**Day 4: London**
After a hearty breakfast, enjoy a day to explore at your leisure. You may take an optional excursion to Windsor Castle: originally built to guard the city of London, Windsor Castle has been the home of kings and queens
for nine centuries and is the oldest royal residence still in use today. (B)

Day 5: London - Eurostar Train - Paris, France
Hop aboard the sleek, futuristic Eurostar High Speed Train to Paris. Arrive in the “City of Light,” Paris. A sophisticated metropolis featuring style, culture and history, its bustling city streets are filled with colourful history, regal pageantry, beautiful gardens, fascinating museums, celebrated monuments and grand theatres. Tonight, celebrate your arrival in Paris with a special dinner at the legendary Paradis Latin, the city's oldest cabaret theatre. Enjoy a sumptuous meal complete with wine, champagne and a delightful show. (B, D)

Day 6: Paris
It's your choice!
Come to know the highlights of Paris by coach or by Metro! Set out on a splendid panoramic coach tour that includes a stop to explore the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral -OR- for a truly Parisian experience, take in some of the most iconic sights by Metro. Either way you'll see the Arc de Triomphe, Notre Dame Cathedral, Champs-Elysees, Place de la Concorde, and the magnificent Place Vendome with a local guide. Write your own story during a free afternoon. You may choose an optional guided tour at the famous Louvre; indulge in some of the world's best shopping on the Champs-Elysees; or simply do as the Parisians do and sit at a sidewalk café and watch the beauty that is Paris go by. (B)

Day 7: Paris
Give in to romance. Today is yours for the taking. Perhaps you will join an optional excursion to Louis XIV’s magnificent Palace and Gardens of Versailles and relive history as you walk through the various rooms of the State Apartments, including the Queen’s bed chamber and the famous Hall of Mirrors. Tonight, sample delicious French cuisine and witness breathtaking views during dinner at the Eiffel Tower. End the perfect day with a romantic Seine River cruise set against Paris’ glittering skyline. (B, D)

Day 8: Paris - Tour Ends
You depart today, but London and Paris will remain in your heart forever. (B)

This trip requires a passport. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates &amp; Prices</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$2492</td>
<td>$3392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$4329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14, 21</td>
<td>$3519</td>
<td>$4529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates &amp; Prices</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 – April 2019</td>
<td>$2929</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 9</td>
<td>$3179</td>
<td>$4129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 23</td>
<td>$3319</td>
<td>$4329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6, 13, 20, 27</td>
<td>$3499</td>
<td>$4699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$3619</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 8, 15, 22</td>
<td>$3619</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This trip requires a passport. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

Stay Longer

This trip requires a passport. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stay Longer</th>
<th>Paris: No one ever wants to leave Paris. Reward yourself with another night.</th>
<th>CALL FOR DETAILS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

collette.com 51
bask in the rich history, art, culture and romance

of fascinating France on a tour that explores Paris, Provence and Normandy.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Embark on your journey through France. Bask in the rich history, art, culture and romance of its celebrated cities and charming towns.

Day 2: Paris, France - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in beautiful Paris. Celebrate the beginning of a fabulous trip with a sunset river cruise past famous glittering landmarks along the River Seine, which divides the north from the south of Paris into what is known as the right bank and the left bank. Then we'll head to one of Paris' brasseries for a delightful French dinner. Enjoy sumptuous food and wine set amongst an Art Nouveau background reminiscent of the jazz and Hemingway-era of Paris. (D)

Day 3: Paris
It's your choice! Come to know Paris your way - by coach or metro.

Day 4: Paris - Caen
Set off for the Normandy coast. During WWII, the largest invasion in history took place here. Visit the Memorial Peace Museum, built to commemorate those who died in the epic Battle of Normandy in 1944. Later, see the remains of the artificial Mulberry port built near Arromanches-les-Bains – where the allies resupplied their lines during the liberation of France – before making your way to the hotel. (B, D)

Day 5: Caen - D-Day Landing Sites - Caen
This morning visit the Normandy American Cemetery in Colleville-sur-Mer and stop by the new interpretive center. See the stars and stripes raised over the graves of the valiant soldiers who gave their lives in the Battle of Normandy. Then, walk through the Pointe du Hoc Ranger Memorial and see where the 2nd Ranger Battalion scaled 100-foot cliffs on D-Day to seize the fortified enemy position. Next, make your way to Sainte Mère Eglise, the heart of the American Airborne operations on D-Day, and visit its parachute-shaped Airborne Museum. Complete your afternoon with visits to other landing beaches, such as Utah and Juno. (B)

Day 6: In Dinan, join a local guide for either a walking tour of the cobblestone streets or an exploration of the port and town center.

Day 7: In Nantes, enjoy a day at leisure or visit the Pointe du Hoc Ranger Memorial. (B, D)

Day 8: In Bayeux, visit the beautiful city and explore the city's history.

Day 9: In Bayeux, visit the beautiful city and explore the city's history.

Day 10: In Bayeux, visit the beautiful city and explore the city's history.

Day 11: In Bayeux, visit the beautiful city and explore the city's history.

Day 12: In Bayeux, visit the beautiful city and explore the city's history.

Day 13: In Bayeux, visit the beautiful city and explore the city's history.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

52
Day 6: Caen - Bayeux - Dinan - Saint-Malo
Travel back in history when you stand before the impressive Bayeux Tapestry (UNESCO), a 230-foot embroidered cloth depicting the events leading up to the Norman conquest of England. Next, journey to Dinan, one of the best-preserved medieval villages in France. Then, it’s your choice! Join a local guide for a walking tour along cobbled streets and discover the city’s fortified walls -OR- meet a local guide at the quaint port of Dinan, the entry point for resupplying the Duke of Dinan during the Hundred Years’ War, and walk up the famous Rue de Jerzuel hill to the town center. Either way, you’ll fall in love with the streets lined with half-timbered houses and the ramparts that overlook this picture-perfect port village. Then it’s off to Saint-Malo, Brittany’s famous coastal village. Here you’ll be immersed in the beautiful beaches, striking blue water, and views of the fortified Old Town where you’ll enjoy a wonderfully prepared local dinner. (B, D)

Day 7: Saint-Malo - Le Mont St. Michel - Saint-Malo
Travel to the UNESCO World Heritage site of Le Mont St. Michel, the “Wonder of the West.” Resting on the border between Normandy and Brittany, this world-famous pilgrimage site sits on the edge of the sea and becomes an island at high tide. Take in the breathtaking views as you stroll through the old city before exploring one of the most beautiful abbeys in France, dating back to the 11th century. Return to Saint-Malo and enjoy time to relax or explore independently. (B)

Day 8: Saint-Malo - Chinon - Fontevraud
Journey south to the Loire Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage site brimming with châteaux and parks, once the setting for the French court. Arrive in the medieval village of Chinon, set on the banks of the Vienne River. Visit the renowned Royal Fortress of Chinon where Joan of Arc first met young Charles VII and shared her vision that he would defeat the English during the Hundred Years’ War. This afternoon, check into your hotel within the magnificently renovated abbey of Fontevraud. Delve into the history of this site which was home to one of the largest orders in Europe during medieval times and serves as the final resting place of King Richard the Lionheart. Tonight’s dinner is set amongst flying buttresses, chiseled arches and ancient stone. (B, D)

Day 9: Fontevraud - Amboise - Fontevraud
Embark on a tour of the spectacular Château de Chenonceau. Perched along the banks of the Cher River, it is a jewel of Renaissance architecture. Head to the picturesque center of Amboise, Enjoy free time for exploring and getting to know the local culture. Tour Château du Clos Luce – where Leonardo da Vinci spent his last three years – which showcases a display of his early inventions. Next, visit a local winery to discover some of Europe’s best Cabernet Franc and Chenin Blanc wines. (B)

Day 10: Fontevraud - Lyon
Travel the French countryside to the gastronomical capital of France, Lyon (UNESCO). The city was once an important area for silk production. Today it is known for its world-renowned cuisine. This evening experience this cuisine firsthand when you dine at a bouchon, a local restaurant that serves traditional Lyonnaise fare. (B, D)

Day 11: Lyon - Avignon
Visit the Basilica of Notre Dame de Fourvier with its amazing views of the city. Tour the historic Vieux Lyon, or Old Quarter, with a local expert. Continue to Les Halles de Lyon - Paul Bocuse market, named after the famous chef. Marvel at its culinary delights as you enjoy free time to explore before continuing to Provence and the city of Avignon. (B)

Day 12: Avignon
This morning come to know the walled city of Avignon during a walking tour led by a local resident. Learn about the historical period when the Papacy moved here in 1309. Then, explore some of the 25 rooms of the 14th-century papal palace, Palais des Papes, the world’s largest Gothic palace. Your evening is capped off with dinner at a local restaurant, complete with a cocktail reception and crème brûlée demonstration. (B, D)

Day 13: Avignon - Tour Ends
Set out for home with many magnificent memories. (B)
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Come to know captivating Paris' world-renowned art, food and fashion. Its rich history will astound you while its style dazzles.

Day 2: Paris, France - Tour Begins
Arrive in the "City of Light." Tonight, your adventure begins with breathtaking views of the city while you enjoy dinner featuring delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower. Following dinner, get a different perspective of the city during a Seine River cruise. Admire Paris' glittering skyline as you glide along. (D)

Day 3: Paris
IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
(See note 1 to arrange before trip departure)
Set out on a locally guided coach tour that includes a stop to explore the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral or travel by the iconic Metro. In both cases you’ll see the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Elysees and more.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Dine on delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower.
• Savour dinner accompanied by French wine at one of Paris' oldest Brasseries.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Explore the treasures of the Louvre Museum with an expert.
• Tour the spectacular Palace of Versailles and its gardens with a local guide.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Glide along and admire Paris' glittering skyline on a Seine River cruise.
• Enjoy a free day to explore the sights and sounds of the city.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1
Overnight Flight
Days 2 - 6: Le Meridien Etoile, Paris
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

START EARLY
Paris: Start your love affair with the "City of Light" a little early.
CALL FOR DETAILS

ADD A DAY
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Come to know captivating Paris' world-renowned art, food and fashion. Its rich history will astound you while its style dazzles.

Day 2: Paris, France - Tour Begins
Arrive in the "City of Light." Tonight, your adventure begins with breathtaking views of the city while you enjoy dinner featuring delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower. Following dinner, get a different perspective of the city during a Seine River cruise. Admire Paris' glittering skyline as you glide along. (D)

Day 3: Paris
IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
(See note 1 to arrange before trip departure)
Set out on a locally guided coach tour that includes a stop to explore the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral or travel by the iconic Metro. In both cases you’ll see the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Elysees and more.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Dine on delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower.
• Savour dinner accompanied by French wine at one of Paris' oldest Brasseries.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Explore the treasures of the Louvre Museum with an expert.
• Tour the spectacular Palace of Versailles and its gardens with a local guide.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Glide along and admire Paris' glittering skyline on a Seine River cruise.
• Enjoy a free day to explore the sights and sounds of the city.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1
Overnight Flight
Days 2 - 6: Le Meridien Etoile, Paris
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

START EARLY
Paris: Start your love affair with the "City of Light" a little early.
CALL FOR DETAILS

ADD A DAY
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Come to know captivating Paris' world-renowned art, food and fashion. Its rich history will astound you while its style dazzles.

Day 2: Paris, France - Tour Begins
Arrive in the "City of Light." Tonight, your adventure begins with breathtaking views of the city while you enjoy dinner featuring delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower. Following dinner, get a different perspective of the city during a Seine River cruise. Admire Paris' glittering skyline as you glide along. (D)

Day 3: Paris
IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
(See note 1 to arrange before trip departure)
Set out on a locally guided coach tour that includes a stop to explore the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral or travel by the iconic Metro. In both cases you’ll see the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Elysees and more.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Dine on delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower.
• Savour dinner accompanied by French wine at one of Paris' oldest Brasseries.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Explore the treasures of the Louvre Museum with an expert.
• Tour the spectacular Palace of Versailles and its gardens with a local guide.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Glide along and admire Paris' glittering skyline on a Seine River cruise.
• Enjoy a free day to explore the sights and sounds of the city.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1
Overnight Flight
Days 2 - 6: Le Meridien Etoile, Paris
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

START EARLY
Paris: Start your love affair with the "City of Light" a little early.
CALL FOR DETAILS

ADD A DAY
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Come to know captivating Paris' world-renowned art, food and fashion. Its rich history will astound you while its style dazzles.

Day 2: Paris, France - Tour Begins
Arrive in the "City of Light." Tonight, your adventure begins with breathtaking views of the city while you enjoy dinner featuring delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower. Following dinner, get a different perspective of the city during a Seine River cruise. Admire Paris' glittering skyline as you glide along. (D)
neighbourhood, and see its crown jewel – the iconic Sacré-Coeur Basilica. (B)

Day 4: Paris - Louvre Museum
Join a local expert exploring the priceless treasures of the world-famous Louvre Museum, with a collection of more than one million works of art. Originally a palace and now a landmark of Paris, the Louvre displays an array of works of art ranging from ancient times up to the mid-19th century. Behold some of the museum’s most famous pieces by some of the greatest artists the world has seen including Raphael, Botticelli and Titian, and see the renowned statue of Venus de Milo and Leonardo Da Vinci’s Mona Lisa. The remainder of the day is at leisure for you to explore Paris’ many hidden treasures on your own. (B)

Day 5: Paris - Day at Leisure
Enjoy a day at leisure to relax or explore. You may take an optional excursion to Champagne country which includes a visit to ancient Reims for a walking tour; then, stop in Epernay and visit a champagne cellar for a tour and tasting. (B)

Day 6: Paris - Versailles
Explore the history, architecture and gardens of Versailles, one of the world’s most magnificent royal palaces and finest, most complete example of 17th-century architecture. Your local guide will recount the history of the palace and lead you through the various rooms of the State Apartments. Discover its immeasurable opulence and see its treasures including the Queen’s bedroom and the famous Hall of Mirrors. You then have time to explore the incredible gardens, some of the most famous in the world, which took over 40 years to complete. Tonight, celebrate the end of a fabulous trip with a sumptuous dinner accompanied by French wine at one of Paris’ oldest brasseries. (B, D)

Day 7: Paris - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. Head home with many wonderful memories of Paris. (B)

STAyer Longer

ADD A DAY
Paris: Continue your adventure with another glorious night in this remarkable city. CALL FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>$2629</td>
<td>$3709</td>
<td>$2629</td>
<td>$3709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>$2629</td>
<td>$3709</td>
<td>$2759</td>
<td>$3709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>$2759</td>
<td>$3709</td>
<td>$2759</td>
<td>$3709</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOUR ENDS

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Spotlight on Paris and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: • Spain’s Classics • Spotlight on Rome

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
You are on your way to a colourful cultural adventure featuring the best of Spain.

Day 2: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins
Welcome to Madrid, Spain's lively capital and largest city. Tonight, enjoy a local welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Madrid - Royal Palace - Toledo - Madrid
During a privately guided tour of Madrid's historic center, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century. An expert-led tour of the monumental 18th-century Royal Palace reveals lavish halls, banquet rooms, the throne room, royal armory and the impressive courtyard. This afternoon we travel to Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament to Toledo's Jewish heritage. You'll also stop at the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, The Burial of Count Orgaz. (B)

Day 4: Madrid - Cordoba - Seville
Travel to the extraordinary Moorish city of Cordoba. Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita. This UNESCO site, an architectural marvel built by the Moors in the 8th century as a magnificent mosque, was converted into the city's cathedral in the 16th century. Continue your exploration of Cordoba in the city's well-preserved and historical old Jewish Quarter. Later, transfer to Seville, considered Spain's "cultural capital" (B, D)

Day 5: Seville
Today you will see Columbus’ tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and the Giralda Bell Tower. Enjoy a walking tour of the quaint old Santa Cruz Quarter with its bright flowers, white-washed buildings and winding streets; then continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park, one of the loveliest in all of Europe. This evening, enjoy an authentic flamenco show (UNESCO) featuring Seville’s top performers. (B)

Day 6: Madrid - Royal Palace - Toledo - Madrid
During a privately guided tour of Madrid’s historic center, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century. An expert-led tour of the monumental 18th-century Royal Palace reveals lavish halls, banquet rooms, the throne room, royal armory and the impressive courtyard. This afternoon we travel to Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament to Toledo’s Jewish heritage. You’ll also stop at the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco’s masterpiece painting, The Burial of Count Orgaz. (B)

Day 7: Seville
Today you will see Columbus’ tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and the Giralda Bell Tower. Enjoy a walking tour of the quaint old Santa Cruz Quarter with its bright flowers, white-washed buildings and winding streets; then continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park, one of the loveliest in all of Europe. This evening, enjoy an authentic flamenco show (UNESCO) featuring Seville’s top performers. (B)

Day 8: Set out on a walking tour of historic Valencia or explore the Lladro City of Porcelain and the City of Arts and Sciences.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3  H10 Puerta de Alcala, Madrid
Day 4, 5  Melia Sevilla, or Melia Lebrees, Seville
Day 6  Hotel Carmen, Granada
Days 7, 8  SH Valencia Palace Hotel, Valencia
Days 9, 10  Hotel Colon or Crowne Plaza Fira Center or Evenia Rosselló Hotel, Barcelona

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
56

CUTLURAL EXPERIENCES
- Feel the energy of Spain at a flamenco performance in Seville.
- In Cordoba, take a walking tour of the Mezquita, a religious marvel.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Step back in time in Toledo, the former capital of the Spain.
- Explore Madrid’s Royal Palace, the official residence of the royal family.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
[Be sure to arrange before trip departure]

DAY 8 | Set out on a walking tour of historic Valencia or explore the Lladro City of Porcelain and the City of Arts and Sciences.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Savour a “paella experience” including a paella-making demonstration and lunch.

START EARLY
Madrid: Enjoy more time to stroll along the city’s grand boulevards.
CALL FOR DETAILS
Day 6: Seville - Granada
Travel to Granada, the last great capital of the Moors in Spain before it fell to the Catholic monarchs in 1492. Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra, an immense hilltop palace (UNESCO). Also tour the Generalife, meaning "garden of the architect," where the grounds are beautifully designed with waterfalls, courtyards and smaller secret gardens. (B, D)

Day 7: Granada - Valencia
Today you travel through Spain's amazing landscape viewing rolling hills dotted with picturesque olive groves while en route to the Mediterranean coast. Arrive in the city of Valencia, a treasure trove of Roman and Arabic architecture, surrounded by citrus groves. (B)

Day 8: Valencia - Paella Experience - Valencia
It's your choice!
Take a walking tour of historic Valencia to see the ornate 14th-century Serranos Tower and imposing 15th-century Quart Tower; then arrive at the bustling central market, one of the largest in Europe, where you'll shop side-by-side with the locals before concluding your tour at the impressive 13th-century Gothic cathedral. Or, explore the impressive facades of the City of Arts & Sciences, an ultramodern, multi-faceted educational institution, followed by a tour of the Lladro City of Porcelain to learn about the history and creative process of the world-famous, handmade Lladro figurines. Later, gather together and travel to the fishing village where paella cuisine originated. A "paella experience" features a boat ride on the lagoon surrounding rice field plantations; a visit to a traditional fisherman’s home known as a "barraca"; a paella-making demonstration and an authentic paella lunch. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, L)

Day 9: Valencia - Barcelona
Travel to Barcelona, one of Europe's most beautiful and exciting cities. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Barcelona's fascinating boulevards including the famous Las Ramblas, dotted with colourful performers and flower stalls. (B)

Day 10: Barcelona
Today, get an in-depth look at vibrant and lively Barcelona. Your locally guided tour showcases the Columbus Monument and the Parc de Montjuïc, plus Antoni Gaudí's UNESCO sites including La Sagrada Familia, Batllo House, Casa Milà building and a visit to Parc Guell. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip to Spain! (B, D)

Day 11: Barcelona - Tour Ends
You return home with vivid memories of a beautiful land with an old, rich and diverse cultural heritage. (B)

ADD A DAY
Barcelona: This lively city beckons you to explore more of its sights and sounds. CALL FOR DETAILS

DATE & PRICES
February – April 2018 Double Solo
February 24* $2659 $3469
March 10 $3049 $3799
March 17 $3179 $3919
April 7, 14, 19, 26 $3449 $4259
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 – April 2019 Double Solo
May 5 $3319  $4059
May 12, 19, 26 $3449 $4259
June 9, 16, 23 $3449 $4259
July 7/14 $3249 $3989
August 4 $3249 $3989
September 6, 13, 15, 20, 27 $3519 $4329

May 2018 – April 2019 Double Solo
May 4, 6, 11, 13, 20, 25, 27 $3519 $4329
November 1, 3, 8, 11, 13, 14, 20, 22, 27, 29 $3519 $4329
November 8, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 29 $3519 $4329
February 23* $2659 $3199
March 9 $3179 $3719
March 23, 30 $3319  $4059
April 2, 4, 6, 25, 27 $3519 $4329

Triple Room Reduction (-) $30
Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.

Also available
Spain’s Classics & Portugal
14 days • 19 meals
Visit collette.com for details. 

This trip requires a passport. The walking tours of Toledo (day 3) and the Alhambra (day 6) are considered to be more strenuous in nature due to the uneven walkways, number of steps and some uphill walks that are required in order to see the historic sights. If Alhambra Palace is unavailable, a similar top attraction will be added.
**CULTURAL EXPERIENCES**

- Enjoy three night stays in captivating Madrid and culturally rich Barcelona.
- Travel to Toledo, the former capital of medieval Spain and a UNESCO World Heritage site.

**MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS**

- Journey on the thrilling AVE high-speed train.
- Get acquainted with lively Barcelona on a locally guided tour.

**IT’S YOUR CHOICE!**

**DAY 3** | Join a local expert on a panoramic tour of Madrid’s architectural treasures followed by a visit to the Prado Museum or take a walking tour featuring sites of the Hapsburg era.

**DAY 6** | Take one of two locally guided walking tours of Barcelona. Visit the basilica of Santa Maria del Mar followed by a tour of the Gothic Quarter or stroll through the city’s oldest open-air market and along Las Ramblas Boulevard before visiting Antoni Gaudí’s Güell Palace.

**CULINARY INCLUSIONS**

- Enjoy regional wines and local cuisine with every included dinner!
- Visit La Boqueria Market and explore the regional taste of Catalunya.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Day 1  | Overnight Flight
Days 2 – 4 | NH Collection Abascal, Madrid
Days 5 – 7 | H10 Casanova, Barcelona

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**

See page 203 for details.

**NEW TOUR**

**MADRID & BARCELONA**

**8 DAYS • 10 MEALS**

FROM **$2659**

Embark on an in-depth adventure as you experience life in these two wondrous cities.

**it’s the perfect pairing of history, culture, and architecture.**

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Delve into two of the grandest cities in Spain. You will have plenty of time to explore, get to know their charms and savour the atmosphere of each of these magnificent cities.

Day 2: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins
Welcome to Madrid! Spain’s dynamic capital possesses a modern infrastructure which has preserved the look and feel of many of its historic neighbourhoods. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Choice of Prado Museum or Hapsburg Madrid Walking Tour
**It’s your choice!** Join a local expert who introduces you to Madrid’s architectural treasures on a panoramic tour before exploring the priceless masterpieces of Madrid’s Prado Museum, home to the world’s finest collection of art by masters such as Velazquez and Goya -OR- take a walking tour of Madrid featuring sites of the Hapsburg era; discover the Puerta Del Sol, Plaza Mayor and the famous Andalusian tavern “La Torre del Oro,” Mercado San Miguel, the last remaining market constructed in forged iron; Arco de los Cuchilleros (the Arch of the Knifemakers); and Plaza de la Villa with its historic Baroque and Mudéjar-style buildings. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 4: Madrid - Toledo - Madrid
Today we visit Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive walking tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament to Toledo’s Jewish heritage. We’ll also stop at the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco’s masterpiece painting, The Burial of Count Orgaz. Enjoy free time in the old town before...
returning to Madrid for some time at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a locally-inspired dinner. (B, D)

**Day 5: Madrid - AVE High Speed Train - Barcelona**

Sit back, relax and enjoy the picturesque landscapes of Leon, Castilla and Catalunya as you travel via high-speed train to Spain’s modern city of culture and architecture, Barcelona. Get acquainted with one of the liveliest cities in all of Europe on a locally guided tour. Discover Parc Güell, one of the most impressive public parks in the world and one of Antoni Gaudi’s masterpieces, where he let loose his imagination with amazing buildings, sculptures and tile work. Next, explore the most popular monument in Spain, Gaudi’s unfinished masterpiece La Sagrada Familia, still under construction after more than 100 years. Later, see the Columbus Monument, Parc de Montjuic, and several UNESCO World Heritage sites linked to Gaudi including the unconventional Casa Mila building and Batllo House. Enjoy some free time this afternoon or take an optional excursion to Montserrat, a spectacular mountaintop monastery. (B)

**Day 6: Barcelona 🍷**

*It’s your choice!* Take one of two locally guided walking tours. You may choose to begin by visiting the 14th-century basilica of Santa Maria del Mar, created in pure Catalan Gothic style, followed by a leisurely paced walking tour of Barcelona’s historic Gothic Quarter, a beautifully preserved neighbourhood with medieval squares set inside a labyrinth of streets leading to the 13th-century La Seu Cathedral -OR- meet the locals while exploring La Boqueria, Barcelona’s largest and oldest open-air market, portions of which date back to the Middle Ages; then head to Las Ramblas Boulevard, the most famous pedestrian street in Barcelona; discover famous landmarks such as Gran Teatre del Liceu, Plaza Real, Palau de la Virreina, before visiting one of Antoni Gaudi’s architectural treasures – Güell Palace. Enjoy some free time this afternoon or take an optional excursion to Montserrat, a spectacular mountaintop monastery. (B)

**Day 7: Barcelona**

Enjoy a day at leisure to create your own adventure in this fascinating city. You may choose an optional excursion to Figueres and the famed Dalí Theatre-Museum for insight into the surrealist world of Salvador Dalí. This evening, toast the end of a memorable trip while enjoying the flavours of regional cuisine. (B, D)

**Day 8: Barcelona - Tour Ends**

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

---

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>May 2018 – April 2019</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>May 2018 – April 2019</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>$3049</td>
<td>$3719</td>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>$2979</td>
<td>$3519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>$3049</td>
<td>$3719</td>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>$3049</td>
<td>$3719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>$2909</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>August 2</td>
<td>$2909</td>
<td>$3589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 23, 24, 27</td>
<td>$3049</td>
<td>$3719</td>
<td>October 4, 18</td>
<td>$3049</td>
<td>$3719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 1</td>
<td>$2909</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>December 6</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$3339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Triple Room Reduction** (-) $30

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Portugal is waiting to be explored. Discover ancient castles, Roman ruins, groves of lemon and almond trees, quiet whitewashed villages, and kind, gentle people.

Day 2: Cascais or Estoril, Portugal - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in a scenic coastal resort on the “Portuguese Riviera,” your home for three nights. The mansions scattered about Cascais and Monte Estoril hint at its history as a haven for exiled European royals and nobility. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Choice of Lisbon Panoramic City Tour or Alfama District Walking Tour
This morning it’s your choice! Join a panoramic Lisbon city tour by coach featuring Jeronimo’s Monastery (a UNESCO World Heritage site), Belem Tower (UNESCO), the Monument to the Discoveries, and completed with a visit to the National Museum of Coaches -OR- take a walking tour of the historic Alfama District, Lisbon’s most symbolic quarter: step back in time as you explore this residential neighbourhood which is considered a village within a city; stroll through its medieval alleys, narrow streets and small squares; pass by beautiful churches and colourful houses with tile panels and wrought-iron balconies adorned with pots of flowers; then, climb the hill to explore the St. Jorge castle that has the most breathtaking panorama of the city. Later, enjoy leisure time in the Portuguese Riviera. Stroll narrow cobblestone streets, sit in a seaside café, walk wide oceanside promenades or shop for ceramics, lace, filigree, hand woven works and tapestries. This evening, savour excellent Portuguese cuisine and wine while local artists perform the traditional Fado Music (UNESCO). (B, D)

Day 4: Cascais or Estoril - Sintra - Obidos - Fatima - Cascais or Estoril
Begin your day exploring the picturesque town of Sintra (UNESCO), the favourite summer residence of Portuguese kings for six centuries. Travel to Portugal’s beautiful “Silver Coast,” a spectacular region filled with sleepy villages, rich vineyards and age-old castles. Proceed to picture-perfect Obidos where white washed houses are held snug by medieval city walls. Later, visit Fatima, the world-famous Marian pilgrimage site. (B)

Day 5: Cascais or Estoril - Evora - Monsaraz - Alentejo
Travel through beautiful Portuguese countryside and stop in historic Evora (UNESCO), known as the “Museum City of Portugal.” Inside this medieval walled city lies a 2nd-century Roman temple to Diana. Next, journey to the hilltop, walled village of Monsaraz, a “jewel in the crown” of the Alentejo. This small medieval town has carefully preserved its original charm. From the 13th-century
castle you’ll enjoy amazing panoramic views of the countryside. Then, indulge in a winery tour and a tasting of the full-bodied character of the region’s wines. Enjoy your stay in the heart of Alentejo’s countryside during an overnight at a country resort set among 3,000 acres of farm land, vineyards and cork trees. (B, D)

Day 6: Alentejo - Sagres - Lagos - Algarve
Travel to the famous Algarve and discover the secrets of the 16th-century fortress at Sagres, home of Prince Henry’s School of Navigation and the “compass rose.” You will also garner magnificent views of beautiful Cape of St. Vincent where 200-foot cliffs plunge into the Atlantic at the most southwesterly point of Europe. Next, explore the historic resort town of Lagos, where Moorish and Renaissance influences abound. Here, the famous voyager, Prince Henry the Navigator, began his explorations and from the harbour, Vasco da Gama sailed in 1499 on his epic voyage of discovery. Stroll through the fortress and historic buildings while taking in the surrounding ocean views during some leisure time. (B, D)

Day 7: Algarve
The entire day is yours to independently experience the beautiful Algarve. Geraniums, camellias and oleanders grow alongside fig, orange and almond trees while brightly coloured fishing boats bob on the seas. Protected by hills to the north and warmed by the sea, the Algarve’s mild climate and beautiful beaches attract vacationers from all over the world. (B, D)

Day 8: Algarve - Faro - São Brás de Alportel - Algarve
Journey to Faro, gateway to the Ria Formosa protected lagoon landscape. Explore the city’s historic center with 9th-century Roman walls, dramatic golden coastline, and its archaeological and architectural gems. In historic São Brás de Alportel, a presentation by a local liqueur maker is followed by a tasting of some of the many varieties produced in the region. Portugal is the world’s number one producer of cork. Visit a local cork factory to learn about its importance to the local economy and its many uses. Complete your day with dinner featuring local delicacies and wine. (B, D)

Day 9: Algarve - Azeitao - Lisbon
En route to Lisbon, make a stop in Azeitao, a charming agricultural village known for red wine, olive trees and beautiful country estates. Spend time at the centuries-old Jose Maria da Fonseca Winery. Embark on a tour followed by a tasting of local wines, including moscatel. Next, meet local artisans at a family-run workshop that demonstrates how azulejos, the famous hand-painted Portuguese tiles, are made. Later, bid adeus to Portugal during a dinner celebrating the end of a wonderful tour. (B, D)

Day 10: Lisbon - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)
ITALIAN VISTAS
13 DAYS • 17 MEALS
FROM $3879

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Get an in-depth tour of the famous Colosseum.
- Relax on a scenic boat ride to the Isle of Capri.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.
- Set out on a locally guided tour of Florence, "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance."

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Visit the Academy Museum in Florence to see Michelangelo's famous statue of David.
- Stroll the streets of Verona – the backdrop for Romeo and Juliet.
- Enjoy the magic of the Italian lakes in the captivating resort of Stresa.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
(You may arrange before trip departure)
DAY 10 | Set out on an expert-led walking tour of Venice’s highlights or go 'off the beaten path’ and experience the charming Castello Sestiere district.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Visit a Tuscan winery and farm to enjoy lunch and sample the local wines.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 | Overnight Flight
Days 2 – 4 | Grand Hotel Palatino, Rome
Days 5, 6 | Towers Hotel, Sorrento Coast or Michelangelo Hotel, Sorrento
Days 7, 8 | Grand Hotel Baglioni or Starhotels Michelangelo, Florence
Days 9, 10 | Hotel Bellini, Venice
Days 11, 12 | Regina Palace Hotel, Stresa
ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
Upgrade your standard room to a lake view room. Call for details.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Ciao, Italy!

Day 2: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins
Welcome to Rome. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner featuring regional delicacies and Italian wines. (D)

Day 3: Rome - Classical Rome City Tour
A locally guided tour of Classical Rome features such sights as the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus and the Arch of Constantine. During an in-depth visit to the Colosseum, your guide recounts its rich history. The catacombs, burial place of early Christians, the mythic Pantheon, and Piazza Navona are also featured. (D)

Day 4: Rome
Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore Rome’s cultural treasures. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter’s Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. (B)

Day 5: Rome - Pompeii - Sorrento Coast
Journey south toward the brilliant Bay of Naples where charming villages are built into hillsides above a sparkling blue sea. Soak in 2,000 years of history during your discovery of the excavated ruins of Pompeii. A local guide provides an in-depth view of this remarkably preserved archaeological site. Continue to the scenic resort town of Sorrento and take some time to explore the city independently. You may wish to visit the Duomo, a Romanesque cathedral with inlaid woodwork, a famous local Sorrento craft. End your day on the breathtaking Sorrento Coast. (B)

Day 6: Sorrento Coast - Isle of Capri - Sorrento Coast
A scenic boat ride brings you to the enchanting Isle of Capri. Upon arrival, take a panoramic ride to the island’s highest town, Anacapri. Spend time in Capri town with its world-famous piazzetta and explore this island paradise of chic boutiques, lush vegetation and outdoor cafés before returning to the Sorrento Coast. (B, D)
Day 7: Sorrento Coast - Florence
Tuscany unfolds with its panorama of vineyards and olive groves. Florence, the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance," awaits and offers Italy’s best art and architecture. Visit the Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo’s magnificent sculpture of David. Tonight, enjoy regional Italian cuisine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 8: Florence
A locally guided tour highlights the Piazza del Duomo, with its Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, and the famous Gates of Paradise on the Baptistery of St. John. You also view the magnificent Piazza della Signoria with its imposing Palazzo Vecchio. (B)

Day 9: Florence - Pisa - Venice
Visit the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa to discover the Piazza Dei Miracoli, the Duomo (Cathedral), and the famous Leaning Tower. A special stop is made at a Tuscan winery and farm to enjoy lunch and sample local wines and specialties. Next, cross the Apennine Mountains en route to Venice where 117 islands are connected by a latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. (B, L)

Day 10: Venice - Murano Island - Venice
Embark on a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration. Then we make our way to St. Mark’s Square where it’s your choice! Join a local expert who will take you on a walking tour of this famous square to view the Basilica and visit the impressive Doge’s Palace along with the legendary Bridge of Sighs. OR: step off the beaten path and explore the Castello Sestiere district with a local expert; see for yourself how the locals live as you walk canal by canal through the narrow streets lined with churches and historic buildings. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, D)

Day 11: Venice - Verona - Stresa
Depart Venice for Verona to stroll the streets that were the backdrop for Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet. Arrive in the resort town of Stresa in the breathtaking Italian Lakes District, your home for the next two nights, and admire the beautiful views of Lago Maggiore. (B, D)

Day 12: Stresa - Locarno, Switzerland - Isola dei Pescatori, Italy - Stresa
Today, cross into Switzerland and the picturesque lakeside resort of Locarno for magnificent views, excellent shopping and charming cafes. Tonight, we travel by boat to Isola dei Pescatori for a farewell dinner while surrounded by beautiful scenery. (B, D)

Day 13: Stresa - Tour Ends
Your Italian adventure comes to a close today. (B)

Day 7: Sorrento Coast - Florence
Tuc...
CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Step to the front of the line to see Michelangelo's famous statue of David.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Behold medieval Perugia, the historic capital of Umbria.
- Enjoy a scenic journey through Tuscany’s graceful low-lying hills.
- Set out on a locally guided panoramic tour of Rome.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(To be arranged before trip departure)

Day 8 | In Venice, explore St. Mark’s Square and visit the Doge’s Palace along with the Bridge of Sighs or step off the beaten path and stroll through the Castello Sestiere district.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Enjoy a special welcome dinner featuring regional delicacies and fine Italian wines.
- Visit a historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 | Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3 | Mediterraneo Hotel, Rome
Day 4 | Sangallo Palace Hotel, Perugia
Days 5, 6 | Hotel Albani, Florence or Starhotels Michelangelo, Florence
Days 7, 8 | Hotel Carlton on the Grand Canal or Hotel Bellini, Venice
Day 9 | Crowne Plaza Milan Malpensa, Malpensa

STAY EARLY
Rome: Give yourself the gift of time to explore this magical place.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Welcome to Italy, a land rich in history, culture, art and romance. Your journey begins with an overnight flight.

Day 2: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins
Your tour begins in Rome, the “Eternal City.” This evening, join your fellow travelers for a special welcome dinner at a popular local restaurant featuring regional delicacies and fine Italian wines. (D)

Day 3: Rome
This morning you’ll come to know the history and traditions of Rome while on a locally guided panoramic tour featuring the impressive Piazza Venezia, the Circus Maximus, the Arch of Constantine, the famous Piazza Navona, and a visit to the Colosseum. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter’s Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. (B)

Day 4: Rome - Assisi - Perugia/Assisi
Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key Italian phrases. Travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis. Take in the old-world atmosphere on a guided walking tour of the old city, including the Basilica of St. Francis. Then you’re off to medieval Perugia, the historic capital of Umbria. Behold one of the grandest squares in Italy – the Piazza IV Novembre – and delight in the medieval palaces and ornate cathedrals. (B)

Day 5: Perugia/Assisi - Siena - Florence
A scenic journey through Tuscany’s graceful low-lying hills brings you to the mystical city of Siena. Delight in its narrow Gothic streets, magnificent palaces and historic Piazza del Campo. After a walking tour with a local expert, take some time to explore the medieval corners of Siena. You are sure to find many surprises among its...
shops and outdoor cafés. Arrive in Florence and enjoy some free time before gathering for dinner. (B, D)

Day 6: Florence
In Florence – the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance" – visit the world-famous Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo’s incredible statue of David. During your cultural tour of Florence you’ll also view the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, the Palazzo Vecchio and the Church of Santa Croce. The remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy this fascinating city on your own. (B)

Day 7: Florence - Venice
Start your day with a visit to a historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region. In the shadow of its 12th-century castle, learn about the winery’s famed Tuscan wines and enjoy a light lunch filled with local specialties. This afternoon, journey through central Italy, crossing the wooded Apennine Mountains toward the Valley of the Po. Enchanting Venice awaits with 117 tiny islands and its latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Venice - Murano Island - Venice
See Venice from the water as we board a boat bound for Murano Island for an up-close glass making demonstration. Discover the secrets of this ancient art and marvel at the intricate designs of each one-of-a-kind piece. Then you travel to St. Mark’s where it’s your choice! Join a local expert on a walking tour of this famous square to view the stunning Basilica and visit the impressive Doge’s Palace and the legendary Bridge of Sighs - OR - go off the beaten path to explore the Castello Sestiere district with a local expert; get to know authentic Venice and see for yourself how the locals live as you walk canal by canal through the narrow streets lined with churches and historic buildings. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently. (B)

Day 9: Venice - Milan Malpensa
Today you travel to Milan. Take in some of the city’s amazing sights on a locally guided walking tour: view the Opera House La Scala and Vittorio Emanuele Gallery, and visit the Duomo – this magnificent Gothic cathedral is the third largest church in Europe. Later, perhaps you will indulge in some shopping at the “Quadrilatero della Moda,” Milan’s high-fashion district. Continue to Milan Malpensa for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip. (B, D)

Day 10: Milan Malpensa - Tour Ends
Your journey comes to a close in Milan Malpensa this morning. (B)

This trip requires a passport.

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$2859</td>
<td>$3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5, 12, 14</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19, 21</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$3989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>$3619</td>
<td>$4259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9, 11, 16, 19</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 19, 23</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6, 13, 20, 27</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4, 11, 18</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2, 8</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3, 5, 12, 17, 19, 26</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3, 8</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 6, 8</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$3989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 28*</td>
<td>$3659</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2*</td>
<td>$3659</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 29*</td>
<td>$3659</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 14</td>
<td>$3659</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4, 11, 13</td>
<td>$3249</td>
<td>$3859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19, 27</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$4059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 8, 10</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Room Reduction</td>
<td>(-) $30 - $50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Reflections of Italy and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: ◈ France Magnifique ◈ Discover Switzerland ◈ Exploring the Alpine Countries ◈ Shades of Ireland

CALL FOR DETAILS

collette.com   65
Day 1: Overnight Flight

Your adventure begins with an overnight flight to Italy. Journey through southern Italy and experience its rich scenery, art, culture, food and wine.

Day 2: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Rome, the “Eternal City.” This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring local delicacies and wines. (D)

Day 3: Rome

This morning you may join an optional tour to the magnificent treasures of the Vatican Museums and St. Peter’s Basilica. Later we set out on a panoramic tour of Classical Rome featuring the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus, and the Arch of Constantine, followed by an in-depth guided visit of the spectacular Colosseum. Then, contemporary Rome is highlighted through the legendary Piazza Navona. (B)

Day 4: Rome - Montecassino - Amalfi Coast

Journey to the Amalfi Coast. En route, make a stop at the Benedictine monastery of Montecassino which is perched on a mountaintop south of Rome. Discover its rich history while exploring the monastery’s ornate chapel, peaceful courtyards and fascinating museum. (B, D)

Day 5: Amalfi Coast - Sorrento - Amalfi - Minori - Amalfi Coast

Begin your day exploring the popular and charming seaside resort town of Sorrento. This afternoon, travel to the delightful town of Amalfi where you have time to explore. Next, continue to Minori where you will have

Cultural Experiences
- Discover the amazing mountaintop monastery of Montecassino.
- Tour a buffalo milk mozzarella factory.
- Visit the fascinating National Archaeological Museum in Naples.

Must-See Inclusions
- Take a panoramic tour of Classical Rome featuring an in-depth guided visit of the spectacular Colosseum.
- Visit the seaside resort town of Sorrento.
- Discover the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius.
- Travel by boat to the spectacular island of Capri.

Culinary Inclusions
- In Minori, sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory.
- Enjoy a tasting and lunch at a local winery at the foot of Mount Vesuvius.

Accommodations
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Day 2, 3: Hotel Imperial, Rome
Day 4-8: Hotel Raito, Vietri-sul Mare, or Hotel Graal, Amalfi Coast

Room Upgrade Available
During your stay at the Raito Hotel, Amalfi Coast, you may choose to enjoy a sea view by upgrading your accommodations to a Superior room. Call for details.

Day 9: A.Roma Lifestyle Hotel or The Duke Hotel, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level
See page 203 for details.
the opportunity to sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory. Savour a traditional Italian afternoon break at a local café and pastry shop. Your evening is at leisure. (B)

**Day 6: Amalfi Coast - Paestum - Amalfi Coast**

After breakfast, discover one of Italy’s most surprising products during a tour of a local buffalo milk mozzarella factory. Your day continues with a visit to Paestum where a local guide will escort you through some of the best-preserved Greek temples outside of Greece. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 7: Amalfi Coast - Capri - Amalfi Coast**

Explore a Mediterranean paradise on the sparkling Bay of Naples when you embark from the port of Salerno and cruise to the wonderful Isle of Capri. Sail past hill towns along the Amalfi Coast, passing colourful homes, lush gardens and architectural marvels. On Capri, enjoy a locally guided tour via minibus and spend time admiring the town of Anacapri where you witness grand views of the island and the Bay of Naples. After free time to experience the charming island independently, ride the funicular back toward the Marina Grande to board your boat for the return trip. (B)

**Day 8: Amalfi Coast - Pompeii - Winery - Amalfi Coast**

Today, experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the footills of Mount Vesuvius. Soak in the history of the preserved original buildings of a typical Roman town 2,000 years ago. A local guide will provide an in-depth tour of this remarkable archaeological site. Stop at a local winery at the foot of Mount Vesuvius to savour the famous Lacryma Christo wines and enjoy a typical Neapolitan lunch. (B, L)

**Day 9: Amalfi Coast - Naples - Rome**

Bid farewell to the Amalfi Coast and proceed to colourful and vibrant Naples. Enjoy a visit to the fascinating National Archaeological Museum, one of the finest in the world. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating the completion of a marvellous visit to Italy. (B, D)

**Day 10: Rome - Tour Ends**

Your trip comes to a close, leaving you with a lifetime of memories. (B)

---

_Dates & Prices_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATES &amp; PRICES</th>
<th>February – April 2018</th>
<th>May 2018 – April 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 24*</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 8, 15</td>
<td>$3449</td>
<td>$3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>$3789</td>
<td>$3989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12, 13, 26</td>
<td>$3789</td>
<td>$3989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>February – April 2019</th>
<th>May 2018 – April 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3, 10, 12, 14</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$3789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$3789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12, 26</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$3789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 23</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$3789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 6, 13, 16, 19, 22</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$3789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4, 11, 18</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$3789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Triple Room Reduction: (-) $50
- Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.
- *Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.

---

This trip requires a passport. During your stay on the Amalfi Coast standard room accommodations at the Raito Hotel are limited and available on a first come, first served basis for departures utilizing that hotel. Upgrades to superior rooms with partial sea view are available at an additional cost. For departures utilizing the Graal Hotel, please note that while this hotel offers amazing coastal views, your daily driving times will increase by approximately 45 - 60 minutes each way.
SOUTHERN ITALY & SICILY
12 DAYS • 16 MEALS
FROM $3109

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Be amazed by the Greek Theatre in Taormina.
• Tour a vineyard and sample its wine.
• Travel to "Sassi di Matera," an ancient town known for its cave dwellings.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Venture to the breathtaking Amalfi Coast.
• Experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius.
• Marvel at the Valley of the Temples, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
(To be arranged before trip departure)

DAY 6 | Visit Catania’s cathedral and a local market with a guide or explore the Museo dello Sbarco (Allied Landing Museum).

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Savour a delicious regional dinner in a winery’s agriturismo restaurant.
• Sample some local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory.
• Wine is included with every meal.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 | Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3 | Hotel Federico II Central Palace, Palermo
Days 4 – 6 | Hellenia Yachting Hotel, Giardini Naxos
Days 7, 8 | Hilton Garden Inn, Matera
Days 9, 10 | Towers Hotel Stabiae or Michelangelo Hotel, Sorrento
Day 11 | A. Rome Lifestyle Hotel or Donna Laura Palace Hotel, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

travel amid the ancient cultures and vibrant landscapes
found only in these distinctive regions of southern Italy.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Explore the hidden treasures of Southern Italy and Sicily. You’ll find breathtaking scenery, historic cities, centuries-old hilltop villages and wonderful cuisine.

Day 2: Palermo, Sicily - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Palermo, the capital of Sicily. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring authentic Sicilian cuisine. (D)

Day 3: Palermo - Monreale - Palermo
Come to know Palermo on a tour featuring its lovely squares - Quattro Canti, Piazza Pretoria and Piazza Bellini. Along the way, discover an exotic mix of Moorish, Norman and Spanish Baroque styles. View the Palace of the Normans, La Martorana church, and the cathedral which houses the Imperial Crown of Constance of Aragon. In the nearby town of Monreale, visit the 12th-century cathedral with its dazzling interior of multicoloured marbles, paintings, mosaics and cloisters. The remainder of your day is at leisure to relax or peruse the city’s museums and shops. (B)

Day 4: Palermo - Agrigento - Giardini Naxos
Travel over the countryside’s rolling hills and past peaceful farmland toward the town of Agrigento. Stop to explore the stunning Valley of the Temples (UNESCO), one of the most important archaeological sites in the world. Here you get an up-close view of the temples of Juno, Concordia, Hercules and Jupiter. Continue on to Giardini
Naxos, the “garden of Sicily,” for your 3-night stay. (B, D)

**Day 5: Giardini Naxos - Taormina - Giardini Naxos**
Set off for beautiful Taormina, known for its charming atmosphere, historic monuments and flowering gardens. Join a local guide for a tour of the city. You will see Corso Umberto and the bountiful public gardens, and marvel at its well-preserved Greek Theatre. Enjoy some free time to independently explore this delightful town. (B)

**Day 6: Giardini Naxos - Catania - Mt. Etna - Giardini Naxos**
Journey to vibrant Catania where the choice is yours! Join a local guide to visit the cathedral and view other iconic sights of this historic Baroque city (UNESCO); then witness the daily spectacle of bartering for fresh fish and produce at the local market - or explore the Museo dello Sbarco (Allied Landing Museum); this moving museum is dedicated to the Allied troops who landed on the southern coast in 1943. Later, gather together to discover the impressive Mt. Etna Volcano National Park with a local expert and take in the spectacular landscapes sculpted by nature. Return to Giardini Naxos for the evening. (B)

**Day 7: Giardini Naxos - Matera**
Venture to Matera for a short ferry ride to Villa San Giovanni on Italy’s mainland. Pass through the beautiful and unspoiled region of Calabria and into the Basilicata region. Make a stop along the way at one of the area’s local wineries. Join an expert on a walk through the cellars and vineyards before sampling their wines at a tasting. Linger over dinner featuring regional cuisine in the winery’s own “agriturismo” restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 8: Matera - Alberobello - Matera**
Explore the “Sassi di Matera,” an ancient settlement of carved cave dwellings. A local guide shares the history of the site and reasons why it has recently caught the eye of many film producers. Continue to a local shop for a chance to sample some regional produce. Enjoy free time in Matera to browse the boutiques or taste the local cuisine before heading to the mystical town of Alberobello. Marvel at some of its most unusually built homes (UNESCO)—known as trulli—with distinct cone-shaped roofs. (B, D)

**Day 9: Matera - Salerno - Sorrento Peninsula**
Travel towards Campania and the Bay of Naples, one of the most breathtaking areas of Italy. Make a stop in Salerno to explore the historic city center at leisure. Take a moment to gaze at its impressive cathedral, considered to be the most beautiful medieval church in Italy. Arrive at the Sorrento Peninsula in the late afternoon. Sit back and take in the views of this magical place. (B, D)

**Day 10: Sorrento - Amalfi Coast Drive - Amalfi - Minori - Sorrento Peninsula**
Savour this morning in the lovely seaside resort town of Sorrento. Then, begin your adventure traversing the breathtaking Amalfi Coast. Make a stop in the charming town of Minori where you will have time to explore. Then it’s off to Minori. Take this opportunity to sample regional specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory. Later, sit down for a traditional Italian afternoon break at a local café and pastry shop. Your evening is at leisure. (B)

**Day 11: Sorrento Peninsula - Pompeii - Rome**
Drive along the Bay of Naples to the excavated ruins of Pompeii, nestled at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. A local guide will provide an in-depth view of this remarkable archaeological site. You will be immersed in history as you explore the preserved buildings of this 2000-year-old Roman town. Later, travel to Rome and celebrate the end of your journey with a farewell dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 12: Rome - Tour Ends**
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)
ITALY’S TREASURES
12 DAYS • 17 MEALS
FROM $3999

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Explore Lake Orta, one of Italy’s hidden treasures.
• Discover the colourful Cinque Terre, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
• Experience medieval life at the Palazzo Davanzati.
• Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Spend two wonderful nights in romantic Venice.
• Get to know Florence with a tour of the city’s treasures.
• Discover the beautiful Tuscan countryside.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(it’s up to you to arrange before trip departure)
DAY 6 | Discover the city of Lucca on foot or by bicycle. Visit the Cathedral of San Martino, the Piazza Napoleone and the Piazza dell’Anfiteatro.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Travel by boat to your welcome dinner on Isola dei Pescatori.
• Participate in a Tuscan cooking lesson given by an expert chef.
• Attend a cocktail party in Stresa, and sample some local products.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 | Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3 | Regina Palace Hotel or Grand Hotel des Iles Borromees, Stresa
Days 4, 5 | Grand Hotel dei Castelli, Hotel Vis à Vis or Grande Albergo, Sestri Levante, Italian Riviera
Days 6 – 9 | Villa Lecchi, Tuscany
Days 10, 11 | Hotel Ca’ dei Conti or Hotel Santa Marina, Venice
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
1 2 3 4 5

the romance of Italy comes to life on this culinary and cultural adventure that will take you from medieval masterpieces to lively markets.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Set out on your overnight flight to Italy!

Day 2: Stresa, Italy • Tour Begins
Begin in Stresa, on the shore of Lago Maggiore. Visit a wine shop and enjoy a cocktail party, tasting some local specialties. A boat transports you to your welcome dinner on Isola dei Pescatori, the most picturesque of the Borromean Islands. (D)

Day 3: Stresa
Today, visit an ancient village nestled in the mountains where you’ll stop at a local farm to sample their artisanally produced cheeses paired with the region’s delicious wines. The remainder of your day in Stresa is at leisure. Perhaps you will investigate the piazzas, flower-lined cobblestone streets and lakeside promenades; or, relax on an optional cruise on this scenic lake and take in the breathtaking surroundings. (B)

Day 4: Stresa • Orta • Italian Riviera
Depart the Italian Lakes region for Sestri Levante on the Ligurian coast. Stop at Lake Orta and take a boat to Isola di San Giulio. Walk the grounds of this charming island with its working convent. Experience the outdoor cafés and shops of this lakeside resort. Continue on to the Italian Riviera. (B, D)

Day 5: Italian Riviera • Cinque Terre
Spend your day discovering the colourful Cinque Terre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Travel by rail through the medieval villages of the Cinque Terre, perched on the edge of the sea. Traverse the rugged coastal area dotted with terraced vineyards, arriving at this nearly inaccessible string of fishing villages tucked between the mountains and the Mediterranean. Feel like you have stepped back in time. Spend an afternoon independently exploring this magical place. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to help you plan your adventure. (B)

Day 6: Italian Riviera • Lucca • Tuscan Villa
Drive to the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century Renaissance walls. Then, it’s your choice! You decide how you want to discover Lucca: on foot, by bicycle. Either way, you’ll visit the Cathedral of San Martino, the...
Martino, the Piazza Napoleone and the Piazza dell’Anfiteatro. Then, set off to get a taste of the region by sampling some seasonal, local delicacies at specialty food shops. End the day in a historic Tuscan villa and begin a relaxing 4-night stay. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Florence
Get to know Florence with a walking tour of the city’s treasures and monuments, including the Piazza del Duomo, the center of religious life in medieval Florence, and the Piazza della Signoria. Visit the Museo della Casa Fiorentina Antica, housed in the 14th-century Palazzo Davanzati. Explore independently before returning to your villa. (B)

Day 8: Siena
Travel to Siena for an expert-led walking tour. Visit the town’s dramatic cathedral, a stunning example of Romanesque and Gothic architecture. Stroll through narrow medieval streets as you experience life in this historic cultural center. Return to your villa for some leisure time. (B, D)

Day 9: Tuscan Countryside
Visit a winery in the heart of Tuscany that showcases the wine cellar, family estate, vineyards and olive groves. Participate in a Tuscan cooking lesson given by the winery’s own chef. Enjoy an authentic Tuscan lunch expertly paired with wines produced on-site. Return to the villa for some leisure time. At dinner, continue your sampling of Tuscan cuisine in one of Tuscany’s traditional restaurants. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Tuscany - Bologna - Venice
Depart for Venice. En route, stop in Bologna where you take a guided walking tour of the center virtually unchanged since the Renaissance. Here you'll sample local delicacies at specialty food shops. Later, arrive in romantic Venice for your 2-night stay. (B)

Day 11: Venice
Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a fascinating glass-blowing demonstration. Return to St. Mark’s Square for a locally guided walking tour featuring the Clock Tower, St. Mark’s Basilica, the Bridge of Sighs, and a visit to the Doge’s Palace. Tonight, partake in a celebratory farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: Venice - Tour Ends
Wakeup in Venice and depart for home. (B)

ADD A DAY
Venice: Complete your tour with another enchanting night in this one-of-a-kind city. CALL FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>$4939</td>
<td>$5879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>$5139</td>
<td>$5949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 19</td>
<td>$5269</td>
<td>$5929</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ininerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE
Book another tour with Italy’s Treasures and create one grand experience.
Suggested Tours:  Rome & the Amalfi Coast  French Impressions

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air guests will arrive into Milan airport and depart out of Venice airport. All of our departure transfers will depart from Venice city center to the Venice airport.
Day 1: Overnight Flight

Join us for a fabulous Italian adventure, featuring the magic of Venice, Florence and Rome. Come along with us and embrace the history, culture, art and romance of this incredible country.

Day 2: Venice, Italy - Tour Begins

Welcome to Venice, often called La Serenissima (the most serene) of cities. This evening, meet your fellow travellers over a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Venice - Bologna - Florence

Travel the beautiful Veneto and Emilia Romagna regions to Bologna, Italy’s foodie capital. Join a local expert on a leisurely paced walking tour highlighting the culinary

Day 4: Venice - Bologna - Florence

Explore enchanting Venice with its 117 tiny islands surrounded by a latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. Your Venetian journey opens on Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration. Then we make our way to St. Mark’s Square, the city’s lively hub. A local expert will guide you on a walking tour through the area highlighting St. Mark’s Basilica and the Clock Tower with its famous Moors. The remainder of the day is yours to independently explore the hidden spots of this charming city, perhaps you will take an optional gondola ride. The locals say the best way to get to know Venice is to ‘get lost’ here. (B)

Day 5: Venice - Bologna - Florence


Day 6: Venice - Bologna - Florence


Day 7: Venice - Bologna - Florence


Day 8: Venice - Bologna - Florence


TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 203 for details.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit the Academy Gallery to view Michelangelo’s extraordinary David.
- Join a local expert and explore the rich history of Rome’s Colosseum.
- Take in a glass-blowing demonstration on Venice’s Murano Island.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Come to know Venice, one of Italy’s most unique cities, with a local expert.
- Embark on a walking tour featuring Florence’s artistic and architectural gems.
- Join a local guide on your panoramic tour featuring Rome’s treasures.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy tastings of cheese, cured meats, bread, chocolate, gelato and more during a Bologna food walking tour.
- Dine in true Italian-style with wine at every included dinner!

ACCOMMODATIONS

Day 1: Overnight Flight

Days 2, 3: Hotel Sant’Elena, Ca’ dei Conti Hotel, B4 Bellini Venezia or Hotel Santa Marina, Venice

Days 4, 5: B4 Astoria Firenze, Florence

Days 6, 7: Hotel Mediterraneo, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

VENICE, FLORENCE & ROME

8 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM $2189

CULINARY EXPERIENCES

- Visit the Academy Gallery to view Michelangelo’s extraordinary David.
- Join a local expert and explore the rich history of Rome’s Colosseum.
- Take in a glass-blowing demonstration on Venice’s Murano Island.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Come to know Venice, one of Italy’s most unique cities, with a local expert.
- Embark on a walking tour featuring Florence’s artistic and architectural gems.
- Join a local guide on your panoramic tour featuring Rome’s treasures.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy tastings of cheese, cured meats, bread, chocolate, gelato and more during a Bologna food walking tour.
- Dine in true Italian-style with wine at every included dinner!

ACCOMMODATIONS

Day 1: Overnight Flight

Days 2, 3: Hotel Sant’Elena, Ca’ dei Conti Hotel, B4 Bellini Venezia or Hotel Santa Marina, Venice

Days 4, 5: B4 Astoria Firenze, Florence

Days 6, 7: Hotel Mediterraneo, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Venice: Take more time in the enchanting city of Venice.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Overnight Flight

Join us for a fabulous Italian adventure, featuring the magic of Venice, Florence and Rome. Come along with us and embrace the history, culture, art and romance of this incredible country.

Day 2: Venice, Italy - Tour Begins

Welcome to Venice, often called La Serenissima (the most serene) of cities. This evening, meet your fellow travellers over a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Venice

Explore enchanting Venice with its 117 tiny islands surrounded by a latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. Your Venetian journey opens on Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration. Then we make our way to St. Mark’s Square, the city’s lively hub. A local expert will guide you on a walking tour through the area highlighting St. Mark’s Basilica and the Clock Tower with its famous Moors. The remainder of the day is yours to independently explore the hidden spots of this charming city, perhaps you will take an optional gondola ride. The locals say the best way to get to know Venice is to ‘get lost’ here. (B)

Day 4: Venice - Bologna - Florence

Travel the beautiful Veneto and Emilia Romagna regions to Bologna, Italy’s foodie capital. Join a local expert on a leisurely paced walking tour highlighting the culinary
side of this historic city. Explore one of Bologna's oldest food markets and check out traditional food shops. Discover Bologna's culture, architecture and history as you enjoy tastings of cheese, cured meats, bread, chocolate, gelato and more. Then sit down for lunch at one of Bologna's traditional restaurants. Later we continue to Florence – the “Cradle of the Italian Renaissance.” (B, L)

Day 5: Florence
Meet a local expert for an introduction to this city that is a work of art all its own. On a walking tour your guide will highlight the Piazza del Duomo, the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore and the Baptistry. You also visit the Piazza della Signoria with its impressive Palazzo Vecchio. Later, discover the Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo's magnificent sculpture of David. The remainder of the day is yours to continue exploring Florence's cultural riches. Tonight, enjoy regional Italian cuisine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 6: Florence - Rome
Today we journey to Rome. This afternoon, a locally guided tour of Classical Rome features such sights as the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus and the Arch of Constantine. During an in-depth visit to the Colosseum, your guide recounts its rich history. The catacombs, burial place of early Christians, the mythic Pantheon, and Piazza Navona are also featured. (B)

Day 7: Rome
Enjoy a full day at leisure to bask in Rome's cultural treasures independently. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. Gather tonight to toast the end of your Italian adventure at your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 8: Rome - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many fond memories of incredible Italy. (B)

Stay Longer
ADD A DAY
Rome: Stay an extra night and explore more of the "Eternal City.”
CALL FOR DETAILS

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Solo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb 24*</td>
<td>$2189</td>
<td>$2589</td>
<td>$2989</td>
<td>$3289</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$3889</td>
<td>$4189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 17</td>
<td>$2689</td>
<td>$3089</td>
<td>$3389</td>
<td>$3689</td>
<td>$3989</td>
<td>$4289</td>
<td>$4589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 7</td>
<td>$3189</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$3889</td>
<td>$4189</td>
<td>$4489</td>
<td>$4789</td>
<td>$5089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 7, 14</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$3779</td>
<td>$4079</td>
<td>$4379</td>
<td>$4679</td>
<td>$4979</td>
<td>$5279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 4</td>
<td>$2839</td>
<td>$3239</td>
<td>$3539</td>
<td>$3839</td>
<td>$4139</td>
<td>$4439</td>
<td>$4739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 2*</td>
<td>$2319</td>
<td>$2719</td>
<td>$3119</td>
<td>$3519</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4319</td>
<td>$4719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6, 20</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$3779</td>
<td>$4079</td>
<td>$4379</td>
<td>$4679</td>
<td>$4979</td>
<td>$5279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$3779</td>
<td>$4079</td>
<td>$4379</td>
<td>$4679</td>
<td>$4979</td>
<td>$5279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8, 15</td>
<td>$2979</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$3679</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$4279</td>
<td>$4579</td>
<td>$4879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 5</td>
<td>$2979</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$3679</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$4279</td>
<td>$4579</td>
<td>$4879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept 16, 23</td>
<td>$3379</td>
<td>$3779</td>
<td>$4079</td>
<td>$4379</td>
<td>$4679</td>
<td>$4979</td>
<td>$5279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This trip requires a passport.

call about additional dates.

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.

ADD A DAY
Rome: Stay an extra night and explore more of the “Eternal City.”
CALL FOR DETAILS
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Rolling landscapes, savoury wines, delicious food and stunning architecture...this can only be Tuscany. Unpack once on this journey among Italy's most charming towns.

Day 2: Montecatini Terme, Italy - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in the famous spa resort town of Montecatini Terme, nestled in the heart of the rolling hills of Tuscany. This evening, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner where regional foods and Italian wines kick off your adventure. (D)

Day 3: Florence
A cultural tour in the “Cradle of the Italian Renaissance” showcases the beautiful city of Florence. Join a local Florentine guide who highlights many of the city’s priceless treasures including a visit to the Academy Gallery – housing Michelangelo’s monumental statue of David. At the Piazza del Duomo, the center of religious life in medieval Florence, see the impressive Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore and the gilded bronze doors of the Baptistry dedicated to St. John. Take the remainder of your day to explore this unparalleled city as you choose. (B)

Day 4: Lucca - Borgo a Mozzano - Gothic Line
Set out on a guided visit to Lucca, Tuscany’s best-kept secret. Renaissance walls, Romanesque churches, medieval streets flanked by towers, and delightful squares are just some of Lucca’s charms. Visit the medieval Basilica di San Frediano. Its otherwise simple façade is adorned with a colourful 13th-century mosaic. Enjoy some time to explore at your own pace. Next, set off for Borgo a Mozzano to see the remarkable Ponte del Diavolo (Devil’s Bridge). Continue on to the Gothic Line. Built by the Germans, it was one of their last lines of defense during WWII. You will visit the Museum of Liberation and see the actual fortifications and bunkers. (B)

Day 5: Pisa
Explore the many historic sites in the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa including the Piazza dei Miracoli, or “Field of Miracles” (UNESCO). Keep your camera handy.
During your stop at the famous Leaning Tower of Pisa. You probably won’t be able to resist taking a picture that makes it appear as if you are holding this iconic structure up. Visit the Baptistry, the largest in all of Italy. This impressive building of Romanesque and Gothic architecture is known for its perfect acoustics. This evening we travel to the quiet countryside to learn the secrets of traditional Tuscan cuisine. Partake in a cooking class featuring a bounty of local ingredients and culinary techniques that have been passed down for generations. Then sit down and enjoy the fruits of your labour during dinner. (B, D)

**Day 6: Siena**
Welcome to Siena. Discover this charming town with a local guide. Embark on a walking tour through its narrow Gothic streets. Take in stunning palaces, mansions and the historic Piazza del Campo along the way. Then, it’s your choice! Explore Siena’s beautiful Gothic Cathedral at your own pace – OR – join your guide to get to know local life in a contrada (neighborhood). Next we make our way to a Tuscan winery and meet the people behind some of Chianti’s finest wines. Learn from experts as you savour a selection of the local varieties. The art of winemaking and the process of making olive oil. (B)

**Day 7: Montecatini Terme**
The day is yours to relax and experience the local flavour. Take this opportunity to shop at the local boutiques and dine at one of the many fine local restaurants. Or, perhaps you will choose an optional excursion to Cinque Terre with its rugged coastline dotted with terraced vineyards. Explore its string of fishing villages nestled between the mountains and the Mediterranean. (B)

**Day 8: Cheese Farm Visit - San Gimignano**
Begin the day with breathtaking views of the Tuscan hills as we make our way to a cheese farm. Learn how the famous pecorino cheese is made before sampling it for yourself. Afterwards, travel to the hilltop village of San Gimignano, one of the most picturesque places in Tuscany. Explore this enchanting medieval town, from its famous 14 towers to its magnificent vistas overlooking the vineyards of Tuscany. Enjoy free time and perhaps indulge in some gelato. A delightful experience awaits this evening when you attend a Tuscan feast featuring traditional cuisine and savoury wines in the magical Tuscan countryside. (B, D)

**Day 9: Montecatini Terme - Tour Ends**
Your journey comes to a close today. Depart with many fond memories of Tuscany. (B)
bask in the splendour of Europe’s regal cities of Prague, Vienna and Budapest. Complete the experience with a cruise on the legendary Danube.
Day 6: Vienna
This morning, join a local resident for a visit to magnificent Schoenbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Hapsburg dynasty for more than 200 years. Continue on to Vienna’s center. Behold the beautiful architecture, scenic parks and gothic spires that fill the city. Tonight, return to Schoenbrunn Palace for an unforgettable Classical music performance featuring the works of Mozart and Strauss. (B)

Day 7: Vienna - Danube River - Melk - Vienna
Travel along the banks of the Danube, immortalized by Strauss, to the medieval town of Durnstein. Embark on a scenic Danube River cruise through the historic Wachau Valley. Later, visit the 11th-century Melk Abbey, famous for its production and collection of manuscripts. A leisurely ride back to Vienna leads to a free evening to enjoy the city. (B)

Day 8: Vienna - Bratislava, Slovakia - Budapest, Hungary
This morning we journey to Bratislava, former Imperial capital of the Hapsburg Empire. Get to know the city’s 4000-year-old history on a tour with a local expert. Continue to Budapest, the “Queen of the Danube,” truly one of the world’s most beautiful cities. Upon arrival we drive through this majestic capital on our way to the hotel. Take some time to relax or explore before gathering for tonight’s dinner in the city. (B, D)

Day 9: Budapest
Capture the true spirit of Budapest. Join a local expert and discover the incredible Neo-Gothic marvel of Matthias Church atop Buda Castle Hill. Next, be enamored by the Fisherman’s Bastion with its white walls, towers and arcades for spectacular views. Continue to historic Old Buda and Gellert Hill, followed by the Parliament. At Heroes Square, admire the imposing Millennium Monument which memorializes the 1000th anniversary of Hungarian dominion. (B)

Day 10: Budapest - Visegrad - Budapest
Begin your day with a visit to a school in Budapest where you will get a glimpse into the daily life of the locals while meeting the young students. In the afternoon, venture outside the city to the former Renaissance capital of Visegrad for a magnificent view of the Danube Bend and the Borzsony Mountains. Travel back in time with a visit to a 14th-century castle where knights with colourful costumes and authentic weaponry recreate the days of chivalry. Then, enjoy a special Renaissance-style dinner at the castle restaurant and re-enact the days of medieval times. Revel in this evening of wine and music. (B, D)

Day 11: Budapest - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

Day 8: Vienna - Bratislava, Slovakia - Budapest, Hungary
This morning we journey to Bratislava, former Imperial capital of the Hapsburg Empire. Get to know the city’s 4000-year-old history on a tour with a local expert. Continue to Budapest, the “Queen of the Danube,” truly one of the world’s most beautiful cities. Upon arrival we drive through this majestic capital on our way to the hotel. Take some time to relax or explore before gathering for tonight’s dinner in the city. (B, D)

Stay Longer
Add a Day
Budapest: Explore more of one of Europe’s most intriguing cities.

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>April 2018</th>
<th></th>
<th>May 2018</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>Solo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 19*</td>
<td>$2199 $1999</td>
<td>$2979 $2779</td>
<td>$3109 $2909</td>
<td>$3989 $3779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>$2509 $2309</td>
<td>$3319 $3119</td>
<td>$3259 $3059</td>
<td>$4039 $3839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2, 9</td>
<td>$2779 $2579</td>
<td>$3579 $3379</td>
<td>$3509 $3309</td>
<td>$4289 $4089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16, 23</td>
<td>$2999 $2799</td>
<td>$3799 $3599</td>
<td>$3929 $3729</td>
<td>$4709 $4509</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discounts:
- Triple Room Reduction (-) $30

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call for additional details.

Combine Two Tours into One Adventure

Book another tour with Imperial Cities and create one grand experience. Call for details.

Suggested Tours:
- Germany’s Cultural Cities & the Romantic Road
- Norwegian Coastal Voyage

This trip requires a passport. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10 am.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Set out to explore three distinct Alpine cultures set amid incredible landscapes.

Day 2: Vienna, Austria - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Vienna. This evening, meet your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring regional wine and a meal highlighting the local cuisine in the quaint winemaking region of Grinzing. (D)

Day 3: Vienna
Come to know Vienna this morning during a locally guided tour that showcases its architectural marvels. You will visit the impressive Schoenbrunn Palace and see the St. Stephen’s Cathedral. This afternoon enjoy free time to explore the avenues of Vienna or visit one of its many museums. (B)

Day 4: Vienna - Salzburg
After a short journey through the countryside, embark upon a lovely cruise along the Danube, one of Europe’s most important waterways. Later, make a stop at the Benedictine Melk Abbey before continuing to the “City of Music” Salzburg. Tonight, transport back in time during a Mozart Dinner Concert in the elegant Baroque Hall of the centuries-old St. Peter’s Restaurant. (B, D)

Day 5: Salzburg
Discover the splendour of Salzburg on a leisurely paced walking tour of the Old Town. Some of the amazing sights you will see along the way include the Cathedral, Mozart’s birthplace and Mirabell Gardens. (B)

Day 6: Salzburg - Munich, Germany - Oberammergau
Welcome to Germany. In Munich, feel the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a tour that highlights Olympic Park; the world-famous Glockenspiel; and Marienplatz, a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. Later in the day, arrive at your home for the next two nights — the quaint village of Oberammergau, renowned for woodcarvings and the...
Passion Play. This evening, enjoy a magical dinner and a visit by a local performer from the village. (B, D)

Day 7: Oberammergau - Innsbruck, Austria - Oberammergau
Take in the scenery of the spectacular Bavarian Alps en route to enchanting Innsbruck, located in Tyrolean Austria. Walk through the charming pedestrian streets and see such landmarks as The Golden Roof on a locally guided tour. As you wind through the narrow cobblestone lanes, it is easy to understand why this city was the center of European culture and politics during the 14th century. (B)

Day 8: Oberammergau - Black Forest
Today fairytales become reality during a picture stop of Bavaria's most famous castle, King Ludwig's Neuschwanstein. Next you are off to the heart of the Black Forest, a region famous for its artisans who create authentic cuckoo clocks and Hummels. (B, D)

Day 9: Black Forest - Zermatt, Switzerland
Welcome to Switzerland! Your first stop en route to Zermatt is at one of the most photographed castles in the world, the Château de Chillon, located on serene Lake Geneva. Later, enjoy a short train ride aboard the Matterhorn Gotthard Bahn from Tasch to the relaxing pedestrian village of Zermatt in the Swiss Alps. Take a stroll and breathe in the fresh Alpine air. (B, D)

Day 10: Zermatt ▶
All of Zermatt is at your fingertips. It's your choice! Explore on foot during a guided walking tour -OR- experience Zermatt independently before visiting the Matterhorn Museum to learn more about the triumph and tragedy of the first ascent of this imposing peak. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 11: Zermatt - Grimsel Pass - Lucerne
Views of glaciers, crystal clear rivers and snowcapped mountains will invigorate you as you travel through the spectacular scenery of the Grimsel Pass. Your destination is the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake," the city of Lucerne. (B)

Day 12: Lucerne
Set out on a scenic walking tour of this picturesque place, including a stroll through its romantic Old Town. The remainder of the day is yours to relax or independently explore the best of Lucerne. Tonight, come together with your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner featuring local specialties and toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B)

Day 13: Lucerne - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 2018</td>
<td>$3789</td>
<td>$4459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12, 19, 26</td>
<td>$3789</td>
<td>$4459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 – April 2019</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 24</td>
<td>$4059</td>
<td>$4689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 14, 21</td>
<td>$4059</td>
<td>$4689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5, 12, 19</td>
<td>$4189</td>
<td>$4799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Triple Room Reduction**: N/A
- Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call for additional dates.
- This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will depart from the Zurich, Switzerland airport. All of our transfers will depart Lucerne for Zurich. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m.

**COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE**

Book another tour with Exploring the Alpine Countries and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours**: Spectacular Scandinavia

**CALL FOR DETAILS**

**ADD A DAY - Lucerne**
Lucerne: Spend more time in the peaceful city on the shores of Lake Lucerne. **CALL FOR DETAILS**
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Set out to discover spectacular Switzerland, Austria and Bavaria.

Day 2: Bern, Switzerland - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Bern, the capital of Switzerland. This UNESCO World Heritage site rests in the Swiss countryside. The cobbled Old Town section is so well preserved that residents who lived here 500 years ago would still find it familiar today. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring local cuisine such as traditional cheese fondue. (D)

Day 3: Bern
Explore delightful Bern on a panoramic sightseeing tour featuring the Bundeshaus (the Swiss Parliament), the famous Bear Pit, the Rose Gardens and the gothic cathedral which dominates Old Town’s skyline. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently or perhaps brave Europe’s steepest funicular ride up Gurten Mountain. (D)

Day 4: Château de Chillon - Montreux - Train Ride - Gstaad - Bern
Travel along the shores of Lake Geneva to the legendary, medieval Château de Chillon. This princely residence faces the lake and puts forth the image of an imposing fortress from the mountains. Later, enjoy inspiring Alpine views with a ride on the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad. Discover the delightful ambience of this world-famous Alpine ski resort with its numerous traditional wood chalets. (B)

Day 5: Bern - Lucerne - Bern
Set out for Lucerne, the “Swiss Paradise on the Lake.” Enjoy a leisurely paced Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour, exploring the hidden treasures of the city. Lucerne has more than 800 years of history. Explore such medieval treasures as the covered Chapel Bridge (1333); the famous Water Tower which has served as a prison, watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall; the baroque Jesuit Church; and the Lion Monument, carved from natural rock to commemorate the heroic Swiss Guard. Tonight we dine at one of Bern’s great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 6: In Innsbruck choose between two leisurely walking tours. Focus on the city’s history and popular attractions or explore its unique architecture.

enjoy travelling through spectacular mountain scenery
and picturesque cities as you experience three enchanting Alpine cultures.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Set out to discover spectacular Switzerland, Austria and Bavaria.

Day 2: Bern, Switzerland - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Bern, the capital of Switzerland. This UNESCO World Heritage site rests in the Swiss countryside. The cobbled Old Town section is so well preserved that residents who lived here 500 years ago would still find it familiar today. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring local cuisine such as traditional cheese fondue. (D)

Day 3: Bern
Explore delightful Bern on a panoramic sightseeing tour featuring the Bundeshaus (the Swiss Parliament), the famous Bear Pit, the Rose Gardens and the gothic cathedral which dominates Old Town’s skyline. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently or perhaps brave Europe’s steepest funicular ride up Gurten Mountain. (D)

Day 4: Château de Chillon - Montreux - Train Ride - Gstaad - Bern
Travel along the shores of Lake Geneva to the legendary, medieval Château de Chillon. This princely residence faces the lake and puts forth the image of an imposing fortress from the mountains. Later, enjoy inspiring Alpine views with a ride on the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad. Discover the delightful ambience of this world-famous Alpine ski resort with its numerous traditional wood chalets. (B)

Day 5: Bern - Lucerne - Bern
Set out for Lucerne, the “Swiss Paradise on the Lake.” Enjoy a leisurely paced Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour, exploring the hidden treasures of the city. Lucerne has more than 800 years of history. Explore such medieval treasures as the covered Chapel Bridge (1333); the famous Water Tower which has served as a prison, watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall; the baroque Jesuit Church; and the Lion Monument, carved from natural rock to commemorate the heroic Swiss Guard. Tonight we dine at one of Bern’s great restaurants. (B, D)
**Day 6: Bern - Innsbruck, Austria**

En route to Innsbruck we make our way through Liechtenstein, the smallest and richest German-speaking country in the world and the only country to lie entirely within the Alps. Upon arrival in Innsbruck, it’s your choice! Select one of two leisurely walking tours: join a local guide as you discover the city’s history, culture and popular attractions including Maria Theresien Strasse, the Hofburg and the “Golden Roof” - OR - you may embark on a tour focusing on Innsbruck’s unique architectural structures including its famous ski jump. (B)

**Day 7: Innsbruck - Salzburg - Innsbruck**

Travel through the picturesque Austrian countryside to Salzburg. There, enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour featuring Mirabell Gardens (seen in *The Sound of Music*); the quaint Getreidegasse (birthplace of Mozart); and many other highlights of this beautiful city. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to independently explore and enjoy Salzburg’s fabulous sights. Complete your day with a delightful dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter’s Restaurant, the oldest in Austria and still owned by the monks. (B, D)

**Day 8: Innsbruck**

Savour a free day in this beautiful city. You may stroll through Old Town and shop at many of the city’s outstanding stores or you may just relax and breathe in the mountain air while enjoying a beverage in one of the many cafés that dot this charming city. Later, experience the rich musical tradition of mountainous Austria during a Tyrolean folklore show hosted by a locally well-known musical family. (B)

**Day 9: Innsbruck - Bavaria, Germany - Oberammergau - Innsbruck**

Today fairy tales come to life with a picture stop at Bavaria’s famous Neuschwanstein Castle. Visit Wies Church (UNESCO) before heading to the picturesque village of Oberammergau. Enjoy a brief tour and learn more about this charming place, famous for its Passion Play. Performed every ten years to fulfill a pledge made by the villagers to God for sparing their city from the plague in 1633, the Passion Play has grown into an international event. Tonight you are treated to a farewell dinner in one of Innsbruck’s most famous traditional restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 10: Innsbruck - Tour Ends**

Your tour comes to an end in Innsbruck. (B)
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Breathtaking Alpine vistas await as you travel through Switzerland and Italy. Experience dramatic views while aboard railways and lake cruises, and enjoy cultural experiences in charming villages in the heart of Europe.

Day 2: Lucerne, Switzerland - Tour Begins
Arrive in Lucerne and take some free time to explore this "Swiss Paradise on the Lake." Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in the city. (D)

Day 3: Lucerne
Today, explore the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake," Lucerne.

Day 4: Lucerne - GoldenPass Train - Montreux - Zermatt
This morning, travel to Gstaad and climb aboard the GoldenPass panoramic train to enjoy breathtaking Alpine views along the route to Montreux. Upon arrival, enjoy some free time in this legendary town on the shores of Lake Geneva. Then, continue on to the pedestrian village of Zermatt. (B, D)

Day 5: Zermatt
Today, Zermatt is at your fingertips. It's your choice! (Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

Day 6: Zermatt
Tour Zermatt's best-known landmarks with a local expert or enjoy a visit to the Zermatt Matterhorn Museum.

Day 7: GoldenPass Train - St. Moritz
Continue on to the pedestrian village of St. Moritz.

Day 8: Zacchera Hotels, St. Moritz - Lake Maggiore
Explore on foot during a guided walking tour - OR - experience St. Moritz independently before visiting the Zacchera Hotels in Lake Maggiore.

Day 9: Zacchera Hotels, Lago Maggiore - Overnight Flight
Experience the enchanting cultures of Switzerland and Italy as you journey through spectacular mountain scenery and picturesque towns aboard Europe’s legendary railways.

Day 10: Overnight Flight
**Day 6: Zermatt - Glacier Express Train - St. Moritz**

Traverse bridges and tunnels while aboard the world-renowned narrow gauge Glacier Express, the most charming express train in the world. Enjoy the natural beauty of this route through the heart of the Swiss Alps. Filled with forests, fragrant meadows, gurgling streams and deep valleys, it’s a mountain dream come to life. Relax and enjoy a three-course lunch while onboard. Arrive in St. Moritz for your 2-night stay. (B, L)

**Day 7: St. Moritz - Bernina Pass Train - St. Moritz**

Embark on a journey through the Bernina Pass while travelling along one of the most scenic railway lines in the world en route to Tirano, Italy. Take in striking views of the Swiss and Italian Alps throughout your adventure, including the famed Morteratsch Glacier. Upon your return to St. Moritz you can relax at your hotel or make use of your included St. Moritz lift pass and take the cable car to the top of Mt. Diavolezza where you can enjoy stunning views of Piz Bernina. (B)

**Day 8: St. Moritz - Lake Como, Italy - Lago Maggiore**

Today we make our way back to Italy with a drive to Lake Como. A ferry ride across the waters of Lake Como introduces you to its stunning beauty. Drive along the picturesque shores to the town of Como. You will have free time to explore this famous resort before continuing to Lago Maggiore, a tranquil resort area with crystal clear waters against the backdrop of the Alps. (B)

**Day 9: Lago Maggiore**

Travel to an ancient village nestled in the mountains. Stop at a family farm where you will learn about the artisan cheeses they produce. Then, sample their delicious creations and learn how to pair them with the region’s local wines. Return to your hotel for a free afternoon. Our evening begins with a cocktail party in a wine shop before we board a lake boat for a cruise to Isola dei Pescatori, the most beautiful of the Borromean Islands. There we savour a traditional farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 10: Lago Maggiore - Tour Ends**

Your thrilling Alpine journey ends today in Lago Maggiore. (B)

---

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April – October 2018</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>$4459</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7, 14, 28</td>
<td>$4459</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 25</td>
<td>$4459</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9, 16</td>
<td>$4459</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 13, 27</td>
<td>$4459</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 10, 17, 24</td>
<td>$4459</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

**COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE**

Book another tour with Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** 1️⃣ Reflections of Italy 2️⃣ Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals

---

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and transfer to Lucerne; and will depart from Lago Maggiore, Italy and transfer to Milan airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to these airports. Due to tour scheduling, flights on Day 2 should arrive into Zurich prior to 4:00 p.m.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
This enchanting journey will take you to see the best of Germany as you travel to some of the country's most iconic cities and through its stunning countryside.

Day 2: Berlin, Germany - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Berlin, Germany's capital. This city blends a deep history, modern flare and multi-cultural influences. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Berlin
This morning, enjoy a traditional city tour that features Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, the Schoenberg City Hall, Kurfuerstendamm, the Reichstag building and a stop at “Checkpoint Charlie,” the best-known Berlin Wall crossing point between East and West Berlin during the Cold War. This afternoon you may choose to join an optional excursion outside the city to visit Potsdam and the famous Sanssouci Palace. (B)

Day 4: Berlin - Lübeck - Hamburg
Travel to Hamburg, “the Venice of the North,” with winding canals and an impressive harbor that made it a center for trade for centuries. En route, make a stop in the medieval Hanseatic League town of Lübeck, the famed birthplace of marzipan and a UNESCO World Heritage site; join a local guide for a tour of the town and have a chance to visit Café Niederegger to shop for the marzipan they have been making for 200 years. Arrive in Hamburg. Tonight, enjoy dinner out on the town. (B, D)

Day 5: Hamburg
Come to know the city on a panoramic tour that showcases the Rathaus (Town Hall), the Alster, St. Michaelis church, the city center, the beautiful Jungfernstieg promenade and, of course, the Port of Hamburg, dubbed "the gateway to the world." Later, it's your choice! Board a harbor boat for a narrated cruise around the massive Hamburg shipping port highlighting the key maritime sights -OR- embark on a relaxing boat cruise on Alster Lake to take in stunning views of the shoreline dotted with the homes of Hamburg’s elite. Later we gather for a walking tour of the Reeperbahn area, Hamburg’s red light district, immortalized as the place where the Beatles cultivated their fame in the early 1960s. Join in the fun with your “singing and ukulele-playing local Beatles expert” and travel down memory lane. (B)

Day 6: Hotel Stadt, Hamelin

Day 7: Vila Vita Rosenpark, Marburg

Day 8, 9: Altes Brauhaus, Rothenburg ob der Tauber

Day 10, 11: Sheraton Hotel Arabellapark, Munich

Day 5: In Hamburg, take a narrated cruise around the shipping port or embark on a relaxing boat cruise on Alster Lake.

Day 9: In Rothenburg, make “snowball” pastries or tour the Medieval Crime and Justice Museum.

Day 11: In Munich, visit the innovative BMW World or take an excursion to Dachau.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Indulge in a wine tasting in a cellar restaurant.
• Enjoy a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner in one of Munich’s famous restaurants.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3: Crowne Plaza Potsdamer Platz, or Intercontinental, Berlin
Days 4, 5: Reichshof Hamburg, Curio Collection by Hilton, Hamburg
Day 6: Hotel Stadt, Hamelin
Day 7: Vila Vita Rosenpark, Marburg
Days 8, 9: Altes Brauhaus, Rothenburg ob der Tauber
Days 10, 11: Sheraton Hotel Arabellapark, Munich

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

1 2 3 4 5

84
Day 6: Hamburg - Bremen - Hamelin

Today’s first stop is in Bremen, at the beginning of the Fairy Tale Road. Join a local guide for a walking tour of the quaint town featuring the musicians of Brothers Grimm fame, the Town Hall (UNESCO), and ending in the medieval Schnoor district. After free time for lunch, travel to Hamelin, made famous by the Pied Piper legend from the stories of the Brothers Grimm. Feel like you have stepped into a storybook when the “Pied Piper of Hamelin” plays delightful tunes while he leads you on a discovery walk through Hamelin with its charming Tudor-style architecture. (B)

Day 7: Hamelin - Trendelburg and Sababurg Castles - Kassel - Marburg

This morning you are transported back to childhood as you come face to face with the real life places that inspired the fairy tale classics. First, meet a local storyteller at the famed “Rapunzel’s Castle” – Trendelburg. Continue on to Reinhardswald, home to Sleeping Beauty’s castle – Sababurg. Have time to explore the enchanting grounds before travelling to Kassel, home to the Brothers Grimm Museum. At the museum, an expert will lead you on a tour through the interactive displays that bring you through the life of the Grimm Brothers. Journey to the medieval university town of Marburg with its endless alleyways and stairways that lead to the castle perched above. (B, D)

Day 8: Marburg - Würzburg - Rothenburg ob der Tauber

Journey to the perfectly preserved medieval town of Rothenburg ob der Tauber, located in the middle of the famous Romantic Road and in the heart of the Franconia wine region. En route, make a stop in Würzburg, a Bavarian wine town known for its lavish Baroque and Rococo architecture. You will enjoy time to explore the town on your own before continuing to Rothenburg, located high on a plateau overlooking the Tauber River. Arrive at your city center hotel, the perfect location to discover this captivating town. Take an evening stroll to a local restaurant where you’ll enjoy a tasting of local wines followed by a traditional German dinner. Later, join a colorfully costumed local expert for the famous “Night Watchman” walking tour of the medieval town. (B, D)

Day 9: Rothenburg ob der Tauber

It’s your choice! Walk to a local bakery to make “schneeball” pastries – snowballs – the local’s favorite treat! -OR- tour the Medieval Crime and Justice Museum. Later, we gather to spend time at the famous Käthe Wohlfahrt Christmas Museum where you will be treated to a private tour, enjoy an ornament-making demonstration, and shop for handmade Christmas ornaments. The remainder of your day is yours to do as you choose. (B)

Day 10: Rothenburg ob der Tauber - Neuschwanstein Castle - Munich

Leave Rothenburg behind and make your way through mountains and along winding country roads for a tour inside the famous Neuschwanstein Castle. Built by “crazy” King Ludwig II, it is the most photographed castle in Germany. Next, continue to Munich, the exciting capital of Bavaria. Your evening is free to explore the city independently. (B)

Ludwig’s castle, Neuschwanstein. (B, D)

Day 11: Munich

Come to know the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a panaromic walking tour that highlights the world-famous Glockenspiel and Marienplatz – a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. This afternoon, it’s your choice! Join a local guide and venture to the innovative BMW World to learn the history of this dynamic global automaker; then ride to the top of the Olympic Tower to take in stunning views of the Munich cityscape -OR- embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to the Dachau Memorial; a local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. The remainder of your day is at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner in one of Munich’s most famous restaurants. (B, D)

Day 12: Munich - Tour Ends

This morning your tour comes to a close. (B)

Day 1: Munich

Welcome to Munich! Meet your travelling companions and local expert on your arrival at the airport. Join a guided tour to know the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a panoramic walking tour that highlights the world-famous Glockenspiel and Marienplatz – a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. This afternoon, it’s your choice! Join a local guide and venture to the innovative BMW World to learn the history of this dynamic global automaker; then ride to the top of the Olympic Tower to take in stunning views of the Munich cityscape -OR- embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to the Dachau Memorial; a local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. The remainder of your day is at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner in one of Munich’s most famous restaurants. (B, D)

Day 3: Munich

This morning your tour comes to a close. (B)

Day 4: Munich

Come to know the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a panoramic walking tour that highlights the world-famous Glockenspiel and Marienplatz – a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. This afternoon, it’s your choice! Join a local guide and venture to the innovative BMW World to learn the history of this dynamic global automaker; then ride to the top of the Olympic Tower to take in stunning views of the Munich cityscape -OR- embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to the Dachau Memorial; a local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. The remainder of your day is at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner in one of Munich’s most famous restaurants. (B, D)

Day 5: Munich

Come to know the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a panoramic walking tour that highlights the world-famous Glockenspiel and Marienplatz – a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. This afternoon, it’s your choice! Join a local guide and venture to the innovative BMW World to learn the history of this dynamic global automaker; then ride to the top of the Olympic Tower to take in stunning views of the Munich cityscape -OR- embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to the Dachau Memorial; a local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. The remainder of your day is at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner in one of Munich’s most famous restaurants. (B, D)

Munich (featured itinerary)

Please confirm at time of reservation.

STAY LONGER

CALL FOR DETAILS

Suggested Tours:

• Reflections of Italy
• Imperial Cities

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Germany’s Cultural Cities and the Romantic Road and create one grand experience. Suggested Tours: Reflections of Italy Imperial Cities CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport.

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 2018</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12, 19</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 – April 2019</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 16</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 6</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Rates are subject to change. Call about additional dates.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Germany’s Cultural Cities and the Romantic Road and create one grand experience. Suggested Tours: Reflections of Italy Imperial Cities CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport.

CALL FOR DETAILS
DISCOVERING POLAND
12 DAYS • 15 MEALS
FROM $2569

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Visit the Jasna Góra monastery to witness the world-famous Black Madonna.
- Explore the poignant history of Auschwitz.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Explore Warsaw including a stop at the remnants of its ghetto.
- Tour Wroclaw and see this ethnically diverse city up-close.
- Overnight in medieval Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(for tours to arrange before trip departures)
DAY 10 | Venture to the resort town of Sopot or enjoy a shopping excursion to learn about Polish amber.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Immerse yourself in Polish culture during a folklore show and dinner.
- Learn how to make gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 | Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3 | Mercure Warszawa Grand, Warsaw
Days 4, 5 | Holiday Inn Krakow City Center Hotel, Krakow
Days 6, 7 | Art Hotel, Wroclaw
Day 8 | Hotel Bulwar, Torun
Days 9, 10 | Radisson Blu Hotel Old Town, Gdansk
Day 11 | Mercure Warszawa Grand, Warsaw
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

START EARLY
| Add a Day | Warsaw: Take more time to explore this sprawling cultural center. |
| START EARLY | CALL FOR DETAILS |

**Day 1: Overnight Flight**
Your journey through Poland, a land of amazing castles, poignant history and welcoming culture, begins with an overnight flight.

**Day 2: Warsaw, Poland - Tour Begins**
Welcome to Warsaw! The city has a blend of old-world charm and a modern energy. Tonight, join your fellow passengers for a welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 3: Warsaw**
Embrace the moving history of Warsaw, a city reborn after WW II, as you embark on a locally guided tour. Your journey through this capital city includes a stop at what remains of the Warsaw Ghetto. The afternoon is at leisure to take in the alleyways, visit a quaint café in Warsaw’s Old Town, explore a museum or simply relax. (B)

**Day 4: Warsaw - Czestochowa - Krakow**
Travel south to Krakow, an enchanting city famous for its well-preserved town center. En route, stop in Czestochowa, the spiritual capital of Poland, where each year over 5 million pilgrims journey to pay their respects to the famous Black Madonna. Housed in the Jasna Góra monastery, journey inside for an up-close look at this miraculous image. Arriving in Krakow, enjoy some free time to get acquainted with the city. This evening you are introduced to traditional Polish culture during a folklore show and dinner, complete with wine and beer. (B, D)

**Day 5: Krakow**
Join a local expert as we explore the city on a panoramic tour that includes Market Square, St. Mary’s Church and the university. You will also see the famous Wawel Castle, the former residence of Polish kings. The rest of your day is at leisure. Perhaps you’ll stroll the quaint side streets of Krakow’s famous Old Town, have coffee in one of the largest squares in Europe, or walk along the river for views of the new sections of the city. You may also visit the Schindler Museum or join your fellow travellers on an optional excursion. (B)
Day 6: Krakow - Auschwitz - Wroclaw
Today you embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Later this afternoon, arrive in the ancient city of Wroclaw. Tonight, join your travelling companions for some locally-brewed beer and a traditional "home-style" dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 7: Wroclaw
A morning tour of Wroclaw brings you up close and personal to this large and ethnically diverse city. It could be the only location where you can find a Stare Miasto (Old Town) with a Synagogue, a Lutheran church, a Roman Catholic church and an Eastern Orthodox church standing near each other. The remainder of the day is at leisure to savour Wroclaw’s idyllic parks and captivating culture. (B)

Day 8: Wroclaw - Torun
Today you travel to the town of Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site and birthplace of Nicolaus Copernicus, the famous astronomer. Torun remains one of the best-preserved medieval towns in all of Europe and is one of the "Seven Wonders of Poland." On arrival, walk past Copernicus’s house before stepping back into history while baking and sampling your very own gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe. (B)

Day 9: Torun - Gdansk
This morning, join a local expert for a walking tour of this unspoiled town. Next, travel to the port city of Gdansk. Make a stop at the Gdansk Shipyards, site of the creation of the anti-Communist Solidarity movement in 1980 that helped liberate Poland from Soviet rule. (B, D)

Day 10: Gdansk - Choice on Tour
This morning, join a local expert for an introduction to this remarkable city; get to know its deep history during your tour which highlights City Hall and St. Mary’s Church. Later, the choice is yours. Join your Tour Manager on an excursion to the seaside resort town of Sopot -OR- remain in Gdansk and join a local guide on an educational shopping excursion during which you’ll learn about Polish amber at a demonstration, followed by the opportunity to purchase the stone. The evening is at leisure. Perhaps you will take a stroll through a beautiful square, shop for local handicrafts, or soak in the seaside atmosphere. (B)

Day 11: Gdansk - Malbork Castle - Warsaw
Your journey through Poland comes full circle with your return to Warsaw. En route, stop in the town of Malbork, home to Malbork Castle, the largest castle in the world. A guided tour of this 700-year-old structure introduces you to the world of the Knights of the Teutonic Order. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating a fantastic journey. (B, D)

Day 12: Warsaw - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

This trip requires a passport.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Sail past breathtaking scenery, pausing along the way in quaint villages and lively cities on a timeless trip down the Danube River. Your tour opens with an overnight flight to Europe.

Day 2: Budapest, Hungary - Board Cruise Ship
Unpack for a relaxing 7-night Danube River cruise aboard your lovely ship. This vessel offers the newest technology, a panoramic deck, terrace café, panorama salon and bar, excellent cuisine, outstanding service and unlimited wine and beer with every dinner onboard. After a welcome aboard cocktail reception and dinner, take in the essence of the region during an evening cruise to view Budapest's stunning night skyline followed by a fun-filled folklore show. (D)

Day 3: Budapest
Embark on a tour of Budapest, Hungary’s lovely capital, featuring the historic Buda Castle area, Fisherman’s Bastion and the 500-year-old St. Matthias Church. Enjoy splendid views of the twin cities of Buda and Pest, nestled on opposing banks of the river. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Bratislava, Slovakia - Vienna, Austria
Tour Slovakia’s remarkable capital, Bratislava, and discover the city’s most celebrated sites including the 13th-century castle, Old Town, St. Martin’s Cathedral, Michael’s Gate, and the Archbishop’s palace. This afternoon, sail towards Vienna, Austria’s beautiful capital city. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Vienna
Join a local expert exploring Vienna’s Imperial architecture including the lavish Hofburg Palace, the impressive Vienna Opera House, the majestic Ringstrasse, and the awe-inspiring St. Stephen’s Cathedral. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Vienna’s Baroque elegance, stroll along the Kartner Strasse, or sample some of Vienna’s famous pastries. If you wish, you may join an optional excursion to the opulent Schönbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Hapsburg dynasty. (B, L, D)
Day 6: Emmersdorf - Wachau Valley
View the picturesque landscape as you cruise to the charming town of Emmersdorf. Relax and enjoy the scenery. This afternoon you continue cruising through the romantic Wachau Valley, dotted with magnificent castles and small riverside towns. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Linz - Passau, Germany
This morning, enjoy an included walking tour of the charming riverside town of Linz. Next, continue on to Passau which is set at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. Enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour of this 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city, exploring the ornate Baroque architecture, the quaint cobblestone streets, and St. Stephan's Cathedral, home to Europe's largest church organ. Tonight, you are invited to attend the Captain's Gala Dinner with your fellow passengers. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Regensburg
A guided walking tour of magnificent Regensburg reveals one of Germany’s grand medieval cities with nearly 1,400 historic buildings. Some of the architectural highlights you may view include the first stone bridge built over the Danube, a 1,400-foot-long span built in the 12th century; the old Town Hall; and the Porta Praetoria, one of only two remaining Roman gates in Germany, built in A.D. 179. This afternoon, take a stroll through Old Town. Tonight, partake in a delightful Bavarian evening onboard. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Passau - Disembark Ship - Munich - Ettal
Today, disembark your cruise ship and journey to Munich. Feel the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a tour that highlights Olympic Park, the world-famous Glockenspiel, and Marienplatz, a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. After some free time, continue on to the quaint village of Ettal, known for its grand 14th-century Benedictine monastery. (B, D)

Day 10: Ettal - Linderhof Palace - Oberammergau - Ettal
Travel to nearby Linderhof Palace. This artistic “Royal Villa” was the only palace King Ludwig II of Bavaria was able to complete in his lifetime. Behind its Baroque façade you will find a world rich in Rococo ornamentation, with many sculptural elements that showcase an incomparable artistry. Later, spend time exploring Oberammergau, renowned for wood carvings and the Passion Play which takes place every ten years. (B, D)

Day 11: Ettal - Tour Ends
Today your tour comes to an end. (B)

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>September 2018</th>
<th>September 2018</th>
<th>September 2018</th>
<th>September 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Lower Deck</td>
<td>Middle Deck</td>
<td>Upper Deck</td>
<td>Suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Haydn)</td>
<td>(Strauss)</td>
<td>(Mozart)</td>
<td>(Mozart)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 13, 18, 27</td>
<td>$4609</td>
<td>$5354</td>
<td>$5829</td>
<td>$8934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2018</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Lower Deck</td>
<td>Middle Deck</td>
<td>Upper Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Haydn)</td>
<td>(Mozart)</td>
<td>(Mozart)</td>
<td>(Mozart)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 13, 18, 27</td>
<td>$7379</td>
<td>$8999</td>
<td>$9809</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. This itinerary is subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come, first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of reservation; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waiters on board ship are not included. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Our air passengers will arrive into Budapest, Hungary airport and depart from Munich, Germany airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to these airports. Embarkation on day 2 is after 4:00 p.m.; on day 3, disembarkation is normally at 9:00 a.m. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. on the last day of your tour. All transfers will depart from Ettal for Munich airport. Travel time between Ettal and Munich airport is approximately 1.5 hours.

Also Available
Christmas on the Danube
9 days • 19 meals
Visit collette.com for details.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Savour springtime in Holland and Belgium with a cruise that highlights the blooming Dutch tulip fields.

Day 2: Amsterdam, Netherlands - Board Ship - Tour Begins
Your journey opens in Amsterdam, the 800-year-old thriving capital of the Netherlands. Board your ship and unpack once for a relaxing 7-night river cruise. Your beautiful vessel offers the newest technology, panoramic deck, panorama bar, delicious cuisine including regional wines with every dinner, and outstanding service. Tonight, a cocktail is served in the Panorama Bar where you will meet your fellow travellers before a lovely welcome dinner. Enjoy an overnight stay on the ship in Amsterdam. (D)

Day 3: Amsterdam - Volendam - Cruising
After breakfast, view some of Amsterdam’s most important sites and diverse architecture while on a city tour. You will also get to see the city from the water during a delightful canal cruise. Midday, visit the little fishing town of Volendam where you can still find fishermen dressed in traditional caps and baggy-legged trousers. A visit to a local cheese farm illustrates the process of how cheese from the area is made and also allows you the opportunity to sample some of the delicious results! During dinner, the ship resumes its cruise to the IJssel Sea. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Arnhem
Late this morning we arrive in Arnhem, location of the favorite summer retreat of the Dutch royal family. This afternoon you may take an optional excursion to the Deltaworks Project located at Neeltje Jans. This is an experience the colour and glory of spring on this leisurely river cruise through Holland and Belgium.

Day 5: Middelburg - Cruising
Today your ship docks in Middelburg, the capital of the Dutch province Zeeland. It is known as “the monumental city” because over 1,000 monuments dot its landscape. This afternoon you may take an optional excursion to the Deltaworks Project located at Neeltje Jans. This is an experience the colour and glory of spring on this leisurely river cruise through Holland and Belgium.

Day 6: MS Amadeus Queen
On some dates alternate hotels may be used. See page 203 for details.

Day 7: MS Amadeus Queen

Day 8: MS Amadeus Queen

Day 9: MS Amadeus Queen

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Experience Kinderdijk, home to Holland’s largest collection of windmills.
- Explore “Liebfrauenkirche,” Belgium’s largest Gothic church.
- Return to medieval times during a walking tour of Bruges.
- Set out on a city tour of Amsterdam.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Explore the world-famous Keukenhof Gardens.
- Dock in Middelburg, known as “the monumental city.”
- Travel to Arnhem, the favorite summer retreat of the Dutch royal family.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Visit a local cheese farm for a tasting.
- Celebrate your journey during a farewell dinner and folklore show in Amsterdam.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Overnight Flight
Days 2 – 8  MS Amadeus Queen
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
amazing example of how the Dutch have truly tamed the environment in which they live. Your excursion continues with a stop in the lovely town of Veere, a prosperous trading port in the Middle Ages due to the wool trade with Scotland; today it is a favorite spot for visitors. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Ghent, Belgium - Bruges**

Welcome to the Imperial city of Ghent. Lined with typical patrician houses in its city center, Ghent conveys the splendour of by-gone days. Perhaps you will join an optional sightseeing tour that includes St. Bavo Cathedral with its world-famous painting of the altar of the citizens of Ghent and the “Belfried” with its bell tower. This afternoon, allow yourself to be transported back to another time during a leisurely paced walking tour of Bruges, one of Europe’s most perfectly preserved medieval cities. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Antwerp**

Today the ship docks in Antwerp, Belgium’s second-largest city, which boasts beautiful Gothic and Baroque architecture and lively cafés. Join a local expert exploring the city’s historical sites including the “Liebfrauenkirche,” Belgium’s largest Gothic church; the legendary Brabo Fountain; and the Rubens House, home of the prolific painter. The afternoon is at leisure for shopping and independent exploration. Tonight, the captain welcomes you to the elegant Captain’s Gala Dinner, immediately followed by an evening of dancing. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Kinderdijk - Utrecht - Amsterdam**

Stop in Kinderdijk (UNESCO World Heritage site) to experience Holland’s largest concentration of windmills, many still operating, and to get a revealing glimpse into Holland’s age-old battle with the sea. After lunch, explore the world-famous Keukenhof Gardens, spanning more than 70 acres within a beautiful park of tranquil ponds and shaded paths. With more than seven million tulips and other flowers on exhibit, Keukenhof is a kaleidoscope of colour in bloom. Your day concludes with a farewell dinner and a typical Dutch folklore show celebrating the end of an unforgettable river cruise through Holland and Belgium. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Amsterdam - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends**

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of a wonderful adventure. (B)

---

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April 2018 Double</th>
<th>Lower Deck (Haydn)</th>
<th>Middle Deck (Strauss)</th>
<th>Upper Deck (Mozart)</th>
<th>Suite (Mozart)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 5, 12, 19</td>
<td>$3869</td>
<td>$4409</td>
<td>$4814</td>
<td>$7649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April 2018 Solo</th>
<th>Lower Deck (Haydn)</th>
<th>Middle Deck (Strauss)</th>
<th>Upper Deck (Mozart)</th>
<th>Suite (Mozart)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 5, 12, 19</td>
<td>$6709</td>
<td>$7519</td>
<td>$8329</td>
<td>$13054</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Triple Room Reduction N/A**

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

See page 201 for ship deck plans.

This trip requires a passport. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come, first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waitstaff on board the ship are not included. Itinerary is subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this change be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Embarkation on day 2 is after 4:00 p.m.; on day 9, disembarkation is normally at 9:00 a.m.
**Day 1: Overnight Flight**
Join us and explore Croatia and the countries of the Adriatic. This is a “must see” region filled with ancient cities, medieval architecture, intriguing cultures, rolling hills and stunning coastal scenery.

**Day 2: Opatija, Croatia - Tour Begins**
Your tour begins in the seaside resort of Opatija. This evening, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome reception.

**Day 3: Opatija - Istrian Peninsula - Opatija**
Opatija, known as “Croatia’s Riviera,” was once the summer retreat for Roman Caesars and Hapsburg Monarchs. Start the day exploring the town with a local guide. Later, discover the richness of the Istrian Peninsula with its Italian and Croatian influences. Pay a visit to a local distillery where the owners use regional plants, fruits, and herbs to produce brandies, snacks and other treats. Discover Motovun, a beautiful example of a small Croatian town. In late afternoon, sample culinary delicacies of the Istrian Peninsula during dinner at a farm to table restaurant, complete with regional wines. (B, D)

**Day 4: Opatija - Plitvice Lakes**
After breakfast, travel to Croatia’s most beautiful national park, Plitvice Lakes. This UNESCO World Heritage site promises inspiring scenery as you travel among its 16 terraced lakes and dense forests. A series of waterfalls and free flowing cascades connects each lake to the other. Complete the experience with a short cruise that takes you into the heart of this natural wonder. (B, D)

**Day 5: Plitvice Lakes - Dubrovnik**
This morning, continue south through the heart of Croatia, towards the medieval city of Dubrovnik. Along the way, enjoy magnificent views of the sparkling blue waters of the Adriatic Sea. (B, D)

**Day 6: Dubrovnik**
Join a local guide on a tour of “Old Dubrovnik,” a UNESCO World Heritage site. Visit the Franciscan Monastery, where Europe’s oldest pharmacy lies, and see Rector’s Palace, the City Walls, and many more historical sites. This afternoon, it’s your choice! Join a local expert in Dubrovnik’s Old Town harbour for a private cruise with magnificent views of the medieval city walls; next, visit nearby Lokrum Island where you can swim, marvel at exotic plants or take a walk with peacocks - OR - receive a ticket to access the walls that contain the old city of Dubrovnik and gain a different perspective on this remarkable place; this choice gives you more leisure time to explore the city. This evening, travel to the

**Cultural Experiences**
- Visit Dubrovnik’s Franciscan Monastery, where Europe’s oldest pharmacy lies.
- Stroll through Split and see the famous Diocletian’s Palace.
- Experience old-world charm with a Pletna boat ride to the picturesque island in the center of Lake Bled.

**Must-See Inclusions**
- Spend three nights in Dubrovnik, the “Pearl of the Adriatic.”
- Experience Opatija, “Croatia’s Riviera,” a retreat for Habsburg Monarchs.
- Experience the wonder of 16 cascading lakes at Croatia’s Plitvice Lakes National Park.

**It’s Your Choice!**
Join a local expert for a private cruise and a visit to Lokrum Island or explore more of Dubrovnik with a ticket to access the walls that contain the old city of Dubrovnik.

**Culinary Inclusions**
- Enjoy a visit and dinner with a local family in the Konavle region outside Dubrovnik.
- Sample farm-to-table delicacies of the Istrian Peninsula with a dinner at a local restaurant.

**Accommodations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>Days 1, 2, 3</th>
<th>Days 4</th>
<th>Days 5, 6, 7</th>
<th>Days 8, 9, 10</th>
<th>Days 11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Bristol, Opatija</td>
<td>Hotel Jezero, Plitvice</td>
<td>Valamar Lacroma Resort, Dubrovnik</td>
<td>Hotel Atrium, Split</td>
<td>Hotel Lev Grand Hotel Union or Austria Trend Hotel, Ljubljana</td>
<td>Sheraton Hotel, Zagreb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.
culturally-rich Konavle region to Cilipi for dinner at a family-owned local restaurant. While visiting with the family you’ll learn about life in the Croatian heartland and sample regional wines. At dinner, servers introduce you to a culinary feast, prepared in the way of their ancestors. (B, D)

Day 7: Dubrovnik
Today is at leisure to relax or independently explore Dubrovnik’s breathtaking Old Town with its marble streets and beautiful baroque buildings. Or, you may choose to purchase our optional excursion to Montenegro…if so, leave in the morning to cross the border to Montenegro’s Bay of Kotor (or “the Boka”); once known as Europe’s southernmost fjord, it is actually a ria (a long, narrow inlet); your guide will introduce you to the history of the region and share stories of the many cultures and empires that have left their mark here. (B)

Day 8: Dubrovnik – Split
Savour stunning sea views as you travel up the winding coastal road, hugging the sheer cliffs that drop into the aquamarine Adriatic Sea. Enjoy a stop in a quaint village in the Croatian countryside. You will have time to taste the local specialties and perhaps walk through the village square. Upon arrival in Split, set out on a walking tour featuring the impressive Diocletian’s Palace, one of the most significant late-Roman historical monuments and a UNESCO World Heritage site. In addition, see the peristyle of the palace and the Temple of Jupiter. (B)

Day 9: Split - Ljubljana, Slovenia
Your adventure continues as you travel up the coast, into Slovenia, and on to today’s destination – the quaint capital of Ljubljana. During the drive, take in the spectacular scenery. Arriving in Ljubljana, enjoy an afternoon at leisure to relax and explore the city. (B, D)

Day 10: Ljubljana - Lake Bled - Ljubljana
This morning meet a local expert who will introduce you to this lovely town nestled along the banks of the river. Your tour includes the impressive City Hall and a visit to the magnificent Cathedral of St. Nicholas. After free time for lunch, drive a short distance to tranquil Lake Bled. Experience the old-world charm that comes with taking a Pletna boat to the picturesque island in the center of Lake Bled. Spend time exploring the 17th-century cathedral, St. Mary’s Church, and the “wishing bell.” Enjoy some time to stroll the quiet paths of this lakeside community at your own pace. (B)

Day 11: Ljubljana - Zagreb, Croatia
Today we travel to Zagreb, the capital of Croatia, and embark on a fascinating tour. Continue your exploration your way with free time this afternoon. Tonight, celebrate the end of an unforgettable trip with dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B)

Day 12: Zagreb - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Zagreb this morning. (B)

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>$2459</td>
<td>$3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>$2459</td>
<td>$3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>$2459</td>
<td>$3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>$2459</td>
<td>$3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5, 12</td>
<td>$3519</td>
<td>$4289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 26</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$4359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 9</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$4359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>$3719</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7, 14, 21</td>
<td>$3719</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 4, 11</td>
<td>$3719</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1, 8, 15</td>
<td>$3719</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 18</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$4259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 22</td>
<td>$3449</td>
<td>$4129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 29</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$4069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 6</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$4069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 13, 20</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$3969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 3*</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$3269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>$3049</td>
<td>$3749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6, 9</td>
<td>$3049</td>
<td>$3749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23, 27</td>
<td>$3319</td>
<td>$4029</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Triple Room Reduction (-) $30

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE
Book another tour with Discover Croatia and create one grand experience.
Suggested Tours: ☀️ Reflections of Italy 🌞 Exploring the Alpine Countries 🌍 Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria ❌ CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Due to itinerary scheduling, arrival flights must arrive into Zagreb airport by 4:00 p.m. in order to transfer to your overnight accommodations in Opatija. Travel time from Zagreb to Opatija is approximately 2 hours. Based on return flight options, an early morning departure from the hotel may be required on the last day.
MAGNIFICENT CITIES OF CENTRAL & EASTERN EUROPE
14 DAYS • 18 MEALS
FROM $3319

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Experience the cultures of Germany, the Czech Republic, Austria, Hungary and Poland.
- Take a poignant journey through history at the camps of Auschwitz.
- Local experts provide informative guided tours of Berlin, Prague, Vienna, Budapest, Krakow and Warsaw.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- The fairy-tale city of Prague reveals the remarkable Hradcany Castle.
- Come to know Vienna and its lavish Schoenbrunn Palace.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(For more details before trip departure)

DAY 3 | Take a historical Berlin city tour or join a “Cold War”-focused tour that includes a visit to the Berlin Wall Museum followed by a walk through the area that was once “Checkpoint Charlie.”

DAY 4 | In Prague, get to know traditional Czech culture during a folklore show or dine at one of Eastern Europe’s oldest breweries.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Dine at one of Vienna’s most beloved restaurants.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3  Intercontinental Hotel or Crowne Plaza Potsdamer Platz, Berlin
Days 4, 5  Hotel Grandium, Prague
Days 6, 7  Renaissance Wien Hotel, Vienna
Days 8, 9  Art'otel, Budapest
Days 10, 11  Holiday Inn City Center or Andel’s Hotel, Krakow
Days 12, 13  Westin, Warsaw

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Set out to experience the very best of Europe’s cultural capitals.

Day 2: Berlin, Germany - Tour Begins
Arrive in Germany’s capital city of Berlin. This city blends a deep history, a modern flare and multi-cultural influences. Tonight, join your fellow passengers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Berlin
It’s your choice! Choose a city tour that introduces you to Berlin’s rich history: you’ll see Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, Schoenberg City Hall, Kurfuerstendamm and the Reichstag Building -OR- you may join a “Cold War”-focused tour that includes a visit to the Berlin Wall Museum followed by a walk through the area that was once “Checkpoint Charlie,” and see what remains of the Berlin Wall. This afternoon you have the opportunity to join an optional excursion outside the city to visit Potsdam and the famous Sans Souci Palace. (B)

Day 4: Berlin - Dresden - Prague, Czech Republic
Depart Berlin for the “Golden City” of Prague. En route, make a stop in Dresden, the capital of Saxony, with time to explore this lovely town on the banks of the River Elbe. This evening you choose your Prague dining experience.

Day 5: Prague
At this tour of Prague, you choose your dining experience. You may choose to get to know traditional Czech culture during a folklore show and dinner featuring local drinks; as a special treat, meet the dancers and learn some of the moves yourself during a private dance lesson -OR- dine at one of Eastern Europe’s oldest breweries; take in the traditional ambiance as you dine while sipping on a pint; then tour the brewery to see the process of making this famous beer that has been brewed for 500 years. (B, D)
**Day 8: Vienna - Budapest, Hungary**
Sit back, relax and enjoy the picturesque Hungarian countryside en route to historic Budapest. Upon arrival, a local expert provides an informative city tour featuring Fisherman’s Bastion, Matthias Church, Old Buda, the New Parliament and Gellert Hill. A special stop is made at Heroes’ Square, a unique monument to the many diverse leaders of Hungary. (B, D)

**Day 9: Budapest**
The beautiful city of Budapest is often referred to as “the Queen of the Danube.” Today is yours to discover this city divided by the Danube with historic Buda on one side and cosmopolitan Pest on the opposite bank. Relax in the city or perhaps join an optional excursion to a traditional Hungarian horse farm where riders perform amazing feats, followed by a typical lunch in the “Puestra.” (B)

**Day 10: Budapest - Donovaly, Slovakia - Krakow, Poland**
Take in the picturesque landscapes en route to Poland. Make a stop in the hidden village of Donovaly, nestled in the Low Tatras mountain range of Slovakia. Your home for the next two nights is the lively city of Krakow, which still offers an old-world charm. (B, D)

**Day 11: Krakow**
Discover Krakow’s historic Old Town on a city tour featuring stops at the Market Square, St. Mary’s Church, and the University; you’ll also view Wawel Castle, a former residence of Polish kings. The afternoon is at leisure for you to enjoy the city on your own. (B)

**Day 12: Krakow - Auschwitz - Warsaw**
Today you embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to witness the camps of Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Afterward, travel through the Polish countryside en route to Warsaw, the reconstructed and modern capital of this rejuvenated country. The evening is yours to relax or explore. Browse one of the city’s art galleries or fascinating museums, or simply relax at an outdoor café. (B)

**Day 13: Warsaw**
The moving history of Warsaw, both joyous and tragic, is yours to embrace as you embark on a locally guided tour of this capital city. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of a memorable trip. (B, D)

**Day 14: Warsaw - Tour Ends**
(B)

---

**Day 5: Prague**
Your introduction to this fairy-tale city opens with a visit to the remarkable Hradcany Castle and the haunting St. Vitus Cathedral. Continue with a leisurely walking tour through the Old Town, showcasing the Golden Lane, the unique Astronomical Clock and the statue-lined Charles Bridge. The afternoon is yours to independently explore this great city. (B, D)

**Day 6: Prague - Vienna, Austria**
Leaving the Czech Republic, arrive in colourful Prague, showcasing the Golden Lane, the unique Astronomical Clock and the statue-lined Charles Bridge. The afternoon is yours to independently explore this great city. (B)

**Day 7: Vienna**
This morning, experience the city on a tour showcasing some of its architectural marvels, including the lavish Schoenbrunn Palace and the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty. The remainder of the day is yours to explore independently. Perhaps you will visit one of the famous museums, sip a Viennese coffee at a local coffee house, or simply relax in this capital of Austria. Tonight you may choose to enjoy an optional Mozart concert and dinner in the city. (B)

---

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 8, 15, 22</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$5009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29-30, 2018</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$5169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18-24, 2018</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$5169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20-27, 2018</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$5009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 8, 15, 2018</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$5009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 5, 12, 2018</td>
<td>$3589</td>
<td>$5009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2, 9, 16, 2018</td>
<td>$4329</td>
<td>$5799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE**

Book another tour with Magnificent Cities of Central & Eastern Europe and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria CALL FOR DETAILS

---

This trip requires a passport. Visitors are required to have travel/health insurance to travel to the Czech Republic. If you have purchased our Travel Protection Plan, your coverage meets this requirement. If you opted not to purchase our travel protection, you will be required to have proof of your own coverage for the minimum insurance requirement applicable at the time of your travel to that country.

---

**STAY LONGER**

**Warsaw:** Experience more of this incredibly diverse artistic and cultural hub. CALL FOR DETAILS
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Discover the beauty and timeless wonder found only in Greece. This fascinating tour of Greece begins with an overnight flight.

Day 2: Athens, Greece - Tour Begins
Your tour begins in the capital city of Athens. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in Athens' historic Plaka district. In a traditional taverna, feast on local cuisine and wine while enjoying Greek entertainment. (D)

Day 3: Athens
Enjoy a panoramic tour of the highlights in Athens showcasing the city’s ancient and glorious monuments, such as the Temple of Zeus, the Royal Palace, the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, and the Olympic Stadium. Next, it’s your choice! Choose a comprehensive tour of the incredible Acropolis OR embark on a walking tour of some of the city’s hidden gems, including the Temple of Hephaestus. This evening, perhaps you’ll choose to join an optional local food tour of Athens. (B)

Day 4: Athens - Thermopylae - Metéora - Kalambaka
Travel north through central Greece to Thermopylae. Stop to see a monument dedicated to Leonidas who died defending the city against the Persians. Arrive in Metéora and visit two remote monasteries situated in a unique landscape of limestone rock “towers” that extend nearly 900 feet into the air. Over 600 years ago, Byzantine monks chose to build their monastic community perched atop these virtually inaccessible rocks. End your day at a family-owned taverna where you will savour a delicious meal with recipes passed down from generations. (B, D)

Day 5: Kalambaka - Delphi - Arachova
This morning, visit a local studio to see painters at work.
Day 6: Arachova - Olympia
Travel along the Gulf of Corinth, crossing into the Peloponnesian to the historic city of Olympia, a testament to the grandeur of ancient Greek civilization. Visit a local farm in the countryside and meet with the owners to learn about everyday life. Following the tour, enjoy a tasting of local wines, olive oil, homemade jams, marmalades and sweets. (B, D)

Day 7: Olympia
Your guided visit to ancient Olympia includes a tour of the sanctuary of Zeus, the Olympic Stadium – where the first Olympic Games were held in 776 B.C. – and the museum. Next, learn how to cook some of the region's best dishes as you partake in a Mediterranean cooking class. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Olympia - Mycenae - Tolo
Enjoy spectacular scenery as you cross the Arkadian Mountains en route to the ancient city of Mycenae for a guided visit of the excavations featuring the Beehive Tombs and the Lion Gate. Your day ends in the picturesque seaside resort of Tolo. (B)

Day 9: Tolo - Athens - Mykonos
This morning, transfer to the port of Athens for the high-speed ferry ride to Mykonos, the whitewashed jewel of the Cyclades Islands. Enjoy magnificent views as you sail across the brilliant Aegean Sea to this island paradise. (B, D)

Day 10: Mykonos
Enjoy a relaxing day to independently explore the charms of Mykonos. Don’t miss Mykonos Town, where mazes of narrow streets link the whitewashed buildings and traditional life continues amidst the bustling activity. (B)

Day 11: Mykonos - Santorini
Sail to the most spectacular destination in the Mediterranean, the fabled island of Santorini. (B, D)

Day 12: Santorini - Oia - Santorini
Begin your day with a visit to the excavation site of ancient Akrotiri, the most important prehistoric settlement found anywhere in the Eastern Mediterranean. Known as the “Minoan Pompeii,” the flourishing town was at once destroyed and preserved by a volcanic eruption around 1450 B.C. Next, travel through a fascinating landscape of vineyards, whitewashed chapels and volcanic cliffs to the spectacular town of Oia, where the best views of the crater are found. End your day with a visit to a local winery that produces the unique and famous wines of Santorini. (B)

Day 13: Santorini
Your day is at leisure to relax or independently explore Santorini, considered one of the most stunning landscapes in the world. Shop in Thira’s charming town center, take in the breathtaking scenery, visit a local museum or simply enjoy the amenities of your hotel. (B)

Day 14: Santorini - Athens
Bid farewell to the Greek Islands and fly back to Athens for your overnight stay. Celebrate the end of a memorable trip to Greece with a delightful farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 15: Athens - Tour Ends
Your tour ends today. (B)

**Stay Longer**

**Add a Day**

Athens: Spend more time uncovering the cultural treasures of this epic city. Call for details.

---

**Dates & Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>May 2018 - April 2019</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 2018</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td>April 8</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21, 22</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td>May 7, 14, 21</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$4699</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Triple Room Reduction** (-) $30 - $50

**Rates are land only, per person, in Canadian dollars, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call for additional details.**

This trip requires a passport. Due to the ferry schedule on day 9 of some departures, you may be required to depart the hotel in Tolo as early as 4:00 a.m. Should this be the case, a boxed breakfast will be provided in place of the regular hotel breakfast. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.
Day 1:
Overnight Flight
Join us as we explore Israel, an ancient land rich in tradition and home to some of the world’s most important historic treasures.

Day 2:
Tel Aviv, Israel - Tour Begins - Jaffa - Tel Aviv
Welcome to Tel Aviv, a bustling city on the Mediterranean coast. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in the ancient port city of Jaffa. (D)

Day 3:
Tel Aviv - Caesarea - Haifa - Acre - Tiberias
Today we follow the coast to the ruins of the ancient Roman capital of Caesarea, built by Herod the Great around 22 B.C. Marvel at its Roman theater, aqueduct and fortress. Travel the Valley of Armageddon to the excavation site of Tel Megiddo, which dates back to the Bronze Age. Next, take in the breathtaking panorama of Haifa and the Baha’i Shrine and Gardens on Mount Carmel (UNESCO World Heritage site). Step back in time in the ancient Crusader city of Acre (UNESCO). Your day comes to a close in Tiberias. (B, D)

Day 4:
Tiberias - Cana - Nazareth - Tabgha - Capernaum - Sea of Galilee
Set off for Cana, considered to be the site of the First Miracle – where Jesus turned water into wine. In Nazareth, visit the Church of the Annunciation and Mary’s Well. Continue to Mt. of Beatitudes, site of the Sermon on the Mount; and Tabgha, site of the Miracle of the Loaves and Fishes. Make a stop at the ancient fishing village of Capernaum before exploring the Galilee Boat Museum. See a boat that sailed the Sea of Galilee approximately 2,000 years ago. Get a taste of the local flavour during lunch at a communal settlement, known as a kibbutz. (B, L, D)

Day 5:
Tiberias - Beit Shean - Jericho - Qumran - Dead Sea
Peek into Roman times at Beit Shean’s well-preserved ancient theater. Continue along the Jordan River Valley of mankind’s collective history in Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Nazareth and the ruins of Jericho.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Venture to the ancient Roman capital of Caesarea, built by Herod the Great around 22 B.C.
• See a boat that sailed the Sea of Galilee approximately 2,000 years ago.
• Ascend the ancient walls of Masada by cable car.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Discover the ancient cities of Nazareth and Bethlehem.
• Explore the oldest city on earth – the ancient ruins of Jericho.
• Enjoy the wonder of the Dead Sea.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(DAY 5) Choose to explore the AHAVA Visitors Center to learn about the Dead Sea cosmetics or “float” in the tranquil, healing waters of the Dead Sea.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Savour dinner at one of Jerusalem’s most popular restaurants.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Day 2: Isrotel Tower Hotel, Tel Aviv
Day 3-4: Leonardo Plaza Hotel, Tiberias
Day 5: Isrotel Ganim, Dead Sea
Days 6-9: Dan Boutique, Jerusalem
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

ACCOMMODATIONS

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

1 2 3 4 5
to Jericho, considered to be the oldest city on earth. Journey to Qumran, the location of one of the most important archaeological finds of all time – the discovery of the ancient Dead Sea Scrolls. Proceed to the lowest place on earth, the Dead Sea. Then it’s your choice! Stop in the AHAVA Visitors Center and learn about the world-famous cosmetics that come from the Dead Sea—OR—take the opportunity to “float” in the tranquil, healing waters of the Dead Sea… experience the natural buoyancy due to its high salt concentration and the benefits of its minerals to beauty and health. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, D)

Day 6: Dead Sea - Masada - Bethlehem - Jerusalem
Travel to the former palatial fortress of Masada (UNESCO). Ascend the ancient walls of Masada by cable car to Herod’s Palaces, the Roman Camp and the Synagogue. A stop in the city of Bethlehem, spread along the Judean Hills, brings you to the Church of the Nativity – the birthplace of Jesus and the first church ever built. Tonight you arrive in one of the most captivating cities in the world, Jerusalem. (B, D)

Day 7: Jerusalem
Drive to Mount of Olives to take in the panoramic view of Jerusalem and the surrounding area. See the Church of Ascension and the Garden of Gethsemane. Discover the Kidron Valley and the tombs of Mary, Absalom, Zachariah and James. Continue to St. Peter in Gallicantu and Mt. Zion to discover the room of The Last Supper and the tomb of King David. Marvel at the Shrine of the Book at the Israel Museum, home to a selection of the Dead Sea Scrolls. Conclude your day at the Garden Tomb. (B)

Day 8: Old City, Jerusalem
Come to know the Holy City of Jerusalem on a walking tour of the old walled city (UNESCO). See the Western (Wailing) Wall, the Temple area, the Dome of the Rock (outside view only), the Pool of Bethesda, and the Church of St. Anne. Next, walk the path of the Stations of the Cross as you traverse the Via Dolorosa, beginning at Pilate’s Judgment Hall and ending at the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. Later, continue exploring the city independently or peruse the sights and sounds of the world-renowned Mahane Yehuda Market, known as the shuk (open-air market). (B, D)

Day 9: Jerusalem
Your day is at leisure to explore independently or simply relax. This evening, join your fellow travellers for dinner at one of Jerusalem’s most popular restaurants. (B, D)

Day 10: Jerusalem - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

_This trip requires a passport. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day (Day 10). Travel distance from Jerusalem to Tel Aviv’s Ben Gurion airport is approximately 1 hour and 15 minutes. It is recommended that you arrive at Ben Gurion airport approximately 3 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will depart from Tel Aviv airport and all of our transfers will depart from Jerusalem for Tel Aviv airport._

You have come so far

Complete your trip with 4 nights in Jordan. Explore more of this ancient land – from the stone city of Petra to the sands of Wadi Rum. See page 199 for details.

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February - April 2018</td>
<td>$3049 - $4059</td>
<td>$2919 - $3929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7, 14*</td>
<td>$3199 - $4209</td>
<td>$3069 - $4079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$3589 - $4599</td>
<td>$3459 - $4469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9, 23</td>
<td>$3799 - $4809</td>
<td>$3669 - $4679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6, 23</td>
<td>$3799 - $4809</td>
<td>$3669 - $4679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>$3949 - $4959</td>
<td>$3819 - $4829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3, 17, 31</td>
<td>$3799 - $4809</td>
<td>$3669 - $4679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Value Season Departures:** These select dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Iconic Israel and create one grand experience. Suggested Tours: ™ Treasures of Egypt CALL FOR DETAILS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 30*</td>
<td>$3249 - $4259</td>
<td>$3119 - $4129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 20*</td>
<td>$3249 - $4259</td>
<td>$3119 - $4129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 27</td>
<td>$3199 - $4209</td>
<td>$3069 - $4079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 20, 27</td>
<td>$3799 - $4999</td>
<td>$3669 - $4869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 10</td>
<td>$3799 - $4999</td>
<td>$3669 - $4869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

**Triple Room Reduction** (-) $30-$50

*Total price includes airfare and ground transportation.*
ALASKA DISCOVERY LAND AND CRUISE
13 DAYS • 25 MEALS
FROM $4804

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Set out on an unforgettable rail journey from Denali to Talkeetna in a luxury domed railcar.
- Enjoy an expert guided Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Relive Alaska’s Gold Rush days in historic Skagway.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Relax aboard a 7-night Princess cruise — your fabulous floating resort.
- Cruise past Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska’s gigantic glaciers.
- Sail through Glacier Bay, a treasure trove of glaciers and coastal islands.
- Take a scenic drive along the Alaska Range.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Revel in an evening of entertainment at the Music of Denali Dinner Theater.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Fairbanks Hotel, Fairbanks
Days 2, 3  Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali National Park
Day 4  Mt. McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali
Days 5 – 11  Princess Cruises’ Golden or Star
Day 12  Crowne Plaza Seattle Airport, Seattle
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details. 1 2 3 4 5

Day 1: Fairbanks, Alaska - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Fairbanks, in the great state of Alaska. On this adventure we bring together the best of both land and sea.

Day 2: Fairbanks - Denali National Park
Step aboard an amazing cruise on the popular Sternwheeler Discovery, an unforgettable journey showcasing Alaska’s diverse culture and rich history. Make stops along the way to meet the people and get a taste of local life. Take a scenic motorcoach ride to Denali National Park. Tonight, enjoy an entertaining evening at the Music of Denali Dinner Theater which tells the story of the first ascent of Denali. (B, D)

Day 3: Denali National Park
This morning, travel deep into Denali National Park on the Tundra Wilderness Tour which affords the best opportunities to view the region’s wildlife. Learn about the history of the park and see why Denali is one of the top three reasons that people visit Alaska. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

Day 4: Denali National Park - Talkeetna - Denali
Your day begins with a scenic train ride to Talkeetna. Savour every moment inside your luxury domed railcar. View the incredible landscape from glass-ceiling railcars and open-air observation platforms as rail guides provide expert commentary. Head to Mt. McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge where, from the moment you arrive, you’ll know you are somewhere special. This comfy Alaskan lodge invites the ultimate experience, overlooking Denali and the Alaskan Range with one of the most inspirational views of the mountain found anywhere. There will be plenty of time to explore the area or enjoy a host of recreational activities. (B)

Day 5: Denali - Anchorage - Whittier - Board Cruise Ship
Depart for your ship, stopping en route in Anchorage, Alaska’s largest city. Continue with a scenic drive along the Alaska Range. Pass the amazing Turnagain Arm, a deep glacial fjord, and arrive in the port of Whittier where you’ll embark the ship to begin your 7-night Princess cruise aboard a fabulous floating resort designed to make your stay on board truly memorable. You will be dazzled by the entertainment in the state-of-the-art lounges and a myriad of dining options. While on

this is Alaska as you always imagined.

Cruise through northern splendour and relax as you tour past epic scenery including the Inside Passage and Glacier Bay.
board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included. (B, D)

**Day 6: Cruising - Hubbard Glacier**
Your ship cruises past the mammoth Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska’s advancing glaciers. Have your camera ready as today is filled with amazing natural sights as you linger along its shimmering surface. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Cruising - Glacier Bay**
Cruise through Glacier Bay, a spectacular national park and preserve that is a treasure trove of tidewater glaciers and scenic coastal islands. Its rich world of marine life and large concentration of tidewater glaciers is Alaska at its best. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Cruising - Skagway**
Relive Alaska’s Gold Rush days in this “Gateway to the Klondike” and home of the famed Chilkoot Trail. In historic Skagway, Alaska’s past lives on in a spectacular natural setting and cries of “gold in the Yukon” can still be heard. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Cruising - Juneau**
From massive scenic mountains to historic buildings, there is so much to explore in Alaska’s capital city of Juneau. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Cruising - Ketchikan**
Your port of call today is Ketchikan, known as the “Salmon Capital of the World” and the “City of Totems.” Located on the tranquil Revillagigedo Island, Ketchikan is home to the world’s largest collection of totem poles. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Cruising - Inside Passage**
A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as your ship sails along the amazing Inside Passage, an extensive stretch of land known for its natural beauty and abundant wildlife. You will be awestruck with this natural wonder. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Vancouver, B.C. - Disembark Cruise - Seattle, Washington Airport Area**
Your cruise ends in the vibrant city of Vancouver. Choose an optional city tour featuring Stanley Park, Chinatown and Gastown, home to the world-famous steam-powered clock. Or, explore this lovely city on your own. Next, board your coach for the drive to the Seattle airport area for an overnight stay. (B)

**Day 13: Seattle Airport Area - Tour Ends**
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your tour to the last of the great frontiers.

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>May – September 2018</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 8, 22</td>
<td>$4604</td>
<td>$7664</td>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>$5094</td>
<td>$8204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>$5434</td>
<td>$8944</td>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>$5834</td>
<td>$9754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 17, 31</td>
<td>$6654</td>
<td>$10304</td>
<td>August 14</td>
<td>$5564</td>
<td>$9994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 28</td>
<td>$5384</td>
<td>$8874</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Room Reduction</td>
<td>(-) $50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call for details.

This trip requires a passport. Port taxes and fees of $805 CAD, per person, quoted at time of printing, are included in the land only tour cost. Pricing is based on Inside Cabin category. Call for pricing for other cabin categories. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at the time of booking. If the cabin category preferred is not available, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Specific accommodations in Fairbanks will be assigned prior to departure. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of the tour. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.

**ALSO AVAILABLE**

- Alaska & the Yukon
  13 days • 18 meals
  Visit collette.com for details.
HAWAIIAN ADVENTURE
10 DAYS • 13 MEALS
FROM $5119

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Enjoy a traditional Hawaiian floral lei welcome.
• Cruise along the tranquil Wailua River in Kauai.
• Learn why surfers from around the world gather in the town of Haleiwa.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Behold the breathtaking Waimea Canyon, the “Grand Canyon of the Pacific.”
• Embark on a journey along Oahu’s famous North Shore.
• Remember Pearl Harbour as you visit the USS Arizona Memorial.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Savour a Polynesian luau featuring tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast.
• Spend time at the largest coffee estate in Hawaii and learn about their crop.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Days 1 – 3: Hyatt Regency Waikiki Resort, Oahu
Days 4 – 6: Kauai Marriott Resort, Kauai
Days 7 – 9: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort & Spa, Maui
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

let the spirit of “Aloha” be your guide
on this leisurely three-island tour of Hawaii featuring 3-night stays each in Oahu, Kauai, and Maui.

Day 1: Honolulu, Oahu - Tour Begins
Aloha! Your adventure in the sun-drenched Hawaiian Islands begins in Honolulu. Upon arrival you’ll be welcomed with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei before transferring to your Waikiki Beach hotel. Relax and “hang loose” — you are in Hawaii!

Day 2: Oahu
This morning “Remember Pearl Harbour” as you embark on a historic journey. Begin at the World War II Valor in the Pacific National Monument to view artifacts from the attack and a short documentary on the Day of Infamy. Travel by naval launch to the white marble-clad USS Arizona Memorial. In the silence, reflect on history as you gaze upon the thousands of names inscribed on the wall of remembrance. After this poignant experience, take a city tour of Honolulu highlighting the historic Iolani Palace, the impressive state capitol building, King Kamehameha’s statue, and the moving National Cemetery of the Pacific, known as the Punchbowl. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore Oahu your way. (B, D)

Day 3: Oahu - Kauai
A short flight takes you to the “Garden Isle” of Kauai, the oldest island in the chain. Only here, on the outer islands, can you find the timeless world of ancient Polynesia. Upon arrival, travel to breathtaking Waimea Bay, Ehukai (Banzai Pipeline) and Sunset Beach. Return to Waikiki and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B)

Day 4: Oahu
Embark on a wonderful journey along Oahu’s famous North Shore. If there is such a thing as a perfect wave, you’ll likely find it here. The large waves of this legendary surf mecca attract the best surfers. Several television series and movies were filmed in this area. A stop in the surfing town of Haleiwa will surely be a highlight as you learn why surfers gather from all over the world with waves ranging from 2 to 40 feet! Rich with island history, Haleiwa is now the social and artistic hub of the North Shore. Here you will find surfers fueling up at the restaurants in its plantation-era buildings before hitting the famous beaches of Waimea Bay, Ehukai (Banzai Pipeline) and Sunset Beach. Return to Waikiki and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B)
each of the lines in the canyon walls represent a different volcanic eruption or lava flow. At 10 miles long, 1 mile wide, and more than 3,500 feet deep, it is considered the “Grand Canyon of the Pacific.” Later, visit the largest coffee estate in Hawaii and discover the coffee bean’s journey from tree to your morning cup. Learn about sustainability practices and taste several of their coffees. (B, D)

Day 5: Kauai
The day is yours to enjoy this beautiful island at leisure. Stroll along the beach or take advantage of your resort’s activities. You may also choose to experience the island through the eyes of Hollywood with an optional tour of the island’s famous movie filming locations. (B, D)

Day 6: Kauai
Step aboard an open-air boat for a cruise along the tranquil Wailua River. Your captain will tell stories of days gone by before making a stop to disembark for a short guided walk to the lush, green Fern Grotto. On your return boat ride, hula dancers join you to demonstrate this ancient art form, originally performed for the volcano goddess Pele. (B)

Day 7: Kauai - Maui
Board an inter-island flight to the “Valley Isle” of Maui, one of the most beautiful and popular outer islands. Visit the stunning Iao Valley and view the 2,000-foot-high Iao Needle, one of Maui’s famous natural landmarks. Visit the old royal capital of Lahaina, once home of the world’s largest whaling fleets, where you can stroll through historic streets. Travel through sugarcane fields to the resort area of Kaanapali and arrive at your deluxe beachfront hotel. (B)

Day 8: Maui
Spend a day at leisure to see for yourself why locals say “Maui no ka oi” (Maui is the best). Perhaps you will take an optional cliffside drive on the legendary Road to Hana. Or you may choose to take a stroll along the beach, shop for souvenirs or simply relax at your luxurious Maui resort. There is no limit to the adventures you can have on this gorgeous island! (B)

Day 9: Maui
Enjoy another day in paradise. To cap off your visit, you may decide to view the sunrise from the summit of Haleakala (optional). Tonight, complete your wonderful trip with a farewell dinner, Hawaiian-style, at a traditional Polynesian luau featuring endless tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast. (B, D)

Day 10: Maui - Tour Ends
Bid “Aloha” to Hawaii as your memorable tour ends in Maui. Now, wherever your home is, you’ll always be part of the Hawaiian ‘ohana (family). (B)

You Have Come So Far
Complete your trip with a 2-night stay on Hawaii’s Big Island: Go big with a stay on Hawaii Island. Enjoy this larger than life slice of paradise. See page 195 for details.

STAY LONGER
ADD A DAY
Maui: After your tour comes to a close, relax on the “Valley Isle.” Call for details.

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$4919</td>
<td>$7689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1, 8, 15, 18, 22</td>
<td>$4919</td>
<td>$7689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 12, 19, 26</td>
<td>$4919</td>
<td>$7689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10, 24, June 2, 29</td>
<td>$5199</td>
<td>$8089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12, 26</td>
<td>$5199</td>
<td>$8089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9, September 6, 13, October 11, 25, November 1, January 12, 31, February 3, 17, 21, 24, 28, March 7, 14, 21, 28, April 4, 25</td>
<td>$5199</td>
<td>$8089</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Triple Room Reduction (-) $50
Rates are land only, per person, in Canadian dollars, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. This tour ends in Maui. All return flights must be booked from Kahului, Maui.
Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Arizona where you will enjoy a stay in the world-famous resort town of Scottsdale. This evening, join your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner with a cowboy flair! (D)

Day 2: Scottsdale - Sedona - Lake Powell
Begin the day with a visit to the artists’ colony of Sedona where you will see the amazing rock formations change hue with each turn in the road. Later today you arrive at Lake Powell. (B)

Day 3: Lake Powell - Grand Canyon
Embark on a delightful breakfast cruise on scenic Lake Powell. Next, travel to Carl Hayden Visitors Center and look out over Glen Canyon Dam and see to the end of Lake Powell. Afterward, travel through Marble Canyon before arriving at the spectacular Grand Canyon, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Upon arrival, relax at one of the many public seating areas overlooking the immense and colourful canyon. Take a moment to reflect as you stand in awe of this iconic natural treasure. Before dinner you may wish to take a short hike to explore the area. Tonight’s dinner takes place in the historic Grand Canyon Lodge which offers fine dining in a casual atmosphere with magnificent views overlooking the rim of the canyon. (B, D)

Day 4: Grand Canyon - Zion National Park
Today’s destination is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. In sheer magnitude and color, Zion is very likely one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world. It’s your choice! Enjoy the view from the floor of the canyon as you ride along on the Zion tram -OR- embark on a leisurely hike along the Lower Emerald Pool Trail. (B, D)

Day 5: Zion National Park - Bryce Canyon - Salt Lake City
En route to Salt Lake City, we will stop at Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over eons of time. Iron oxidizing within the rock causes the natural orange and red hues that color these formations. A drive north takes you to Salt Lake City, the “City of the Saints”, for a 2-night stay. (B, D)

Day 6: Salt Lake City
Enjoy a tour of Salt Lake City featuring the Great Salt Lake, the State Capitol and the residential district. Then, take the rest of the day to relax or independently explore.

**START EARLY**
Scottsdale: Begin your adventure rested and ready to go after an early arrival.

**IT'S YOUR CHOICE!**
Day 4 | Explore Zion National Park via a tram or embark on a leisurely hike along the Lower Emerald Pool Trail.

**CULTURAL EXPERIENCES**
- Explore the Buffalo Bill Center of the West, a tribute to Buffalo Bill Cody.
- Meet Native Americans and discuss their unique and colourful culture.
- Enjoy a free day to explore Jackson Hole, America’s cowboy town.

**MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS**
- Spend a night at the spectacular Grand Canyon.
- Stay in Yellowstone National Park, home to the famous Old Faithful Geyser.
- See one of the country’s most famous landmarks, Mount Rushmore.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**
Day 1 | Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale
Day 2 | Lake Powell Resort, Page
Day 3 | Grand Canyon Lodge North Rim, Grand Canyon
Day 4 | Majestic View Lodge, Springdale
Days 5, 6 | Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown, Salt Lake City
Days 7, 8 | Snow King Resort, Snake River Lodge, Jackson Hole or Yellowstone Lodge, West Yellowstone
Day 9 | Yellowstone Lodges, Yellowstone National Park
Day 10 | Holiday Inn, Sheridan
Day 11 | Apex Johnson Hotel or Best Western Ramkota, Rapid City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**
See page 203 for details.
Perhaps you will choose to explore Temple Square: this beautifully landscaped 10-acre plot of ground in the heart of downtown Salt Lake City is one of Utah’s most visited attractions; the centerpiece of the square is the 6-spired granite Salt Lake Temple, and adjacent to this imposing edifice is the domed Tabernacle, home of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the great Tabernacle organ. (B)

Day 7: Salt Lake City - Jackson Hole, Wyoming
En route to Wyoming you will see the majestic Bear Lake Summit. Later, arrive in the cowboy town of Jackson Hole. (B)

Day 8: Jackson Hole
The day is yours to enjoy Jackson Hole. Optional activities include shopping, canoeing, hiking and river-rafting trips. Of course, your Tour Manager will be ready with suggestions. Tonight, experience a fun-filled evening of cowboy entertainment and a traditional chuck wagon dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Jackson Hole - Grand Teton & Yellowstone National Parks
From Jackson Hole, pass through Grand Teton National Park. Towering more than a mile above the valley of Jackson Hole, the Grand Teton rises to 13,770 feet. Twelve Teton peaks reach above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. The Teton Range is the youngest range in the Rockies and displays some of North America’s oldest rocks. Later, arrive at the amazing Yellowstone National Park for an overnight stay at your lodge nestled in the heart of this magnificent park. Explore the incredible sights of Yellowstone with a local expert. One of the many highlights is the world-famous Old Faithful Geyser, a fountain of steam that rises more than 60 feet in the air. (B)

Day 10: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan
A delightful day of sightseeing begins with a trip along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply amazing. As you pass through Cody, a stop will be made at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West, a tribute to one of the most colourful figures of the Old West, Buffalo Bill Cody. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, drive through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and journey through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

Day 11: Sheridan - Rapid City - Sheridan
See one of the country’s most famous landmarks, Mount Rushmore, whose four figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. Later, visit Crazy Horse Memorial, a monument dedicated to the Native Americans of this great land. You’ll also have the opportunity to visit the Native American Cultural Center to learn about their culture and customs. Here, Native Americans discuss the movements of their dances and the significance of wearing different feathers and clothes. At tonight’s farewell dinner you will meet a local Lakota Native American and learn all about their fascinating way of life, past and present. (B, D)

Day 12: Rapid City - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many wonderful memories.

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May – October 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 19</td>
<td>$4919</td>
<td>$6609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>$5059</td>
<td>$6809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 28</td>
<td>$5189</td>
<td>$7079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2, 8, 15, 22, 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, 13, 14, 20</td>
<td>$5189</td>
<td>$7079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 8, 10, 11, 17, 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 6, 9, 13, 15, 19, 22</td>
<td>$5189</td>
<td>$7079</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Triple Room Reduction (-) $50

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, AZ airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix, AZ for Scottsdale. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. The itinerary is subject to change due to National Park directives. When accommodations cannot be confirmed in Yellowstone National Park, an alternative hotel outside of the park will be confirmed.
PACIFIC NORTHWEST & CALIFORNIA
8 DAYS • 10 MEALS FROM $3569

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Visit lively Pike Place Market, Seattle's famous fish and vegetable market.
- Venture to Mount St. Helens Visitor Center to learn about its eruptions.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Stand among the ancient giants at Redwood National Park.
- Learn about the hydropower created at Columbia River Gorge's Bonneville Dam.
- Drive along the Mt. Hood route to the lush Columbia River Gorge.
- Travel the Beach Loop of the Bandon State Natural Area.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
[Itinerary choices listed here]

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Enjoy dinner on Pier 39 with views of San Francisco's Golden Gate Bridge.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 Renaissance Hotel, Seattle
Days 2, 3 DoubleTree by Hilton Lloyd Center, Portland
Day 4 The Mill Casino, North Bend
Day 5 Red Lion Eureka, Eureka
Days 6, 7 San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco

ADD A DAY
Seattle: Take a sip of coffee and enjoy your time in this hip West Coast city.

CALL FOR DETAILS
1 2 3 4 5

START EARLY

Day 1: Seattle, Washington - Tour Begins
Your tour opens with an overnight stay in Seattle, dubbed the “Emerald City” for its lush green surroundings. Get to know your fellow travellers at tonight’s welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Seattle - Olympia - Portland, Oregon
Explore Seattle's colourful waterfront area and historic Pioneer Square on your tour with a local guide. Mingle with artisans at the lively Pike Place Market, a famous fish and vegetable market dotted with restaurants and shops. Travel south through Olympia, stopping at the Mount St. Helens Visitor Center. Learn about its 1980 volcanic eruption as well as the history and geology of the state park. Continue to Portland, Oregon for a two-night stay in the picturesque "City of Roses." Enjoy a tour of Portland on your way to dinner. (B, D)

Day 3: Portland - Cascade Mountains - Portland
Drive along the Mt. Hood route to the lush Columbia River Gorge. Take in the unforgettable views of Mt. Hood as you leave the valley and enter the Cascade Mountains. Discover the awe-inspiring landscapes on a tour of the magnificent Columbia River Gorge and the Bonneville Dam where you will learn about its fascinating hydropower and history. Your evening is free to independently explore the beautiful Lloyd Center area or hop on the MAX Light Rail to downtown Portland. (B)

Day 4: Portland - Willamette Valley - Newport - North Bend
Journey through the Willamette Valley, the Promised Land for the pioneers who followed the Oregon Trail. This lush valley contains some of the most fertile agricultural soil in Oregon. Head to the seaside town of Newport for a brief stop before travelling along some of the country’s inspiring landscapes meet dynamic cities.

as you experience natural beauty from Seattle to San Francisco.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

106
most beautiful coastline. Pause along the way to take in the natural beauty of Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area. Cap off your day strolling North Bend's lively boardwalk perched along scenic Coos Bay. (B, D)

**Day 5: North Bend - Bandon State Natural Area - Redwood National Park, CA - Eureka**

Drive to Bandon State Natural Area. Take in the breathtaking scenery as we travel along the striking Beach Loop. See Bandon Rocks and Face Rock, famous for their American Indian legends. Stop to enjoy a cruise up the spectacular Rogue River, taking you into Oregon's rugged wilderness for a chance to see bald eagles, cormorants, seals and blue heron. Continuing south to California's redwood country, travel through Redwood National Park, home to trees that can reach nearly 300 feet. See for yourself why the sun seldom hits the ground. Arrive in Eureka and embark on a delightful tour. Come to know this historic timber and fishing village and see Old Town with lovely Victorian architecture. (B)

**Day 6: Eureka - San Francisco**

Return to the majestic beauty and splendid grandeur of the Redwood Forest as you traverse the “Avenue of the Giants,” a scenic highway loaded with towering redwoods. Next, drive over the legendary Golden Gate Bridge and arrive in “the City by the Bay,” San Francisco. Tonight, gather for dinner on the city’s colourful Pier 39 with exceptional views of San Francisco Bay and the Bay Bridge. (B, D)

**Day 7: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco**

The choice is yours! Take a narrated cruise on San Francisco Bay and learn about its landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge -OR- join a local guide to hear stories of the city’s past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including Fisherman’s Wharf and the Golden Gate Bridge. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore San Francisco independently. For a true local experience, ride the famed cable cars up and down San Francisco’s thrilling hills. (B)

**Day 8: San Francisco - Tour Ends**

Your tour comes to a close today, but the memories will stay with you forever.

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates &amp; Prices</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 2018</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 – April 2019</td>
<td>$3569</td>
<td>$4789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, 4, 10, 17, 18, 24</td>
<td>$3569</td>
<td>$4789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8, 15, 22, 23, 29</td>
<td>$3569</td>
<td>$4789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

**COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE**

Book another tour with Pacific Northwest & California and create one grand experience. Suggested Tours:  ⚼️ California Coast  ⚼️ Canyon Country

This trip requires a passport. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.

**STAY LONGER**

ADD A DAY

San Francisco: There’s no reason to leave your heart in San Francisco. Stay one more night! CALL FOR DETAILS

[Call for Details]
TREASURES OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
9 DAYS • 12 MEALS
FROM $3979

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Discover the renowned California State Railroad Museum.
- Journey on a splendidly restored Pullman car as you travel through picturesque Napa Valley.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Take a tram tour through awe-inspiring Yosemite National Park.
- Stroll Old Sacramento — complete with wooden sidewalks and cobblestone streets.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(Area to arrange below trip departure)

DAY 2 | In San Francisco, cruise the bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Experience dinner overlooking San Francisco Bay and the Golden Gate Bridge.
- Board the elegant Napa Valley Wine Train for a delicious lunch and incredible wine.
- Sample the many intriguing flavors of local olive oil.
- Enjoy a wine tasting in the Sonoma Valley.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Days 1, 2: Marriott at Fisherman’s Wharf or San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco
Days 3, 4: The Hotel at Black Oak Casino Resort, Tuolumne
Days 5, 6: Hyatt Regency or Holiday Inn Sacramento Downtown - Arena, Sacramento
Days 7, 8: Courtyard Novato Marin/Sonoma, Novato

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

sink into the Northern California lifestyle.
From its laid back cities to some of the world’s finest wines and most historic railways, this tour pulls it all together.

Day 1: San Francisco, California - Tour Begins
Join us in exploring northern California. From its most popular cities to fertile valleys and historic gold rush towns, many hidden treasures await. Your tour opens in San Francisco, the beautiful “City by the Bay.” Tonight, take in a fabulous view of San Francisco. Enjoy dinner at a restaurant on Fisherman’s Wharf overlooking the bay and the Golden Gate Bridge. (D)

Day 2: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco
After breakfast, the choice is yours! Take a one-hour cruise of San Francisco Bay featuring in-depth narration plus close up views of Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge — OR — join a local expert on a city tour which highlights Fisherman’s Wharf, the famous cable cars, the Golden Gate Bridge and the view of the city from the imposing Twin Peaks. The afternoon is yours to relax or explore this beautiful city independently. Perhaps you’ll hop on a cable car or further enjoy the sights at Fisherman’s Wharf...the opportunities are endless. (B)

Day 3: San Francisco - Farm Visit - Tuolumne
After breakfast, travel east through California’s Central Valley and the foothills of the Sierra Nevada. Stop in Oakdale where almond and walnut orchards dot the landscape. A local farmer will guide you through the town and take you to his small farm where you’ll enjoy a taste of central California. A delightful stop is made at Ironstone Vineyards for a wine tasting with time to explore their gold mining artifacts, antiques and music room with a fully restored Alhambra Theatre Pipe organ. Arrive in historic Tuolumne, a gateway to Yosemite National Park and your home for the next two nights. (B)

START EARLY
San Francisco: Come early and enjoy more of this city’s elegant beauty.
CALL FOR DETAILS
Day 4: Tuolumne - Yosemite - Tuolumne
A scenic drive brings you into awe-inspiring Yosemite National Park. Your tram tour through Yosemite’s unique rock formations, deep valleys, Alpine meadows and pristine wilderness will leave you absolutely amazed. The tram ride experience showcases views from the famous valley floor and offers a fascinating perspective on this glorious park. (B, D)

Day 5: Tuolumne - Sacramento
Upon arrival in Sacramento you’ll visit the California State Railroad Museum, perhaps the best railroad museum in the United States. Enjoy the detailed exhibits and the many historical stories told by your museum guide. Take time for lunch on your own in Old Sacramento’s historic district filled with over 60 restored Gold Rush-era buildings, wooden sidewalks, cobblestone streets and antique gas lamps. Catch a glimpse at what life was like when thousands of “49ers” flocked here during the California Gold Rush. You’ll have plenty of time to visit the unique shops. (B)

Day 6: Sacramento - Lake Tahoe - Sacramento
Travel over the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the resort town of Lake Tahoe. Upon arrival, enjoy a narrated cruise of spectacular Lake Tahoe aboard the M.S. Dixie II paddle wheeler. Discover why Mark Twain was mesmerized by the beauty of Tahoe’s crystal blue waters and towering peaks. (B, D)

Day 7: Sacramento - Sonoma - Novato
Today you travel through California’s treasured vineyards and arrive in Sonoma, one of the world’s premier wine destinations. Learn about the wines that this region is famous for at a wine tasting at a local vineyard. Breathtaking views abound as beautiful vineyards pepper the countryside en route to Novato. (B)

Day 8: Novato - Sonoma - Napa - Novato
A special treat is in store at The Olive Press where you will be able to sample many intriguing flavours and purchase olive oil to ship anywhere you wish. A unique highlight awaits as you climb aboard the elegant Napa Valley Wine Train. Sit back and relax as the incredible scenery, famous vineyards and delicious farewell lunch come together, creating a one-of-a-kind experience. Raise a glass of wine to toast your California adventure. (B, L)

Day 9: Novato - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories. (B)

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates &amp; Prices</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March – April 2018</td>
<td>$3769</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 18</td>
<td>$3769</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 8, 22, 29</td>
<td>$3769</td>
<td>$4989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 – April 2019</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 24</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22, 29</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17, 24</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 12</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 21</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 18</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 24</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12, 28</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Room Reduction</td>
<td>(-) $50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. Due to travel scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 10:30 a.m. Our air passengers will depart from San Francisco airport. All of our transfers will depart from Novato for San Francisco airport. There is a $15 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.

**ALSO AVAILABLE**

California Coast
8 days • 10 meals
Visit collette.com for details.
Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Begin in colourful Scottsdale where you will join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner with real cowboy flair. (D)

Day 2: Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon

This morning, delve into the region’s Native American heritage during a chat with a local tribe member. Learn about the region’s various tribes; their history, traditions and modern experiences. Stunning Sedona awaits. Soak in the imaginative atmosphere and colourful vistas while browsing the arts and crafts shops of the marketplace. Admire Oak Creek Canyon, where the rock formations seem to change hue with every turn in the road. Later, travel through the spectacular Kaibab National Forest before reaching the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (B, D)

Day 3: Grand Canyon - Lake Powell

“Grand” is not a strong enough word for today. This morning, take the time to explore the Grand Canyon. Theodore Roosevelt once said, “This is one of the great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, must see.” Behold those same breathtaking views as we travel along East Rim Drive. Later, a short ride brings you to Cameron Trading Post. For nearly a century, the post has acted as a haven for travellers, traders and explorers. Continue north through mesa-studded desert before arriving at your home for the next two evenings, a lovely hotel overlooking the stunning blue waters of Lake Powell. (B)
Day 4: Lake Powell - Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park or Canyon Cruise

Begin your day with an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell. It’s your choice! Travel through the territory of the Navajo nation and arrive in Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, a sacred Navajo land featuring iconic sandstone spires; enjoy a fascinating tour, narrated by a Navajo tribe member and a stop at a Hogan, a traditional Navajo hut. -OR- you may take a canyon adventure cruise through the wondrous geologic formations of the Navajo and Antelope canyons. Later we will enjoy dinner in Lake Powell and some time at leisure. (B, D)

Day 5: Lake Powell - Bryce Canyon National Park - Zion National Park

Hoodoos! Today, travel to spectacular Bryce Canyon National Park, famous for its hoodoos. These rock formations, created over thousands of years by wind and water, carry natural orange and red hues, the product of iron oxidizing within the rock. Zion National Park is our next destination. In sheer magnitude and colour, few places on earth match the beauty of Zion’s red and white sandstone cliffs. (B)

Day 6: Zion National Park - Las Vegas, Nevada

Climb aboard Zion’s open-air tram and wind your way along the Virgin River and through the 2,400 foot deep, one-half-mile wide Zion Canyon. Later today, trade nature’s beauty for the lights of the Vegas strip. This four-mile stretch of road features neon-lit resorts and round-the-clock action. A 2-night stay offers up plenty of time to enjoy all the glitz and glamour. (B)

Day 7: Las Vegas

Today is yours. Lounge by the pool sipping drinks, take in a one-of-a-kind show, browse the world-renowned shops, or try your luck in the casino. Simply visiting the different hotels can take you all over the world. Stop in at Mandalay Bay’s Shark Reef aquarium; visit the Luxor to see the sphinxes and pyramid; take a bite out of the Big Apple at New York-New York; see the Eiffel Tower; “ooh” and “ahh” at the Mirage volcano; or take a gondola ride at the Venetian. (B, D)

Day 8: Las Vegas - Tour Ends

Depart for home with amazing memories of your journey.

Add ADAY

Las Vegas: Reward yourself with an extra night in glitzy Las Vegas. Call for details

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates: March - April 2018</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 19, 22</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5, 9, 12, 19, 26</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates: May 2018 - April 2019</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 4, 8, 11, 18, 24</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 5, 14</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13, 20</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 3</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 28, 31</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 6, 14, 21, 28</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 23, 26</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 30</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 4, 8, 11, 18, 24</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 24, 25</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1, 5, 8, 12, 19, 26</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Triple Room Reduction       | (-) $30 |

Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, Arizona airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix airport for Scottsdale. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.
**AMERICA’S COWBOY COUNTRY**

8 DAYS • 11 MEALS

FROM $3569

**Day 1:** Jackson Hole, Wyoming - Tour Begins
Welcome to Jackson Hole, America’s most famous cowboy town. Find yourself amid its rare blend of elegance and western charm.

**Day 2:**
This morning the choice is yours. Enjoy a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting whitewater rafting adventure! Both paths take you along the Snake River and offer up dramatic views of a grand landscape complete with a picnic lunch. Later, a ride in a covered wagon takes you past the Cache Creek Canyon for a night of western hospitality at a chuck wagon dinner with entertainment. (B, L, D)

**Day 3:**
Wind through Grand Teton National Park, home to the youngest peaks in the Rockies. Keep your camera ready. There are plenty of opportunities to take photos. Next, visit incomparable Yellowstone National Park, the first and oldest national park in the world. Yellowstone, a true symbol of the west, stretches across 3,470 square miles and touches three western states. Famous for its geysers, hot springs and incredible wildlife – including free-ranging herds of buffalo – Yellowstone lives up to its reputation. A park guide joins your group to discuss the past, present and future of the park as you observe the unspoiled natural splendour. Of course, no visit to Yellowstone would be complete without seeing its most famous attraction: Old Faithful. Watch in amazement as the geyser erupts, sending a fountain of steam more than 90 feet in the air! (B, D)

**Day 4:**
Begin your day with a journey along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply astounding. Pass through Cody and visit the Buffalo Bill Center of the West – a tribute to one of the most colourful figures of the Old West. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, make your way through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and cross through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

**Day 5:**
En route to Rapid City, stop in Deadwood, a rowdy...
Day 1: Rapid City - Deadwood - Rapid City
This afternoon, arrive in Rapid City, where you will have leisure time to enjoy the area. In the evening, enjoy a group welcome dinner. (B)
Day 1: Denver, Colorado - Tour Begins
Adventure awaits as we explore the towering peaks and rolling meadows of Colorado and Utah. This tour (which features four national parks) opens in the "Mile High City" of Denver where you will gather for a welcome dinner with your fellow travellers. (D)

Day 2: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Denver
Travel the "Roof of the Rockies." Rocky Mountain National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States, offers up views where majestic mountains stand in stark contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Next, don’t get spooked but we will be making a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel, inspiration for Stephen King’s The Shining. You may dine at the hotel on your own or take a stroll through the charming town. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 3: Denver - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction
The spectacular Rocky Mountains are your travelling companion today as we make a scenic drive from Denver to Grand Junction, passing through many of Colorado’s famous ski resorts. Our journey also takes us to one of the grand landscapes of the American West – Colorado National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States, offers up views where majestic mountains stand in stark contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Next, don’t get spooked but we will be making a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel, inspiration for Stephen King’s The Shining. You may dine at the hotel on your own or take a stroll through the charming town. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 6: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

Day 7: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

Day 8: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Experience an Old West adventure complete with cowboy food.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Spend two nights in Durango and relive the excitement of the Old West.
• Journey on the world’s highest cog railroad up Pikes Peak.
• See one of the largest cliff dwellings built by ancestors of the Pueblos.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Explore the massive and rugged Rocky Mountain National Park.
• At Arches National Park, see the world’s largest concentration of natural sandstone arches.
• Travel to the majestic Island in the Sky mesa at Canyonlands National Park.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(See menu opposite before trip departure)

Day 6 | Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Denver: See the sights and get ready for your adventure with a night in the "Mile High City." CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Denver, Colorado - Tour Begins
Adventure awaits as we explore the towering peaks and rolling meadows of Colorado and Utah. This tour (which features four national parks) opens in the "Mile High City" of Denver where you will gather for a welcome dinner with your fellow travellers. (D)

Day 2: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Denver
Travel the "Roof of the Rockies." Rocky Mountain National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States, offers up views where majestic mountains stand in stark contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Next, don’t get spooked but we will be making a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel, inspiration for Stephen King’s The Shining. You may dine at the hotel on your own or take a stroll through the charming town. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 3: Denver - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction
The spectacular Rocky Mountains are your travelling companion today as we make a scenic drive from Denver to Grand Junction, passing through many of Colorado’s famous ski resorts. Our journey also takes us to one of the grand landscapes of the American West – Colorado National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States, offers up views where majestic mountains stand in stark contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Next, don’t get spooked but we will be making a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel, inspiration for Stephen King’s The Shining. You may dine at the hotel on your own or take a stroll through the charming town. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 6 | Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

Day 7: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

Day 8: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Experience an Old West adventure complete with cowboy food.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Spend two nights in Durango and relive the excitement of the Old West.
• Journey on the world’s highest cog railroad up Pikes Peak.
• See one of the largest cliff dwellings built by ancestors of the Pueblos.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Explore the massive and rugged Rocky Mountain National Park.
• At Arches National Park, see the world’s largest concentration of natural sandstone arches.
• Travel to the majestic Island in the Sky mesa at Canyonlands National Park.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(See menu opposite before trip departure)

Day 6 | Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Denver: See the sights and get ready for your adventure with a night in the "Mile High City." CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Denver, Colorado - Tour Begins
Adventure awaits as we explore the towering peaks and rolling meadows of Colorado and Utah. This tour (which features four national parks) opens in the "Mile High City" of Denver where you will gather for a welcome dinner with your fellow travellers. (D)

Day 2: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Denver
Travel the "Roof of the Rockies." Rocky Mountain National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States, offers up views where majestic mountains stand in stark contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Next, don’t get spooked but we will be making a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel, inspiration for Stephen King’s The Shining. You may dine at the hotel on your own or take a stroll through the charming town. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 3: Denver - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction
The spectacular Rocky Mountains are your travelling companion today as we make a scenic drive from Denver to Grand Junction, passing through many of Colorado’s famous ski resorts. Our journey also takes us to one of the grand landscapes of the American West – Colorado National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States, offers up views where majestic mountains stand in stark contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Next, don’t get spooked but we will be making a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel, inspiration for Stephen King’s The Shining. You may dine at the hotel on your own or take a stroll through the charming town. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 6 | Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

Day 7: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

Day 8: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Experience an Old West adventure complete with cowboy food.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Spend two nights in Durango and relive the excitement of the Old West.
• Journey on the world’s highest cog railroad up Pikes Peak.
• See one of the largest cliff dwellings built by ancestors of the Pueblos.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Explore the massive and rugged Rocky Mountain National Park.
• At Arches National Park, see the world’s largest concentration of natural sandstone arches.
• Travel to the majestic Island in the Sky mesa at Canyonlands National Park.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(See menu opposite before trip departure)

Day 6 | Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Denver: See the sights and get ready for your adventure with a night in the "Mile High City." CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Denver, Colorado - Tour Begins
Adventure awaits as we explore the towering peaks and rolling meadows of Colorado and Utah. This tour (which features four national parks) opens in the "Mile High City" of Denver where you will gather for a welcome dinner with your fellow travellers. (D)

Day 2: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Denver
Travel the "Roof of the Rockies." Rocky Mountain National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States, offers up views where majestic mountains stand in stark contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Next, don’t get spooked but we will be making a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel, inspiration for Stephen King’s The Shining. You may dine at the hotel on your own or take a stroll through the charming town. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 3: Denver - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction
The spectacular Rocky Mountains are your travelling companion today as we make a scenic drive from Denver to Grand Junction, passing through many of Colorado’s famous ski resorts. Our journey also takes us to one of the grand landscapes of the American West – Colorado National Park, one of the largest national parks in the United States, offers up views where majestic mountains stand in stark contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Next, don’t get spooked but we will be making a stop in the town of Estes Park, home to the historic Stanley Hotel, inspiration for Stephen King’s The Shining. You may dine at the hotel on your own or take a stroll through the charming town. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 6 | Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

Day 7: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

Day 8: Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Experience an Old West adventure complete with cowboy food.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Spend two nights in Durango and relive the excitement of the Old West.
• Journey on the world’s highest cog railroad up Pikes Peak.
• See one of the largest cliff dwellings built by ancestors of the Pueblos.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Explore the massive and rugged Rocky Mountain National Park.
• At Arches National Park, see the world’s largest concentration of natural sandstone arches.
• Travel to the majestic Island in the Sky mesa at Canyonlands National Park.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(See menu opposite before trip departure)

Day 6 | Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon to a cliff dwelling.
National Monument. Continue along the Rim Rock to see a colourful panorama of deep, sheer-sided canyons and high rock towers. Gather for dinner at a favourite local hangout in Grand Junction, a town that attracts outdoormen, foodies and all kinds of free spirits. (B, D)

Day 4: Arches National Park - Canyonlands National Park - Grand Junction
Today, one amazing park follows another! In Arches National Park, see the world’s largest concentration of natural sandstone arches. Next up, Canyonlands National Park, a vast landscape of gorges carved by the mighty Colorado River. We top off the day at the Island in the Sky mesa resting on sheer sandstone cliffs over 1,000 feet above the surrounding terrain. (B)

Day 5: Grand Junction - Silverton - Durango
Head south to Silverton, a former silver mining town and now a National Historic Landmark. Hidden high in the San Juan Mountains, this town blends spectacular scenery, Victorian charm and historic architecture. Then it’s “all aboard” the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. This 1881 coal-fired, steam-powered locomotive made its name hauling silver and gold ore from the San Juan Mountains but you will soon realize it is the view that is most precious asset. On board, strike up a conversation with “fellow passengers” dressed in 1800s garb who are quick to share their tales straight from the frontier. This evening, experience an Old West adventure filled with traditional cowboy food and entertainment. (B, D)

Day 6: Durango - Mesa Verde National Park - Durango
An incredible day awaits in Mesa Verde National Park, home of the ancient Ancestral Puebloan civilization. It’s your choice! Join a local guide on a drive through the park and make several photo stops before arriving at your destination, the famous Spruce Tree Cliff Dwelling…view this incredible structure; one of the Mesa Verde’s best preserved -OR- if you are feeling more adventurous, join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon into one of the cliff dwellings; as you walk, soak in views of the valley along with some of the 600 homes carved along the cliffs. (B)

Day 7: Durango - Colorado Springs
Sit back and relax during a scenic ride to Colorado Springs. En route, marvel at the landscape as we make our way from the San Juan National Forest and across the Wolf Creek Pass, a section of the Continental Divide that would take pioneers two to three weeks to cross. Continue on through the Rio Grande National Forest, a vast expanse of wilderness named for the 1,800 miles of Rio Grande River that cuts through the forest. Your day concludes in Colorado Springs, an artistic and cultural hub. (B)

Day 8: Colorado Springs - Manitou Springs - Colorado Springs
Depart for Manitou Springs, home of Pikes Peak – the legendary symbol of the 1859 Gold Rush. Take an exhilarating journey aboard the Pikes Peak Cog Railway, the world’s highest cog railroad ascending nearly nine miles to the top of Pikes Peak. As you climb higher and higher you will see magnificent views and perhaps some wildlife in its native habitat. Later, travel to the Garden of the Gods to take in the view of towering sandstone formations that dot the landscape set in a backdrop of Pikes Peak. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner and celebrate your adventure. (B, D)

Day 9: Colorado Springs - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Colorado Springs. (B)
Day 1: Rapid City, South Dakota - Tour Begins

Welcome to the West. Your tour opens in Rapid City, long known as the gateway to the Black Hills. Tonight, you and your fellow travelers gather for a welcome dinner featuring a Native American chronicler who shares stories about the Lakota and Sioux way of life. (D)

Day 2: Rapid City - Keystone - Rapid City

Follow in the footsteps of some enterprising westerners during a visit to the Chapel in the Hills and the log cabin of a gold prospector. Next, we head for mighty Mount Rushmore. Spend some time with the epic figures of Washington, Jefferson, Roosevelt and Lincoln. Stroll along the Presidential Trail which offers the closest access to the iconic sculpture. Later, we’ll visit downtown Rapid City (America’s most patriotic city) to enjoy this great little western town. We’ll be sure to make a stop at the Prairie Edge, a favorite local shop filled with authentic Lakota items. This evening, return to Mount Rushmore to see the spectacular nighttime lighting ceremony. (B)

Day 3: Rapid City - Deadwood - Rapid City

Are you ready for Deadwood? This morning, we explore one of the Old West’s most iconic settlements. This National Historic Landmark comes alive – it is as if you’ve stepped onto the set of an old-fashioned western. Perhaps you’ll fulfill your childhood cowboy dreams. Faithful recreations of turn-of-the-century streetlamps light the way as you make your way through accurately restored architecture. A local guide introduces you to the history of the city on a tour that includes a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, the final resting place of Wild Bill Hickok. We will also make a stop at Kevin Costner’s Tatanka: Story

from the gently rolling prairies to the rugged badlands
discover the true west. It’s time to get this wagon train rolling!

Day 5 | Take a guided hike along one of the Badlands’ many trails or drive the Badlands Loop Road, a marvel of vibrant colours and rock formations.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Find yourself immersed in the local flavours during a western dinner show.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Days 1 – 6 Hilton Garden Inn, Rapid City
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 203 for details.

1 2 3 4 5

ADD A DAY

Rapid City: Enjoy a little extra fun and time to relax before your western adventure begins. CALL FOR DETAILS

START EARLY

Day 1: Rapid City, South Dakota - Tour Begins
Welcome to the West. Your tour opens in Rapid City, long known as the gateway to the Black Hills. Tonight, you and your fellow travelers gather for a welcome dinner featuring a Native American chronicler who shares stories about the Lakota and Sioux way of life. (D)

Day 2: Rapid City - Keystone - Rapid City
Follow in the footsteps of some enterprising westerners during a visit to the Chapel in the Hills and the log cabin of a gold prospector. Next, we head for mighty Mount Rushmore. Spend some time with the epic figures of Washington, Jefferson, Roosevelt and Lincoln. Stroll along the Presidential Trail which offers the closest access to the iconic sculpture. Later, we’ll visit downtown Rapid City (America’s most patriotic city) to enjoy this great little western town. We’ll be sure to make a stop at the Prairie Edge, a favorite local shop filled with authentic Lakota items. This evening, return to Mount Rushmore to see the spectacular nighttime lighting ceremony. (B)

Day 3: Rapid City - Deadwood - Rapid City
Are you ready for Deadwood? This morning, we explore one of the Old West’s most iconic settlements. This National Historic Landmark comes alive – it is as if you’ve stepped onto the set of an old-fashioned western. Perhaps you’ll fulfill your childhood cowboy dreams. Faithful recreations of turn-of-the-century streetlamps light the way as you make your way through accurately restored architecture. A local guide introduces you to the history of the city on a tour that includes a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, the final resting place of Wild Bill Hickok. We will also make a stop at Kevin Costner’s Tatanka: Story
of the Bison. This interpretive center features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota. Then, enjoy some time to ramble through Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. (B, D)

**Day 4: Rapid City - Pine Ridge Indian Reservation - Rapid City**
This morning, an alumnus of the Red Cloud Indian School on Pine Ridge Indian Reservation joins us for a cultural discussion. Learn more about the school’s mission, the reservation and the challenges faced by the Lakota people. Afterwards, we continue this special day at the Heritage Center. Later, learn more about Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle’s Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. See skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota’s official state jewelry and enjoy time to shop for some handcrafted items. (B)

**Day 5: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall - Rapid City**
Today is all about wide-open spaces. Explore the larger-than-life Badlands National Park. After we get orientated at the visitor center, the stage is set for a classic adventure. **It’s your choice!** Will you take a guided hike along one of the Badlands’ many trails? **OR** will you drive the Badlands Loop Road, a marvel of vibrant colours and rock formations? Afterwards, we all enjoy a stop at timeless Wall Drug, a store that remains much as it was in 1936. Take some time for lunch, sit at the soda fountain and do a little browsing. (B)

**Day 6: Rapid City - Custer - Rapid City**
The Needles Highway is calling your name. Travel through 14 miles of magnificent rock formations, curving tunnels and steep spires. Later, we continue our road trip through Custer State Park where you just might spot a buffalo, a band of bighorn sheep or a herd of majestic elk. Visit Crazy Horse Memorial and learn the story behind the world’s largest mountain sculpture still in progress. The memorial includes the Indian Museum of North America, the Native American Cultural Center, the sculptor’s studio, and an orientation center and theaters. Many Native American artists and craftspeople work at the memorial and welcome the chance to share how their culture influences their art. This evening, it’s our final roundup. Join your fellow travellers at a western dinner show. (B, D)

**Day 7: Rapid City - Tour Ends**
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

---

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>Triple Room Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 – October 2018</td>
<td>$2289</td>
<td>$2959</td>
<td>(-) $30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$2359</td>
<td>$3029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 8, 15, 22, 29</td>
<td>$2359</td>
<td>$3029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, 13, 20, 27</td>
<td>$2359</td>
<td>$3029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 12, 19, 26</td>
<td>$2359</td>
<td>$3029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5, 12, 20, 26</td>
<td>$2359</td>
<td>$3029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3, 10, 17</td>
<td>$2289</td>
<td>$2959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person, and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.
**AMERICA’S MUSIC CITIES**

**8 DAYS • 11 MEALS**

FROM $3299

---

**CULTURAL EXPERIENCES**

- Embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of Memphis where local musicians share the story of the city’s musical heritage and history.
- Enjoy reserved seats at the Grand Ole Opry, the “home of American music.”
- Tour the RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville’s oldest remaining recording studio.

**MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS**

- Visit Graceland, the palatial home of Elvis Presley.
- Explore the Country Music Hall of Fame, the largest museum of popular music in the world.
- Visit the historic Ryman Auditorium.

---

**IT’S YOUR CHOICE!**

**DAY 2** In New Orleans, enjoy a walking tour of the French Quarter or set out on a locally guided panoramic drive through the city.

---

**CULINARY INCLUSIONS**

- Learn to cook New Orleans-style during a cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking.
- Stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite — beignets at Café Du Monde.
- Indulge in a culinary and wine tasting experience at Belle Meade Plantation.

---

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

- **Days 1 – 3** Sheraton Hotel, New Orleans
- **Days 4, 5** Sheraton Memphis Downtown Hotel or Crowne Plaza Memphis Downtown, Memphis
- **Days 6, 7** Gaylord Opryland Resort, Nashville

**ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE**

Treat yourself to a Premium Garden View room overlooking the incredible atrium.

**CALL FOR DETAILS**

On some dates alternate hotels may be used. See page 203 for details.

---

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**

118

---

**START EARLY**

**ADD A DAY**

**Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins**

Step back in time on a cultural getaway that opens in the “Jazz Capital of the World” – New Orleans! This soulful city abounds with rich history, mouthwatering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and an incomparable soundtrack.

**Day 2: Choose French Quarter Walking Tour or Motorcoach Tour of New Orleans**

**The choice is yours!** Take a walking tour of New Orleans’ famous French Quarter where you’ll see the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city’s most recognizable landmarks; continue to the bustling French Marketplace where you’ll explore Pirates Alley, the Cabildo, the Presbytere and the Pontalba -OR- set out on a panoramic motorcoach tour of New Orleans with a local guide; begin along historic Esplanade Avenue; see St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city’s cemeteries. Relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain; this romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two world-famous universities. Whichever you choose, stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite — beignets at Café Du Monde. Tonight, roll up your sleeves and prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style! During a unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, enjoy a jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club. (B, D)

**Day 3: New Orleans**

Journey through Louisiana’s swamp on a cruise narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure to discover this great city your way. (B)

**Day 4: New Orleans - Memphis, Tennessee**

Travel north to Memphis, the birthplace of the Blues, Rock ‘n’ Roll and Soul. This evening, enjoy delectable Southern cuisine along with some of the best live music in town. Your dinner truly captures the essence of Memphis’ music and culinary scene. (B, D)

---

**enjoy a toe-tapping tour of America’s most famed musical meccas – New Orleans, Memphis and Nashville**
Day 5: Memphis
This morning, embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of the city of Memphis. Local musicians board the coach and tell the story of Memphis’ musical heritage and history as you view the city’s many highlights...you may even be tempted to sing along! Then, don your blue suede shoes when you visit Graceland, the palatial home of Elvis Presley. Enter Elvis' 14-acre estate and visit his home, original business office, trophy building with exhibits depicting Elvis’ life at Graceland, racquetball building, and the Meditation Garden, where Elvis and members of his family have been laid to rest. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy this city’s vast musical offerings on your own. Dance to the live music that may fill the open air or spend the evening exploring Beale Street’s vibrant musical clubs! (B)

Day 6: Memphis - Nashville
Journey to the “Music Capital of the World” – Nashville. Relive days gone by during a tour of the sprawling Belle Meade Plantation and indulge in a culinary and wine tasting experience featuring southern delicacies. This evening, take your reserved seat at the renowned Grand Ole Opry. What began as a building where a local radio broadcast show aired once a week in 1925 has grown to become an entertainment complex that attracts music fans from all over the world. (B, D)

Day 7: Nashville
Your day begins with a sightseeing tour where a local guide will share the history and lore of Music City and you will view the State Capitol, Music Row and the Parthenon — a full replica of the Athenian original! Next, explore the Country Music Hall of Fame, the largest museum of popular music in the world. The museum's vast collections of memorabilia, costumes, recordings and instruments are artfully presented in cutting-edge exhibits relaying the colourful histories of country music and its artists. Then, visit the old Ryman Auditorium and the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio where Elvis Presley, Dolly Parton and Charlie Pride once recorded some of their classic hits. Learn the secrets of how each artist recorded their chart-topping music in this famous studio where you may even have the opportunity to record your own hit! (B, D)

Day 8: Nashville - Tour Ends
Your musical journey comes to a close today. (B)

ADD A DAY
Nashville: Keep the party going with another night in the home of country music. CALL FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$3169</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4, 11, 16, 23</td>
<td>$3169</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6, 8, 13, 15, 20</td>
<td>$3169</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>$3169</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>$3169</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>$3979</td>
<td>$5329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

New Orleans Jazz Festival
Be a part of this yearly music and cultural event, featuring some of the world’s finest musicians.
April 23, 27 & May 4, 2018; April 26, 2019

This tour requires a passport. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

collette.com 119
SOUTHERN CHARM
7 DAYS • 9 MEALS
FROM $2799

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Explore the 19th-century Andrew Low House and Gardens in Savannah.
• Spend time exploring quaint St. Simons Island.
• Tour the Jekyll Island Historic Landmark District.
• Visit Charleston’s City Market, one of America’s oldest public markets.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Get to know Charleston’s cobblestone streets, historic homes and restored buildings.
• Enjoy a trolley tour of Savannah’s sprawling Historic District.
• Step back in time at the luxurious Jekyll Island Club.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(For your own activities before or after the tour)

Day 6: Explore Boone Hall Plantation or visit the Patriots Point Naval & Maritime Museum and board the USS Yorktown aircraft carrier.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Enjoy a cooking demonstration and dinner of regional specialties in Savannah.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1: Omni Hotel Jacksonville, Jacksonville
Day 2: Jekyll Island Club, Jekyll Island
Days 3, 4: Doubletree Historic District, Savannah
Days 5, 6: Hyatt Place Historic District, Charleston
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
120

Day 1: Jacksonville, Florida - Tour Begins
Experience warm southern hospitality in America’s southeast. Come to know its rich history and deep traditions on this tour highlighted by stays in Jekyll Island, Savannah and Charleston. Arrive today in Jacksonville, where the St. John’s River meets the Atlantic Ocean. (D)

Day 2: Jekyll Island - Jekyll Island, Georgia
Travel to the exclusive Jekyll Island Club Hotel, grandly situated in the midst of the fabled Golden Isles. Jekyll Island was once the winter retreat of prominent Gilded Age families. Their grand “cottages” still stand. A tram brings you on a tour of the Jekyll Island Historic Landmark District – one of the nation’s largest restoration projects. The Rockefellers, Vanderbilts and J.P. Morgan once vacationed here along the 240-acre river edge. The remainder of your afternoon and evening are free to explore or simply relax in the old-world ambiance of your hotel. (B)

Day 3: Jekyll Island - St. Simons Island - Savannah
Journey to another fabled Golden Isle, quaint St. Simons Island. See its striking 106’ tall lighthouse and visit the Museum of Coastal History. Have leisure time to explore the quaint shops and restaurants in the village. Travel north along the unspoiled Georgia coast of vast marshlands, winding rivers and beautiful beaches to historic Savannah, home to the largest National Historic Landmark District in the United States. Tonight, gather at a popular local restaurant on its famous River Street for a cooking demonstration and dinner showcasing regional culinary specialties. (B, D)

Day 4: Savannah
Take in the ambiance of the “Old South” with a trolley tour highlighting Savannah’s sprawling Historic District. The lively, informative commentary brings the city to life as you travel along the cobblestone-paved streets and beneath moss-draped oaks. Her stately mansions, beautiful squares and romantic riverfront are sure to make you fall in love with this city. Next, the beautiful Andrew Low House and Gardens await. Learn about the driving force behind the Girl Scouts and its founder, Juliette Low. This afternoon, wander Savannah’s tree-filled...
squares or explore Factors Walk and River Street, where old cotton warehouses house trendy shops, taverns and restaurants. This evening, perhaps you will join an optional "after hours" tour to Bonaventure, the south’s most famous Victorian Cemetery, with a local historian. (B)

Day 5: Savannah - Charleston, South Carolina
Traverse the picturesque coastline through South Carolina’s Low Country on your way to historic Charleston. Known as the Holy City, Charleston has survived the Civil War, major fires, an earthquake and hurricanes – and still exudes elegance, charm and grace. A local guide joins you to show you the city. See its cobblestone streets, historic homes and restored buildings, some with origins prior to the Revolution. Stop at the battery overlooking Fort Sumter where, on April 12, 1861, the first shots of the Civil War were fired. Continue on to City Market, one of the oldest public markets in America. Meet a local artisan to learn about the tradition of weaving Gullah sweetgrass baskets, one of the oldest handicrafts in the United States. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy this very walkable city. (B, D)

Day 7: Charleston
Today, enjoy some free time to explore this historic city on your own. Perhaps you’ll find yourself strolling along the historic cobblestone streets or visiting a local craft market. (B)

Day 8: Charleston - Tour Ends
Your days spent experiencing true southern charm and gracious hospitality will stay dear to your heart for years to come. (B)

Stay Longer
Charleston: Complete your tour with another night in this welcoming and historic city. CALL FOR DETAILS

Savannah
Southern Charm Holiday
6 days • 8 meals
Visit collette.com for details.

Jekyll Island Club
Southern Charm Holiday
6 days • 8 meals
Visit collette.com for details.
Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins
Explore America's heritage and history during your stay in the capital city of the United States – Washington, D.C.

Day 2: Washington, D.C.
Your day begins at the U.S. Capitol Visitor Center with a guided tour of this historic and storied building. Then, discover the celebrated history of America’s capital on a tour with a local expert. Delight in wonderful views of the White House, National Mall and many monuments and museums. We continue with stops at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner. (B, D)

Day 3:
A choice! Step into the pages of history and uncover some of the treasures of the Smithsonian Institution with a visit to either the National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum’s collection in their location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the Spirit of St. Louis, and the Apollo 11 command module. The National Museum of American History houses an array of American touchstones, including many gowns worn by America’s First Ladies and the epic story of American democracy comes to life on this historical and cultural journey.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Peek into the life of America’s first president at Mount Vernon.
• Behold the impressive Washington National Cathedral.
• Stop at Ford’s Theatre where President Lincoln was assassinated.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Spend five memorable nights in the heart of Washington, D.C.
• Tour the iconic and storied U.S. Capitol building.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(Day 3) (Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 3 | Smithsonian Institution’s National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Experience international cuisine in local restaurants throughout the city.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Days 1 – 5 Loews Madison Hotel or Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Washington, D.C.: Experience more of D.C.’s blend of history and the modern workings of government. CALL FOR DETIALS

Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins
Explore America’s heritage and history during your stay in the capital city of the United States – Washington, D.C.

Day 2: Washington, D.C.
Your day begins at the U.S. Capitol Visitor Center with a guided tour of this historic and storied building. Then, discover the celebrated history of America’s capital on a tour with a local expert. Delight in wonderful views of the White House, National Mall and many monuments and museums. We continue with stops at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner. (B, D)

Day 3: Washington, D.C.
This morning we visit the White House Visitor Center. Explore the history of 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue and see artifacts from the White House collection. Then, it’s your choice! Step into the pages of history and uncover some of the treasures of the Smithsonian Institution with a visit to either the National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum’s collection in their location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the Spirit of St. Louis, and the Apollo 11 command module. The National Museum of American History houses an array of American touchstones, including many gowns worn by America’s First Ladies and...
the Star-Spangled Banner. This afternoon, enjoy free time to continue exploring on your own. Tonight, you may choose to join an optional twilight tour of D.C. including dinner. (B)

Day 4: Arlington National Cemetery - Mount Vernon, Virginia - Alexandria
Visit Arlington National Cemetery for a narrated tour that takes you to the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. This afternoon, we call on Mount Vernon, the beloved home of the first U.S. president, George Washington. Wander the beautiful plantation grounds he adored and tour the home, filled with 18th-century artifacts. Next, arrive in Old Town Alexandria, a charming community nestled along the Potomac. Enjoy some time to stroll the cobblestone streets, view the historic Colonial architecture, and stop at some of the trendy boutiques. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a special farewell dinner commemorating the end of your historical journey. (B, D)

Day 5: Washington, D.C.
This morning, visit the Washington National Cathedral. This magnificent church took 83 years to complete and has been host to many poignant moments in America's history such as state funerals, Presidential inaugural masses and Martin Luther King, Jr.'s last sermon. Admire the beautiful craftsmanship of the cathedral as you learn more about its history during a docent-led tour. This afternoon, visit Ford’s Theatre where President Abraham Lincoln was assassinated on that fateful night in 1865. Tour the theatre and hear about the timeline of events that transpired as John Wilkes Booth's plan unfolded. Finish your tour with a visit to the neighbouring Petersen House, the boarding house to which the fatally injured Lincoln was carried. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a special farewell dinner commemorating the end of your historical journey. (B, D)

Day 6: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

Stay Longer
Add a Day
Washington, D.C.: Enjoy more time to explore the iconic sites and museums of America’s capital. Call for details.

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 22</td>
<td>$2419</td>
<td>$3229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4 &amp; 5</td>
<td>$2559</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>$2629</td>
<td>$3699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12 &amp; 17, 18, 19, 26</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3, 24</td>
<td>$2559</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 28</td>
<td>$2559</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12, 18, 25</td>
<td>$2419</td>
<td>$3229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2, 9</td>
<td>$2419</td>
<td>$3229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 6, 13, 20, 27</td>
<td>$2419</td>
<td>$3229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4, 18, 26</td>
<td>$2559</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>$2629</td>
<td>$3699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>$2559</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 4, 18</td>
<td>$2629</td>
<td>$3569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Triple Room Reduction (-) $30

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

Celebrate Tradition
Cherry Blossom Season in Washington, D.C.
Cherry Blossom season colours the city in a sea of pink and white from mid-March to mid-April. Thousands of trees grow along the Tidal Basin in West Potomac Park, East Potomac Park, and on the Washington Monument grounds. The original trees were a gift from Japan in 1912. Enjoy the many activities and festivities that take place and learn the history and lineage of these beautiful trees.

Please Note: Blooming will vary slightly from year to year due to weather conditions. Dates are to be determined – only Mother Nature knows when the blooms will actually occur and peak!

This trip requires a passport. There is a $25 USD/CD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.
Heritage of America

10 Days • 13 Meals

From $3,979

Cultural Experiences

- Explore Gettysburg, one of the most important battle sites of the Civil War.
- Stroll the grounds of historic Colonial Williamsburg.
- Follow a local guide on a tour of New York.

Must-See Inclusions

- Visit Arlington National Cemetery, featuring the John F. Kennedy eternal flame and the Tomb of the Unknowns.
- Enjoy Shenandoah Valley views on Skyline Drive.
- Embark on a tour of Philadelphia, “the Birthplace of a New Nation.”

Jump into the pages of history as you follow the story of America on your adventure from New York to Washington, D.C.

Day 1: New York City, New York - Tour Begins

Celebrate America's rich and varied heritage on an in-depth tour of the Eastern United States featuring essential landmarks and incredible vistas.

Day 2: New York City

Meet your fellow travellers for a welcome breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner. Then, a local guide leads you on a fascinating tour of the “Big Apple.” You’ll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street District, Chinatown, Central Park, and other time-honoured landmarks. Visit St. Paul’s Chapel in Lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped, and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Center site. This afternoon, discover “the city that never sleeps” at your own pace. (B)

Day 3: New York City - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Gettysburg

This morning you’ll choose from a menu of New York’s diners for breakfast. Next, travel to Philadelphia and embark on a tour of “the Birthplace of a New Nation.” See the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall, the location of the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. Continue on to Gettysburg, the site of the Union victory and a turning point in the Civil War. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a historic Gettysburg tavern. (B, D)

Day 4: Gettysburg

Visit the Gettysburg National Military Park and Museum. Begin your tour with the film “A New Birth of Freedom.” Then, lose yourself in Paul Philippoteaux's Cyclorama from 1884, a breathtaking 360° cylindrical painting depicting Pickett's Charge. Explore the Museum of the American Civil War and its galleries. Step onto the battlefield with a guided tour of the site illuminating those three historic days in 1863 and the decisive battle that changed the course of American history forever.
Day 7: Colonial Williamsburg - Yorktown - Williamsburg
Step back in time. The short film, "Story of a Patriot," is your introduction to Colonial Williamsburg where costumed re-enactors populate the streets and buildings, bringing 1770 to life. Tour the Governor’s Palace and Gardens; then feel free to wander the cobblestone streets and explore some of the 88 historic buildings. This afternoon we visit the American Revolution Museum at Yorktown. Experience another poignant turning point in American history as you immerse yourself in the world of Revolutionary America and learn how American independence was won at the Yorktown Battlefield. Tour the museum’s vibrant galleries and interactive exhibits in a state-of-the-art setting that will impact all your senses. Explore the expanded outdoor living history museum with a re-created Continental Army encampment and Revolution-era farm. (B)

Day 8: Williamsburg - Washington, D.C. 🍀
Depart for Arlington National Cemetery to view the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. Then, travel to Washington, D.C. Explore the world-famous Smithsonian Institution's countless treasures where it’s your choice! Visit the National Air and Space Museum - OR - the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection are the Wright 1903 Flyer, the Spirit of St. Louis, and the Apollo 11 command module. The National Museum of American History features the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America’s First Ladies, and more. The evening is free to explore on your own. (B)

Day 9: Washington, D.C.
Take a guided tour of America’s capital featuring wonderful views of the Capitol building, the White House, museums and monuments. Our first stop is the White House Visitor Center where you retrace the story of the historic residence. Continue with a stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Finally, make a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. This afternoon, visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of George Washington. Wander the lush plantation grounds and tour the home filled with 18th-century artifacts. Toast the end of a wonderful trip this evening at a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 10: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends
Bid farewell to Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

This afternoon it’s your choice! Visit President Eisenhower’s home and farm (a National Historic Site); this site served as the President’s weekend retreat and a meeting place for world leaders during the Cold War-era tensions - OR - embark on a guided walking tour of historic downtown Gettysburg with a local expert dressed in period clothing. (B)

Day 5: Gettysburg - Shenandoah Valley - Charlottesville, Virginia
En route to Virginia we pass through Shenandoah National Park via Skyline Drive. Travel along the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains, where the scenic wilderness extends in all directions. This evening, enjoy dining at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 6: Charlottesville - Williamsburg
Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson. The third U.S. President and author of the Declaration of Independence, Jefferson was an accomplished inventor and true "Renaissance man." Stop at a family-run vineyard set in the picturesque Virginia countryside for a tour and tasting of the local wines. This afternoon we arrive in historic Williamsburg. Tonight, dine in a Colonial Williamsburg tavern specializing in revolutionary-era fare. (B, D)

Day 7: Colonial Williamsburg - Yorktown - Williamsburg
Step back in time. The short film, “Story of a Patriot,” is your introduction to Colonial Williamsburg where costumed re-enactors populate the streets and buildings, bringing 1770 to life. Tour the Governor’s Palace and Gardens; then feel free to wander the cobblestone streets and explore some of the 88 historic buildings. This afternoon we visit the American Revolution Museum at Yorktown. Experience another poignant turning point in American history as you immerse yourself in the world of Revolutionary America and learn how American independence was won at the Yorktown Battlefield. Tour the museum’s vibrant galleries and interactive exhibits in a state-of-the-art setting that will impact all your senses. Explore the expanded outdoor living history museum with a re-created Continental Army encampment and Revolution-era farm. (B)

Day 8: Williamsburg - Washington, D.C. 🍀
Depart for Arlington National Cemetery to view the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. Then, travel to Washington, D.C. Explore the world-famous Smithsonian Institution’s countless treasures where it’s your choice! Visit the National Air and Space Museum - OR - the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum’s collection are the Wright 1903 Flyer, the Spirit of St. Louis, and the Apollo 11 command module. The National Museum of American History features the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America’s First Ladies, and more. The evening is free to explore on your own. (B)

Day 9: Washington, D.C.
Take a guided tour of America’s capital featuring wonderful views of the Capitol building, the White House, museums and monuments. Our first stop is the White House Visitor Center where you retrace the story of the historic residence. Continue with a stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Finally, make a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. This afternoon, visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of George Washington. Wander the lush plantation grounds and tour the home filled with 18th-century artifacts. Toast the end of a wonderful trip this evening at a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 10: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends
Bid farewell to Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

Day 5: Gettysburg - Shenandoah Valley - Charlottesville, Virginia
En route to Virginia we pass through Shenandoah National Park via Skyline Drive. Travel along the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains, where the scenic wilderness extends in all directions. This evening, enjoy dining at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 6: Charlottesville - Williamsburg
Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson. The third U.S. President and author of the Declaration of Independence, Jefferson was an accomplished inventor and true “Renaissance man.” Stop at a family-run vineyard set in the picturesque Virginia countryside for a tour and tasting of the local wines. This afternoon we arrive in historic Williamsburg. Tonight, dine in a Colonial Williamsburg tavern specializing in revolutionary-era fare. (B, D)
Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in America’s capital city, Washington, D.C. Your accommodations for the evening are at the Omni Shoreham, a hotel that has seen many celebrities and dignitaries over its more than 80 years. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers and toast to the beginning of the amazing adventure ahead during your welcome cocktail reception.

Leave the city behind and make your way to Gettysburg for a guided tour of the hallowed battlefield. Learn about the three historic days in 1863 that changed the course of American history. Continue on to Bedford Springs, home to the 200-year-old Omni Bedford Springs Resort, an elegant hotel boasting eight mineral springs on its property. These mineral pools have been popular with the rich and famous since the day it opened. This evening, enjoy dinner in one of the resort’s distinctive restaurants. (B, D)

Day 3: Bedford Springs
Begin your day with a historic tour of the Bedford Springs Resort. The remainder of the day is at leisure to revel in the amenities of this luxury hotel. Or take advantage of the many outdoor pursuits that are available, including golfing, hiking and fishing. Bedford Village is nearby should you choose to explore this charming town on your own. (B)

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Enjoy stays in three historic Omni Hotels.
• Spend two nights at The Jefferson in Richmond, Virginia.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Visit Monticello, Jefferson’s beautiful home and gardens.
• Tour the historic neighbourhoods of Richmond.
• Visit Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright’s famous creation.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(No extra charge following departure)
DAY 5 | In Hot Springs, soak in the warm, rich mineral springs near your resort or take a self-guided bike adventure.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Enjoy a dinner in historic settings at the Omni Bedford Springs Resort and the Omni Homestead Resort.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Days 2, 3  Omni Bedford Springs Resort, Bedford Springs
ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
Upgrade to a Resort View Room with mountain views from your porch rocking chairs. CALL FOR DETAILS.
Days 4, 5  Omni Homestead Resort, Hot Springs
Days 6, 7  The Jefferson, Richmond
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

START EARLY
Washington, D.C.: Arrive early to discover more of America’s exciting capital city.

ADD A DAY
Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in America’s capital city, Washington, D.C. Your accommodations for the evening are at the Omni Shoreham, a hotel that has seen many celebrities and dignitaries over its more than 80 years. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers and toast to the beginning of the amazing adventure ahead during your welcome cocktail reception.

Leave the city behind and make your way to Gettysburg for a guided tour of the hallowed battlefield. Learn about the three historic days in 1863 that changed the course of American history. Continue on to Bedford Springs, home to the 200-year-old Omni Bedford Springs Resort, an elegant hotel boasting eight mineral springs on its property. These mineral pools have been popular with the rich and famous since the day it opened. This evening, enjoy dinner in one of the resort’s distinctive restaurants. (B, D)
**Day 4: Bedford Springs - Fallingwater - Hot Springs, Virginia**
Depart for Virginia. En route, stop at Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright’s famous creation. Now a National Historic Landmark, this architectural marvel seemingly floats over a 30-foot waterfall. Later, arrive in Hot Springs and check-in to the 250-year-old Omni Homestead Resort for an unforgettable 2-night stay. This evening gather for dinner in one of the resort’s beautiful restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 5: Hot Springs**
Begin your day with a tour of your resort. The Homestead opened ten years before the Declaration of Independence was signed and has hosted presidents, royalty and celebrities over the years. Then, it’s your choice! Soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort, the same ones that Thomas Jefferson once enjoyed -OR- perhaps you’d prefer a more adventurous outing exploring the local trails by mountain bike. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps enjoy a round of golf, a spa treatment, or even falconry! This is also the perfect time to simply relax and take in the beauty of your surroundings. (B)

**Day 6: Hot Springs - Shenandoah Valley - Richmond**
Today we head east, travelling through scenic Shenandoah Valley. Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson, who was not only the third U.S. President and author of the Declaration of Independence, but an accomplished inventor and true “Renaissance man.” Later, arrive in Richmond, the capital of Virginia and one of America’s oldest and most historic cities. Check in to your hotel, The Jefferson, which dates back to 1895 and is Richmond’s grandest hotel and one of the finest in America. (B)

**Day 7: Richmond**
This morning a locally guided tour of Richmond shows off the city’s historic neighborhoods and includes visits to the State Capitol building, designed by Thomas Jefferson, and St. John’s Church where Patrick Henry’s famous speech began the Revolutionary War. Toast the end of a memorable journey during a farewell dinner this evening. (B, D)

**Day 8: Richmond - Tour Ends**
Your tour comes to a close in Richmond. (B)

---

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>May - November</th>
<th>June, July, August, September</th>
<th>October, November, December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double</td>
<td>Solo</td>
<td>Triple Room Reduction</td>
<td>Triple Room Reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$5499</td>
<td>$4519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>$4379</td>
<td>$5899</td>
<td>$4919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13, 20</td>
<td>$4379</td>
<td>$5899</td>
<td>$4919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 3, 17</td>
<td>$4379</td>
<td>$5899</td>
<td>$4919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 7, 14, 21, 28</td>
<td>$4599</td>
<td>$6499</td>
<td>$5599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.
Day 1: New York City, New York - Tour Begins
“Start spreading the news,” because today you arrive in America’s most exciting metropolis for a getaway filled with shopping, sightseeing and endless entertainment. Enjoy a single hotel stay in the heart of the city.

Day 2: New York City
Prepare for an exhilarating day with breakfast at a local eatery before embracing the city’s energy on a locally guided tour of the “Big Apple”. Find yourself in Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district and Central Park. See the Empire State Building and many other time-honored landmarks. Visit lower Manhattan’s St. Paul’s Chapel where George Washington once worshipped and recovery workers were cared for during their time at the World Trade Center site. Reflect at the 9/11 Memorial and the 9/11 Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost. Later, it’s Diner’s Choice... choose the perfect restaurant from a “menu” of the city’s popular locations near bustling Times Square. Then, take your seat at a Broadway show! (B, D)

Day 3: New York City
Another exciting day begins with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen’s Stardust Diner, a 50s-themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. Board a ferry for a cruise of experience the best of the “Big Apple” from Rockefeller Center to Greenwich Village. Start spreading the news!
New York Harbour. Take in the incredible views of the towering Statue of Liberty. Dock and get up-close to "Lady Liberty." She has welcomed immigrants and visitors to New York Harbour since 1886. Created as a token of friendship between the U.S. and France, the Statue of Liberty has become a global symbol of freedom. Then it’s on to Ellis Island. Step back in time on a self-guided tour of the museum. Come to know the personal stories of the immigration boom of 1892-1924 when 12 million people passed through this station on their journey to America. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore “the city that never sleeps.” Tonight, choose to join an optional walking tour of Greenwich Village including dinner. (B)

Day 4: New York City

It’s Diner’s Choice...your breakfast is included and you’ll choose the perfect spot from a “menu” of local restaurants. Take advantage of some free time to discover the city at your own pace. Your Tour Manager has countless suggestions on how to spend your time. Maybe you are up for a shopping spree at some of the world’s most legendary department stores, including Macy’s, Bloomingdale’s and Saks Fifth Avenue.

This afternoon, the curtains rise for your second Broadway show. You’ll choose from a selection of Broadway’s biggest hits. Say farewell to this extraordinary city tonight as we gather for your final taste of New York with dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 5: New York City - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close with many pleasant memories of your exciting tour of fabulous “New York, New York.”

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 22</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 22</td>
<td>$360</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10, 11, 21, 28</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12, 19</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 11, 14, 18, 25</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 17</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 21</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.

Also Available

Spotlight on New York City Holiday
5 days • 5 meals
Visit collette.com for details.

Stay Longer

New York City: Take some more time to enjoy the magic of New York.

Call for details.
Day 1: Providence, Rhode Island - Tour Begins
Discover the natural beauty that lies along the shores of New England. Come to know its coastal charm, friendly people and fresh-from-the-sea cuisine. Your tour opens in Providence, the capital of Rhode Island.

Day 2: Providence - Newport - Providence
Tour Providence, “America’s Renaissance City.” See prestigious Brown University and learn about the city’s vibrant art, cultural, and culinary scenes. Then depart for Newport. Return to America’s Gilded Age as you traverse breathtaking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue. Lined with extraordinary 19th-century summer “cottages,” this road is home to seven mansions designated National Historic Landmarks. It’s your choice! Explore stunning Marble House built by Mr. and Mrs. William K. Vanderbilt and modeled after the Petit Trianon at Versailles — OR — tour Rosecliff, the opulent former residence of silver heiress Theresa Fair Oelrichs, known for her lavish parties. (B, D)

Day 3: Providence - Boston, Massachusetts - Providence
Travel north to the historic city of Boston. Come to know Boston’s Yankee charm during a tour that highlights Beacon Hill, the Old South Meeting House, Boston Public Garden, the historic North End, Old North Church and Faneuil Hall Marketplace. Enjoy some leisure time to stroll along part of the famed Freedom Trail, a walking path showcasing the city’s historic sites; or, perhaps further explore the lively marketplace at Faneuil Hall. (B)

Day 4: Providence - Plymouth, Massachusetts - Cape Cod
Delve into rural life as you tour a New England cranberry bog and learn about dry harvesting. Then, step back in time with ISLANDS of NEW ENGLAND 8 DAYS • 11 MEALS FROM $2659
CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Step back in time to the town of Plymouth where the Pilgrims landed in 1620.
• Visit a working New England cranberry bog, a thriving crop of Cape Cod.
• Join a local guide and tour the once-famous whaling port – “the Vineyard.”

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Travel Newport’s breathtaking Ocean Drive past the mansions of Bellevue Avenue.
• In historic Boston, experience iconic landmarks including the Old North Church and Faneuil Hall.
• Explore the idyllic island of Nantucket, including picturesque beaches and lighthouses.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(Ex. dates vary depending on trip departures)
DAY 2 | Choose from exploring the stunning Marble House or the elegant Rosecliff mansion.
DAY 6 | Set out on a whale watch cruise in Cape Cod Bay or perhaps embark on a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• “Eat like a Pilgrim” by sampling recipes from that era and enjoying a Thanksgiving feast.
• Celebrate the taste of Cape Cod with a traditional New England seafood and lobster dinner.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Days 1 – 3 Hilton Providence or Omni Providence, Providence
Days 4 – 7 Sea Crest Beach Hotel, Falmouth
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
1 2 3 4 5

experience New England’s sandy beaches, majestic coasts, rolling surf and quaint towns with charming cobblestone streets.

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Providence: Take some more time to explore America’s “Renaissance City.”
CALL FOR DETAILS
a stop in the celebrated town of Plymouth where the Pilgrims landed in 1620. Experience the days of the Pilgrims with a visit to Plimoth Plantation, a re-creation of a 17th-century village. Today’s lunch teaches you how to “eat like a Pilgrim.” Sample recipes from that time, learn some Pilgrim etiquette, and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast with your fellow travellers. Later, arrive at your beachfront hotel for a 4-night stay. (B, L)

Day 5: Cape Cod - Martha’s Vineyard - Cape Cod
A ferry ride transports you to the island of Martha’s Vineyard. Known for visits by presidents and royalty, this summer home of many artists, writers and celebrities is full of surprises. A local guide will show you all the highlights of “the Vineyard”—as the locals call it—including quaint gingerbread-styled cottages and a once-famous whaling port resplendent with sea captain’s homes and widow’s walks. Later, cruise back to Cape Cod. Tonight, enjoy a traditional New England experience as you indulge in a seafood and lobster feast. (B, D)

Day 6: Cape Cod - Provincetown - Cape Cod
Travel to Provincetown, located on the tip of the Cape. This lively artist colony remains famous for its crafts and bright seagoing flair. Then, the choice is yours! Set out on a whale watch cruise taking you to Cape Cod Bay in search of these magnificent creatures - OR- perhaps you’d prefer a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape. Tonight, explore downtown Falmouth, a wonderful place to shop and dine. (B)

Day 7: Cape Cod - Hyannis - Nantucket - Cape Cod
Catch a glimpse of the Camelot era in Hyannisport, home of the Kennedy compound, and visit the poignant Kennedy Memorial. Next, set off by high-speed ferry to explore the idyllic island of Nantucket. From its cobblestone Main Street to its beaches and lighthouses, this place truly lives up to its reputation. During time at leisure you may meander the waterfront where sailboats and yachts sway in the harbour or shop for a famous Nantucket basket. Tonight, learn how to cook like a New Englander during a chef-led cooking demonstration before sitting down to your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 8: Cape Cod - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many fond memories. (B)

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>May – October 2018</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$3359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10, 11, 31</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 8, 14, 15</td>
<td>$2959</td>
<td>$3639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 29</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, 13, 19, 20</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 3, 9, 10, 23, 24</td>
<td>$3299</td>
<td>$4449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 31</td>
<td>$3099</td>
<td>$3909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3, 6, 7, 10, 13, 14, 17</td>
<td>$3099</td>
<td>$3909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 20, 21, 24, 27, 28</td>
<td>$3099</td>
<td>$3909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 21</td>
<td>$3099</td>
<td>$3909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4, 5, 11, 12, 15</td>
<td>$3099</td>
<td>$3909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 19</td>
<td>$2959</td>
<td>$3639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Triple Room Reduction (-) $30

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

**ALSO AVAILABLE**

Colours of New England
8 days • 10 meals
Visit collette.com for details.
Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts - Tour Begins
Welcome to Massachusetts where we begin our journey through the best of New England on a tour that showcases four historic hotels. Your tour opens in historic Boston where you’ll enjoy a two-night stay. This evening, meet your fellow travellers at a welcome reception.

Day 2: Boston
Today, it’s your choice! Walk Boston’s Freedom Trail with a local guide or board a coach to see Boston’s iconic treasures. Both choices include a stop at Faneuil Hall Marketplace.

Day 3: Boston - Stockbridge - Manchester, Vermont
En route to Vermont, stop in Stockbridge to visit the Norman Rockwell Museum which houses the world’s largest and most significant collection of Rockwell’s work. Continue into the “Green Mountain State” of Vermont, where traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and unspoiled tree-covered mountainsides dot the landscape. Arrive at the tranquil Equinox Resort & Spa in the bucolic town of Manchester. An icon of New England history since it first opened as the Marsh Tavern in 1769, the Equinox has hosted everyone from the Revolutionary “Green Mountain Boys” to presidents. The Equinox is the perfect place to soak in the pristine landscapes of Vermont during a relaxing two-night stay.

Day 4: Manchester
Today we visit elegant Hildene, the Lincoln Family Home. The former home of Robert Todd Lincoln, the only adult child of Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln and former Chairman of the Pullman Company, this impressive home - set on 412 acres - offers a wealth of experiences to the visitor. Explore the impressive 22 room mansion, magnificent gardens, and the vintage Pullman car. Perhaps you will linger to walk the trails or visit the farm that is part of the estate before returning to your resort to enjoy its amenities. You may choose to enjoy an optional indulgence as you step back in time exploring and staying at four historic New England hotels.

Accommodations
- Day 1, 2: Boston Park Plaza, Boston
- Days 3, 4: The Equinox Resort & Spa, Manchester
- Day 5, 6: Omni Mount Washington Resort, Bretton Woods
- Days 7: Nonantum Resort, Kennebunkport

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Cultural Experiences
- Visit the Norman Rockwell Museum in Stockbridge, Massachusetts.
- Visit Hildene, the Lincoln Family Home, in Manchester, Vermont.

Must-See Inclusions
- Spend two nights in vibrant Boston, Massachusetts.
- Explore the scenic byways of four New England states.
- View America’s oldest lighthouse on the rocky shores of Maine.

Culinary Inclusions
- Enjoy a Dine Around at the Omni Mount Washington Resort
- Enjoy lobster at its freshest at your Maine oceanfront resort

Tour Activity Level
See page 203 for details.
locally guided tour of Vermont’s backroads including stops at a maple sugar shack and the historic town of Bennington. (B)

Day 5: Manchester - Woodstock - Bretton Woods, New Hampshire
Travel through the beautiful Green Mountains, stopping in the quintessential New England village of Woodstock, complete with a town green, covered bridges and beautifully restored Georgian homes. Then, cross the border into the Granite State of New Hampshire. Marvel at the sheer beauty of the White Mountains on your way to the iconic Omni Mount Washington Resort. The imposing Mount Washington serves as the scenic backdrop to this storied resort, a favorite New England retreat of presidents, poets and celebrities since 1902. Tonight it’s Diner’s Choice... choose from any of the resort’s fine restaurants! (B, D)

Day 6: Bretton Woods
The day is yours to experience this spectacular resort your way. Join an included tour of the resort to hear about historical events that took place here. Ride the scenic chairlift at Bretton Woods for mountain views. Or, if active pursuits are of interest, the resort offers an array of optional outdoor activities including golf, tennis and hiking. And if you’re in the mood to be pampered, the resort has a 25,000 square foot spa that offers signature treatment options. Afterwards spend some time in the heated pool and cabana complex surrounded by the White Mountains. (B)

Day 7: Bretton Woods - Portland Head Light, Maine - Kennebunkport
Depart New Hampshire and travel southeast to Maine’s seacoast. Stop in Portland, once home to sea captains and now known as one of “America’s coolest cities.” A locally guided tour includes Fort Williams Park to view the Portland Head Light, the most photographed lighthouse in America and the oldest in Maine. As you take in the views of Portland Harbor and Casco Bay, four more lighthouses can be seen. Later, arrive in Kennebunkport, a seaside resort town where historic mansions and summer cottages line Summer Street and Ocean Avenue. Enjoy some time in Dock Square before checking into your hotel for the evening. Tonight’s farewell dinner includes fresh Maine lobster. (B, D)

Day 8: Kennebunkport - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>Triple Room Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 4, 18, 25</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$5629</td>
<td>(-) $60-$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$5629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 22</td>
<td>$4249</td>
<td>$5869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13, 20, 27</td>
<td>$4579</td>
<td>$6139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 10</td>
<td>$4579</td>
<td>$6139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2, 14, 21</td>
<td>$4649</td>
<td>$6539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 12, 19</td>
<td>$4649</td>
<td>$6539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 3:00 pm. There is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Our air passengers will depart from Boston, MA airport. All transfers will depart from Kennebunkport for Boston airport.
Day 1: Montreal, Quebec - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montreal.

Day 2: Montreal
Today, enjoy a fantastic sightseeing tour of Montreal highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph’s Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Mount Royal Park. The afternoon is yours to explore the city at leisure. This evening you will be treated to dinner in historic Old Montreal in one of the restaurants for which this acclaimed city is famous, capping off a wonderfully memorable day. (B, D)

Day 3: Montreal - Quebec City
Depart for fabulous Quebec City. Later today, it’s your choice! Join a local guide who will transport you back in time as you explore the streets of Old Quebec City on foot or embark on a panoramic coach tour.

Day 4: Quebec City
Today, enjoy a fantastic sightseeing tour of Quebec City highlighting the Chateau Frontenac, the provincial Parliament, the St. Louis Arch, and Place Royale, the site of the original
cultural and historical experience awaits you in the heart of Eastern Canada.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Discover Niagara-on-the-Lake with its quaint local shops and charming atmosphere.
• Enjoy a memorable cruise through the unspoiled region of the 1,000 Islands.
• Take a stroll through Ottawa’s bustling Byward Market.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Witness the incredible power of Mother Nature at breathtaking Niagara Falls.
• Tour Montreal and see Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(For use on tours before trip departures)
DAY 4 | Join a local guide as you explore the streets of Old Quebec City on foot or embark on a panoramic coach tour.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Relish one of the finest restaurants in Old Montreal.
• Savour breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside.
• Enjoy an evening out and sample French cuisine at a lovely restaurant in Ile d’Orleans.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Days 1, 2
Hotel Omni Mont Royal or Le Centre Sheraton Montreal, Montréal
Days 3, 4
Quebec Hilton or Chateau Laurier, Quebec City
Day 5
Westin Ottawa, Ottawa
Days 6, 7
Sheraton Centre, Toronto
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
1 2 3 4 5

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Montreal: Immerse yourself in more of the culture of French Canada.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Montreal, Quebec - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montreal.

Day 2: Montreal
Today, enjoy a fantastic sightseeing tour of Montreal highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph’s Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Mount Royal Park. The afternoon is yours to explore the city at leisure. This evening you will be treated to dinner in historic Old Montreal in one of the restaurants for which this acclaimed city is famous, capping off a wonderfully memorable day. (B, D)

Day 3: Montreal - Quebec City
Depart for fabulous Quebec City. Later today, it’s your choice! Join a local guide who will transport you back in time as you explore the streets of Old Quebec City on foot; stroll through historic squares and by impressive architecture, hearing stories of days gone by. OR—embark on a panoramic coach tour to experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec. See the stately Chateau Frontenac, the provincial Parliament, the St. Louis Arch, and Place Royale, the site of the original
settlement of the city of Quebec. This evening, sample French cuisine at a lovely restaurant in Ile d’Orleans. (B, D)

Day 4: Quebec City
Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. Learn about the traditions of maple syrup-making and enjoy sampling many delicious traditional foods made with local maple syrup. Before leaving, try a favourite regional treat – maple taffy made with snow! The remainder of your day is at leisure to wander the streets of this quaint setting which is designated a UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)

Day 5: Quebec City - Ottawa, Ontario
This morning, depart for Ottawa – the beautiful and cosmopolitan capital city of Canada. Later, enjoy a stroll through the Byward Market, known for its fruits, vegetables, flowers, and arts & crafts. Next, embark on a city tour showcasing the Rideau Canal (in winter the world’s largest skating rink) and the Parliament buildings. (B)

Day 6: Ottawa - Rockport - Toronto
A short drive takes you to Rockport, gateway to one of the world’s most beautiful areas. Enjoy a memorable cruise through the unspoiled region of the spectacular 1000 Islands, found on the border between the United States and Canada. Later this afternoon you arrive in the exciting city of Toronto, capital of Ontario. (B)

Day 7: Toronto - Niagara Falls - Toronto
This morning, visit Niagara-on-the-Lake and enjoy the local shops and charming atmosphere. Next, travel to the thundering and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls. Pause for a moment as you reflect on the breathtaking views and the power of Mother Nature. Of course, a visit to Niagara Falls would not be complete without experiencing the incredible cruise at the base of the falls. Board the boat to see and feel the falls up-close. Don’t forget to bring a camera! (B, D)

Day 8: Toronto - Tour Ends
Your tour ends today in Toronto. (B)

ADD A DAY
Toronto: Take more time to experience Toronto’s history, art and culture.

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 22*</td>
<td>$2449</td>
<td>$3189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 8</td>
<td>$2699</td>
<td>$3579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 15, 22, 29</td>
<td>$2949</td>
<td>$3729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Value Season Departures:
These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you’ll enjoy smaller crowds. It’s a wonderful time to travel.

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE
Book another tour with The Best of Eastern Canada and create one grand experience. Suggested Tours: ❁ Heritage of America ❁ Maritimes Coastal Wonders CALL FOR DETAILS

collette.com 135
Day 1: Halifax, Nova Scotia - Tour Begins
Explore the special region known as Canada’s Maritimes with all its rugged and pristine beauty. Come to know its fun-loving Acadian and Gaelic culture.

Day 2: Halifax - Peggy’s Cove - Halifax
Stunning landscapes await! Meet your fellow guests over breakfast with your Tour Manager. Then, it's off to see one of the most picturesque spots in all of Canada – beautiful Peggy's Cove. Its historic lighthouse overlooking the Atlantic Ocean provides one of the most memorable views you will ever see. Later, explore Halifax's charming downtown on a tour highlighting the waterfront, Public Gardens, Spring Garden Road, and the famous Citadel. This evening, enjoy dinner along the waterfront. (B, D)

Day 3: Halifax - Cape Breton Island - Baddeck
Head to picturesque Cape Breton. Stop to discover the Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre to learn about the Mi'kmaq heritage and Glooscap legends—see artifacts including intricate quill and beadwork, and learn some words from the Mi'kmaq language. Travel the Canso Causeway on your way to stunning Cape Breton Island. Set out on a scenic drive by the pristine shores of Bras d'Or Lakes, Canada’s only inland sea. Next, stop at the Gaelic College. Watch North America’s first Gaelic language short film: Faire Chaluim MhicLeoid - the Wake of Calum MacLeod. Afterward, learn how the Great Kilt was made during a brief kilt-making demonstration. Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of from the rugged Cabot Trail to the amazing Fundy tides

experience the cultural and natural treasures of this distinctive region.

Accommodations

Days 1, 2
Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax

Days 3, 4
Inverary Inn Resort, Baddeck
Rodd, Charlottetown or Rodd Brudenell River, Charlottetown

Days 7, 8
Hilton Saint John, Saint John

Days 9, 10
Atlantica Oak Island Resort, Western Shore

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level
See page 203 for details.

Cultural Experiences

- Experience local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market.
- Explore interesting inventions at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum.
- Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic."

Must-See Inclusions

- Explore the Cabot Trail and fall in love with its rugged terrain.
- Take a ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves."
- Journey along the sea-sprayed shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks.

It's Your Choice!

(Day 6) Learn about award-winning cheeses or indulge in handmade ice cream

Culinary Inclusions

- Savour a traditional Maritimes lobster feast.
- Dine by the waterfront on Prince Edward Island.
a “milling frolic”...practice a Gaelic song while sitting around a table and beating a large loop of woolen cloth in rhythm. (B)

Day 4: Cabot Trail
Set off to explore the Cabot Trail. You will fall in love with its rugged terrain and spectacular views of the Atlantic Ocean. Visit the famed St. Peter’s Church in Cheticamp. Enjoy a picnic lunch in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Even more beauty awaits as you pause at fishing communities along the coast, including lovely Neil’s Harbour. After dinner this evening you’ll attend an old-fashioned bonfire (weather permitting). (B, L, D)

Day 5: Baddeck - Prince Edward Island
Explore the amazing range of inventions on display at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum. Afterward, take a short ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the “Land Cradled on the Waves.” Enjoy dinner along the waterfront. (B, D)

Day 6: Prince Edward Island
Come to know the rolling landscapes of Prince Edward Island, the backdrop of the acclaimed novel, Anne of Green Gables. Arrive in delightful Cavendish and view Prince Edward Island National Park’s picturesque beaches. Visit the Anne of Green Gables Museum where you will meet a farmer who teaches you the art of potato farming, the island’s leading industry. Then, the choice is yours! Will you choose to learn about and indulge in award-winning cheeses or sit back and let the island’s charm wash over you? (B)

Day 7: Prince Edward Island - Saint John, New Brunswick
Day 8: Saint John
Day 9: Saint John - Western Shore, Nova Scotia
Day 10: Western Shore - Lunenburg - Western Shore
Day 11: Western Shore - Tour Ends

Savour a traditional Maritimes lobster feast as you look upon Daniels Flats. An expert teaches you how to crack and eat lobster like a local. Continue your journey through New Brunswick to the city of Saint John where you’ll enjoy a 2-night stay in the bustling waterfront area. (B, L)

Day 8: Saint John
Explore the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail, marveling at the spectacular views of the famous tides. Make stops along the way that not only reveal breathtaking views but also the chance to savour authentic Maritimes dulse (seaweed), fiddleheads, and traditional fiddle music. Gaze out your window at St. Martin’s famous covered bridges on your way to Saint John. Later, get a taste of local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market. The evening is at leisure in the city of Saint John. (B)

Day 9: Saint John - Western Shore, Nova Scotia
This morning, board a ferry bound for Digby, Nova Scotia. Waterproof accommodations await in charming Western Shore. Upon arrival you may wish to stroll along the beach with views of Oak Island, home of a pirate’s treasure still waiting to be found. (B)

Day 10: Western Shore - Lunenburg - Western Shore
Experience the small fishing village of Mahone Bay before stopping at Amos Pewter to learn about the intricate artistry that goes into each of their creations. Next, travel along the beautiful Lighthouse Route towards Lunenburg. Explore this fishing village on a walking tour and discover how early settlers turned to the sea for survival. Then it’s on to the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic. Learn how to prepare and launch a schooner before boarding a fishing boat for an up-close experience. Aboard, a fisherman will teach you all about scallops and how to shock them! Complete your day along the waterfront at a spectacular farewell dinner with your fellow travellers and toast the end of a marvellous trip. (B, D)

Day 11: Western Shore - Tour Ends
Today you depart the Maritimes, taking home countless memories. (B)
CHARMING FRENCH CANADA
8 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM $4199

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Experience the grandeur of the Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu and Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello.
• Ferry to a 19th-century mill that lies on an island in the St. Lawrence River.
• Embark on a whale-watching cruise with a naturalist guide.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Tour Quebec City’s old and new treasures.
• Visit the magnificent Shrine of St. Anne de Beaupré.
• Board a cable car for an up-close view of Montmorency Falls.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(As subject to change based on departures)
DAY 2 | Join a local guide on a walking tour of Old Montréal or set out on a panoramic coach tour of the city that takes you to the top of Mount Royal.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Discover the tradition of maple syrup making at a local sugar shack.
• Dine at a restaurant in Montreal’s Old Port.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Days 1, 2 | Le Centre Sheraton or Omni Mont Royal, Montréal
Days 3, 4 | Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City
Days 5, 6 | Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, La Malbaie
Day 7 | Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello, Montebello
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

discover the natural and historic wonders
of the province of Quebec while staying in some of its most luxurious hotels.

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Montreal: Enjoy a little more time to soak up the European flair of this world renowned city. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Day 1: Montréal - Tour Begins
Your tour takes you on an in-depth exploration of the spectacular province of Quebec. Say “bonjour” to the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montréal.

Day 2: Montréal
This morning, the choice is yours as you decide how you would like to explore Montréal: on a walking tour or a panoramic coach tour. If you choose the walking tour, you’ll join a local guide who will transport you back in time as you explore the streets of Old Montréal on foot; stroll through historic squares and by impressive architecture, hearing stories of days gone by. If you opt for the coach tour, it highlights Jacques Cartier Square, McGill University, views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph’s Oratory; the tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal, ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535 and the jewel of Mount Royal Park, to soak in the spectacular view. The afternoon is yours to continue exploring the city independently. Sit in a sidewalk cafe, visit a museum, or browse some of the city’s many famous shops. This evening, experience a taste of Montréal during dinner at a local restaurant in the Old Port. (B, D)

Day 3: Montréal - Quebec City
Journey to historic Quebec City, a city with a romantic ambiance reminiscent of Paris. Experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec on a fascinating
sightseeing tour highlighting the provincial Parliament; the St. Louis Arch; and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. Your day concludes at the city’s famous Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac. Spend two nights in this grand castle-like hotel majestically overlooking the old city. This evening, enjoy dinner at a charming restaurant. (B, D)

Day 4: Quebec City
Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. Learn about the custom of maple syrup-making and enjoy sampling delicious traditional foods made with this local product. Before leaving, try a favourite regional treat - maple taffy made in the snow! Return to Quebec City and spend the remainder of your day at leisure wandering the quaint streets and exploring this UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)

Day 5: Quebec City - La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region
Set off this morning for the breathtaking Charlevoix region. Board a ferry for a short ride to L’Isle-aux-Coudres, a tranquil island nestled in the lovely St. Lawrence River. Visit Les Moulins de l’Isle-aux-Coudres, a 19th-century flour mill, and join an expert for a tour of the grounds to see the working watermill and windmill built by the early settlers; learn about the traditional milling process. Later, we make our way to the luxurious Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, your home for two nights. (B, D)

Day 6: Charlevoix Region
Today you’ll take to the water and embark on a whale-watching expedition for a unique encounter with these fascinating and majestic creatures. Take in the beauty of the natural surroundings in the heart of the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park. A naturalist guide will introduce you to the many species of marine mammals that reside in the St. Lawrence River. The remainder of the day is at leisure to take advantage of your resort’s many amenities such as golfing, hiking, the spa, or you may simply relax and soak up the views. (B)

Day 7: La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region - Montebello
Our drive this morning takes us to the magnificent Shrine of St. Anne de Beaupré. Explore the rich history and magnificent architecture of one of the oldest pilgrimage sites in North America at your own pace and be sure to spend time strolling the beautiful grounds. Then it’s on to Montmorency Falls where you will board a cable car that takes you up-close. Stand in awe as the river plunges 272 feet off the Canadian Shield, approximately 100 feet higher than Niagara Falls. Admire the stunning views from the many lookout points before heading back by cable car or by foot. Later, arrive at the Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello and luxuriate in the rustic elegance of the world’s largest log cabin set in a spectacular location surrounded by nature. Say “au revoir” to your fellow travellers at a special farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 8: Montebello - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of your outstanding journey. (B)

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>June – September 2018</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>Triple Room Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 22, 29</td>
<td>$4199</td>
<td>$5699</td>
<td>-75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13, 20, 27</td>
<td>$4349</td>
<td>$5979</td>
<td>-75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 10, 14</td>
<td>$4349</td>
<td>$5979</td>
<td>-75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 31</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$6299</td>
<td>-75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 14</td>
<td>$4499</td>
<td>$6299</td>
<td>-75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. Our air passengers will depart from Montreal airport. All of our transfers will depart from Montebello to Montreal.
CANADIAN ROCKIES BY TRAIN
9 DAYS · 13 MEALS
FROM $5439

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• See the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area’s most spectacular landmarks.
• Experience the beautiful city of Vancouver with a sightseeing tour.
• Visit a ranch where you can play horseshoes and enjoy a wagon ride.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Behold spectacular Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks.
• Witness spectacular views on your VIA Rail train ride.
• Traverse the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(For use to arrange before trip departures)
DAY 5 | Stop at the Columbia Icefield and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views from the glass-floored platform.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Enjoy breakfast at picture-perfect Maligne Lake.
• Diner’s Choice...select from a "menu" of Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise’s restaurants.
• Delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 Westin Bayshore, Georgian Court or The Listel, Vancouver
Day 2 VIA Rail’s The Canadian, Vancouver
Days 3, 4 Sawridge Inn, The Crimson, Marmot Lodge, Lobstick Lodge or The Chateau Jasper, Jasper
Day 5 Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise
Days 6, 7 Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff
Day 8 Westin Hotel, Calgary

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL See page 203 for details.

Day 1: Vancouver, British Columbia - Tour Begins
Join us for a remarkable journey through the stunning landscapes, charming towns and beautiful lakes of the Canadian Rockies. Your adventure opens in Vancouver.

Day 2: Vancouver - VIA Rail
A city tour of Vancouver begins this morning at beautiful Stanley Park, Canada’s renowned urban rainforest. Then, continue to Chinatown, the waterfront, and Gastown, a turn-of-the-century center comprised of pubs, art galleries, boutiques and the world-famous steam-powered clock, perhaps the most photographed subject in all of Vancouver. Stroll picturesque Granville Island and its fascinating markets. This evening, enjoy dinner overlooking the city skyline. Later, board VIA Rail’s The Canadian to begin your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Relive train travel in the days of old as you are rocked to sleep tonight in your private accommodations. (B, D)

Day 3: VIA Rail - Jasper, Alberta
Enjoy a lovely hot breakfast in the dining car as your eastbound train whisks you past the peaks of the Monashee Mountains and the stunning sight of Pyramid Falls cascading down Mt. Cheadle. Relax in the dome car as you experience 360-degree views of the glistening glaciers of the Albreda Icefields and on a clear day, view Mt. Robson – the highest peak of the Rockies! Moose, mountain goats, bear and caribou call this wonderland home. This afternoon, arrive in Jasper, nestled in the heart of the Canadian Rockies at the gateway to the incredible Icefields Parkway. (B, L)

Day 4: Jasper
This morning we travel to Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rockies, and enjoy breakfast against the backdrop of the picture-perfect sparkling waters of the lake. While at Maligne Lake you may choose to embark on an optional cruise highlighting the beauty of Spirit Island. Later, enjoy the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area’s most spectacular landmarks. Return to your hotel with time to independently explore this lovely town. (B, D)

Day 5: Stop at the Columbia Icefield and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views from the glass-floored platform.

Day 6, 7 Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff
Day 8 Westin Hotel, Calgary

Day 8: Westin Hotel, Calgary

Day 9: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise

Day 10: Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff

Day 11: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise

Day 12: Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff

Day 13: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff
En route to Banff, view the spectacular Moraine Lake and the awe-inspiring Valley of the Ten Peaks. The jagged Ten Peaks are distinctively saw-toothed, standing out amidst stunning Alpine scenery. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the “Castle in the Rockies,” for a luxurious 2-night stay. (B)

Day 7: Banff
Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Hoodoos – known as the “Land of the Sleeping Giants.” Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During an afternoon at leisure, perhaps you will take a stroll through Banff’s delightful downtown. This evening experience another Diner’s Choice...you’ll choose the perfect spot from one of the Fairmont Banff Springs’ great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 9: Calgary - Tour Ends
Your tour ends today in Calgary. (B, L)

Canadian Rockies by Train
Start your tour with 1 night on Vancouver Island.
Explore Butchart Gardens and the charming city of Victoria.

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>April 2018</th>
<th>May 2018 - April 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>Solo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4769</td>
<td>$5579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5439</td>
<td>$6469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5579</td>
<td>$6899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5829</td>
<td>$6969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5059</td>
<td>$6159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5659</td>
<td>$6839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6099</td>
<td>$7429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6869</td>
<td>$8219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6539</td>
<td>$8169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5809</td>
<td>$6989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5949</td>
<td>$7129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6099</td>
<td>$7299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6249</td>
<td>$7579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6539</td>
<td>$8169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6689</td>
<td>$8319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6539</td>
<td>$8169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6159</td>
<td>$7429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5809</td>
<td>$6989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5949</td>
<td>$7129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6099</td>
<td>$7299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6249</td>
<td>$7579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6539</td>
<td>$8169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6689</td>
<td>$8319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Triple Room Reduction**: (-) $50 - $150

*Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call for additional dates.*

**Suggested Tour**:  Alaska and the Yukon

**Celebrate Tradition**: Calgary Stampede

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 30 &amp; July 5, 7, 11, 14, 2018</td>
<td>$5809 $6989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On some dates, the overnight stay in Lake Louise is replaced with an additional night in Banff. Inquire at time of reservation. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse and is one less night in Jasper.

Explore Banff and Jasper National Parks, including the Bow Valley, Banff Springs, and the Athabasca Valley. Take a scenic drive on the Icefields Parkway to Peyto Lake and the Columbia Icefield. Enjoy a dinner cruise on Lake Louise and a visit to the world-famous Fairmont Banff Springs. Discover the charming city of Calgary and the playground of the Canadian Rockies! Call for details.
ALL ABOARD VIA RAIL’S THE CANADIAN

Your rail experience includes:

- Access to the Dome Car
- 5-star meal service
- Access to the Skyline Car (entertainment/activities center)
- Access to the “Prestige Park Car” located at the rear of the train for increased photo taking, and access to lounges featuring comfortable leather wrap-around seating with 360 degree views, cappuccino machines, flat-screen televisions and ambient music.

Rail Car Layouts

- Dark Green - Public bathrooms
- Light Green - Double bedrooms
- Purple - Single bedrooms
- Baby Blue - Shower

Night time configuration

Bullet Lounge

©Matthew G. Wheeler
Start Your Tour With... An optional visit to Vancouver Island

A scenic ferry crossing transports you to Vancouver Island to visit the incomparable and lovely Butchart Gardens. Set on over 55 acres, Butchart Gardens are among the world’s most beautiful and are a veritable explosion of color and fragrances. Then, take a short sightseeing tour of the “City of Gardens,” Victoria, and enjoy leisure time to explore this charming seaside city. This evening you will journey back to the mainland via a short ferry ride. This option is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. A pre-night stay is required to participate in this option.

Call for rates and details.

Experience... The Calgary Stampede

Originating in 1912, the Calgary Stampede is the world’s largest rodeo. The rodeo is the heart of the Calgary Stampede and your seat is reserved to observe this festive show. This evening offers the opportunity of reserved seating for a great view of the various Stampede performances including the Chuckwagon races and musical entertainment.

The Calgary Stampede includes the Rodeo. The Chuckwagon race excursion is a pre-sold option. The Calgary Stampede runs in early July - call for specific tour dates.
Day 1: Vancouver, British Columbia - Tour Begins
Set out to explore the beautiful Canadian Rockies by train. This timeless adventure begins in the beautiful city of Vancouver.

Day 2: Vancouver
Enjoy a memorable breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge. Watch while people go “walking on treetops.” Afterwards, it’s your turn to enjoy the “living forest” and cross the Capilano Suspension Bridge.

Day 3: Vancouver - Victoria - Vancouver
Early this morning we will take a scenic ferry to Vancouver Island to visit the lovely Butchart Gardens. These gardens are among the world’s most beautiful and are a veritable explosion of colour and fragrances. Next, take a short sightseeing tour of Victoria, the “City of Gardens.” Enjoy some leisure time to explore this lovely seaside spot. This evening you will journey back to the mainland via a short ferry ride.

Day 4: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer® Train - Kamloops
Board your train for the scenic journey of a lifetime. The Rocky Mountaineer® train takes you on a spectacular voyage from Vancouver, British Columbia to Banff, Alberta in SilverLeaf Service. Spend two days amid coastal forests, roaring river canyons and lofty mountain peaks.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
Today your route begins with a journey through the verdant farmlands of the Fraser Valley and the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains. You’ll see the mighty Fraser River and the raging white waters of Hell’s Gate. The landscape then transforms again to semi-arid desert as you travel toward the city of Kamloops for your overnight stay in a hotel. (B, L)

Day 5: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer® Train - Banff, Alberta
Today, we continue east toward the spectacular Canadian Rocky Mountains. History comes alive as you travel the rail route that united Canada as a nation. You’ll journey alongside the powerful Kicking Horse River and ride through the Spiral Tunnels, a century-old engineering feat. In addition to the breathtaking scenery, you may even catch a glimpse of fleeting wildlife, including moose, elk, bighorn sheep, bears and soaring eagles. This evening arrive in Banff where you will enjoy a leisurely 3-night stay. (B, L)

Day 6: Banff
Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Hoodoos – known as the “Land of the Sleeping Giants.” Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During an afternoon at leisure, perhaps you will take a stroll through Banff’s delightful downtown. (B, D)

Day 7: Banff - Icefields Parkway - Banff
A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as we set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway. Marvel at lofty waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and the picture-perfect snowcapped mountain ranges. Stop at the Columbia Icefield where it’s your choice! Take a fun ride across this 1,000 feet thick mass of glacial ice – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle -OR- take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. This afternoon, stop at stunning Peyto Lake, a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity. Be on the lookout for bears and stately elk on your return to Banff. Join your fellow travellers this evening at a farewell dinner where you’ll enjoy regional cuisine and toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

Day 8: Banff - Tour Ends
Your adventure comes to a close today, leaving you with many memories of your extraordinary journey through the incomparable Canadian Rockies. (B)

©Rocky Mountaineer

**COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE**
Book another tour with Canadian Rockies featuring Rocky Mountaineer® and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** Alaska Discovery

**ROCKY MOUNTAINEER® OPTIONAL UPGRADE**
GoldLeaf Service® Optional Upgrade
Travel aboard Rocky Mountaineer® in their deluxe GoldLeaf Service with assigned seating in the Bi-Level Dome Coach, hot breakfast and lunches served in the Goldleaf Dining Room, complimentary beverages and exclusive access to outdoor viewing platform.

Call for rates. ©Rocky Mountaineer

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 – April 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$6409</td>
<td>$8029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 19, 22, 29</td>
<td>$6679</td>
<td>$8699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, 13, 20, 27</td>
<td>$6679</td>
<td>$8699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 3, 10, 17, 24, 31</td>
<td>$6679</td>
<td>$8699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 14, 21, 25</td>
<td>$6679</td>
<td>$8699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 28</td>
<td>$6409</td>
<td>$8029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 5</td>
<td>$6139</td>
<td>$7619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12, 19, 26</td>
<td>$5729</td>
<td>$7079</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars. Call about additional dates.

All accommodation in Kamloops is of moderate standard. “These hotels are assigned closer to departure by Rocky Mountaineer®. Triple accommodations are on a bed share basis only. Due to flight schedules, the breakfast on the morning of departure, Day 8, is usually a box breakfast. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. On day 8, all transfers will depart from Banff for Calgary airport.

©Rocky Mountaineer
ADD A DAY

Lima: Discover more of Lima's colonial heritage with an extra night.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins
Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. The enduring cultures and breathtaking beauty of the Andes await. Travel through this intriguing land visiting some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the "Lost City of the Incas." Arrive late this evening in Lima, the "City of Kings."

Day 2: Lima
Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center, the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, an abundance of colonial architecture, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limenos. Then it's on to your exclusive visit to the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner with a tasting menu of artfully crafted Peruvian dishes and drinks; you will quickly discover why Peru has been named the world's top food travel destination four years in a row. (B, D)
Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas
Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. Stop in Pisac village to browse the colourful handicraft market. This evening, settle in at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours; perhaps you’ll take this opportunity to discover your hotel’s planetarium to gaze at the stars. (B)

Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas
This morning you visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo archaeological site, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A uniquely terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you’ll get first-hand knowledge on this internationally renowned artist’s techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. By noon you will experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments before enjoying a home-hosted farm-to-table lunch featuring local specialties. Tonight, savour an authentic Pachamanca dinner, a unique process where food is placed on hot stones and buried in the ground to cook. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu
Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the “Lost City of the Incas.” Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before enjoying an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco
With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley. Before continuing to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences, stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company. This nonprofit brewery was created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired beers and learn about their determination to support their community. (B)

Day 7: Cuzco
The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. This afternoon, it’s your choice! Explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire, with a local guide on a walking tour of the city - OR - board a coach for a comprehensive tour of the city’s main sites. Whichever you choose, you will journey through this colonial city before enjoying an exclusive culinary demonstration.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE...
and experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and the Plaza de Armas; you’ll also stop by the central market. Later, gather together and travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. Enjoy a toast at sunset overlooking the city before arriving at your authentic dinner and folklore show in the heart of Cuzco. (B, D)

Day 8: Cuzco - Quito, Ecuador
This morning we fly to Quito, Ecuador, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and the country’s stunning capital city. (B)

Day 9: Quito
At the start of your city tour, enjoy a special visit to a Children International community center, supported by the Collette Foundation. Meet some of the children benefiting from the nutritional support and healthy cooking education that is the focus of this group’s mission. Learn about Quito’s colonial center on a tour featuring the Presidential Palace and 17th-century Church of La Compañía. Savour lunch overlooking the Pululahua volcanic crater. On a one-of-a-kind experience, cross between hemispheres at the Equatorial Line Monument and Museum at the “Middle of the World.” Spend the rest of the day at leisure discovering Quito’s way of life. (B, L)

Day 10: Quito - San Cristóbal Island, Galapagos - Embark Ship
Fly to beautiful San Cristóbal Island, gateway to your Galapagos eco-adventure. After enjoying lunch aboard the m/v Galapagos Legend, arrive at the Port Baquerizo Moreno for an up-close look at the endangered tortoises that call the San Cristóbal Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve home. After exploring the island, stargaze from the deck of your ship and toast the wonders of the Galapagos with tropical cocktails. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Española Island (Gardner Bay and Suarez Point)
Board your panga to visit Gardner Bay. Guarded by a colony of sea lions, the beach is home to Galapagos hawks and endemic finches. Swim and snorkel with the marine life, including manta rays and white-tipped sharks. Continue on and meander through the volcanic terrain of Suarez Point. During your nature walk, watch for hooded mocking birds, lava lizards, Sally Lightfoot crabs and blue-footed boobies. Venture to count Waved Albatross at the world’s largest colony. Finally, visit the spectacular Soplador (blowhole) where water shoots 75 feet into the air. (B, L, D)

...Continued from previous page
This trip requires a passport. Complete passport information is required 60 days prior to departure to confirm flight arrangements to the Galapagos Islands. Rates include Galapagos National Park fees. Pricing is based on Standard Plus Outside cabins, located on the Sea Deck. Call for upgrade rates and availability for Junior Suites (Earth Deck) or Balcony Suites (Moon Deck). Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at the time of booking. If the cabin category preferred is not available at the time of booking, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details.

The internal flights on this program in Peru and Ecuador are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. In general, hotels in Peru (outside of Lima) are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Passengers arranging their own transfers from Lima's Jorge Chavez International Airport should use a secure taxi service to go into the city.

### Day 12: Floreana Island (Post Office Bay and Cormorant Point)
Land at storied Post Office Bay, named for a barrel left in 1793 by Captain James Colnett as a “post office” for passing sailors. Continue the tradition and leave a letter for a loved one. Snorkel, if you choose, with green sea turtles or set out to search for Darwin’s finches and yellow warblers. Sail to Cormorant Point and its divine green sand beach. Try to spot stingrays and reef sharks in the emerald waters. Learn about the ecosystem’s unusual plants. You may also observe graceful flamingos or spot a small colony of penguins. Seize another chance to snorkel and swim near playful sea lions! (B, L, D)

### Day 13: Santa Cruz Island (Charles Darwin Research Station & Highlands)
Visit the famous Charles Darwin Research Station and see the giant tortoises from the station’s breeding program. Trek through the Santa Cruz highlands to Cerro Chato and find more giant tortoises. Take a break to savour some organic Galapagos coffee before we embark on a walk inside dormant lava tubes to gain insight on how these pristine islands formed. Enjoy time to explore Port Ayora town. (B, L, D)

### Day 14: Carrion Point - Disembark Ship - Baltra Island - Quito
Gather panoramic views as you circumnavigate Carrion Point. Keep an eye out for marine iguanas, fur seals and crabs teetering along the rocky shore. Bid farewell to the Galapagos and fly back to the magnificent city of Quito. Fall in love with the lights of colonial Quito during a nighttime panoramic tour en route to your farewell dinner at one of the city’s most historic restaurants and sample some of Ecuador’s finest cuisine. (B, D)

### Day 15: Quito - Tour Ends
Your tour ends today. (B)

### You Have Come So Far
Complete your trip with 3 nights in Otavalo: Explore the rich cultural, epic scenery and picturesque villages of the Andes. See page 197 for details.

### Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates &amp; Prices</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$9824</td>
<td>$13334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>$9824</td>
<td>$13334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 17</td>
<td>$10094</td>
<td>$13604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>$9484</td>
<td>$12794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 31</td>
<td>$9484</td>
<td>$12794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4, 18</td>
<td>$9484</td>
<td>$12794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2, 20</td>
<td>$9484</td>
<td>$12794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27</td>
<td>$9484</td>
<td>$12794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8, 22</td>
<td>$9824</td>
<td>$13204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 5, 19</td>
<td>$9824</td>
<td>$13204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5, 19</td>
<td>$9824</td>
<td>$13204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2, 16, 30</td>
<td>$9824</td>
<td>$13204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Triple Room Reduction | N/A |

Rates are land only, per person, in Canadian dollars and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.
Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins
Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. Travel through this intriguing land visiting some of the world’s most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the “Lost City of the Incas.” Arrive late this evening in Lima, the “City of Kings.”

Day 2: Lima
Discover Lima’s fascinating history during a tour of the city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center, the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, an abundance of colonial architecture, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limeños. Then it’s on to your exclusive visit in the Archbishop’s Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner featuring Peruvian dishes and drinks; you will quickly discover why Peru has been named the world’s top food travel destination four years in a row. (B, D)

Day 3: Sacred Valley of the Incas
Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in Pisac village to browse the colourful handicraft market. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours…perhaps you’ll take this opportunity to discover your hotel’s planetarium to gaze at the stars. (B)

Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas
This morning, visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A uniquely terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you’ll get first-hand knowledge of this internationally renowned artist’s techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby Quechua community and interact with the locals. You’ll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach

**CULTURAL EXPERIENCES**
- Learn centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum.
- Explore the colourful markets of Peru, including the famous Pisac village market.
- Discover the artist’s techniques and designs at Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio.

**MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS**
- Venture through the Andes in a domed train to Machu Picchu.
- Spend the afternoon with a guide uncovering the mysteries of Machu Picchu.
- Discover Lima’s fascinating history during a tour of the city center.

**ITS YOUR CHOICE!**
Menu of Colombia or Peru. Call for details.

**CULINARY INCLUSIONS**
- Enjoy a culinary demonstration at your hotel at the base of Machu Picchu.
- Savour an authentic Pachamanca dinner where food is cooked in the ground.
- Delight in a home hosted farm-to-table lunch at a local Quechua community.

**ACCOMMODATIONS**
- Days 1, 2: El Pardo DoubleTree by Hilton Lima
- Days 3, 4: Casa Andina Premium, Sacred Valley
- Day 5: Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
- Days 6, 7: Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco
- Days 8, 9: Libertador Lake Titicaca, Puno

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**
See page 203 for details.
Day 7: Cuzco
The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. Then it's your choice! Follow a local guide on a walking tour of the city from your hotel-OR- choose to board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Both tours will take you on a journey through this former capital of the Incan Empire to experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and Plaza de Armas, and the central market. Later, gather together and travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. Enjoy a toast at sunset while overlooking the city before returning to the heart of Cuzco where you are treated to an authentic dinner highlighting local flavours. (B, D)

Day 8: Cuzco - Puno
This morning, fly to Puno, hugging the shores of Lake Titicaca. Known as the birthplace of the Inca Empire, ancient legends say that life began here. Have time to meet the locals and discover the history of this region as you explore the village center before checking into your lakeside hotel. Tonight, enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

Day 8: Uros Floating Islands - Las Chullpas de Sillustani - Lake Titicaca
The Titicaca area, steeped in tradition and folklore, is the center of Incan legends. Enjoy a morning cruise to the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca. Experience walking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the “Lost City of the Incas.” Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before enjoying an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco

With leisure time this morning you may take an optional tour to return to Machu Picchu and view the sunrise or explore the local markets in Agua Calientes on your own. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley. Visit the Sacred Valley Brewing Company, a nonprofit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired craft beers and learn about their drive to support their community before continuing to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences. (B)

You have come so far

Complete your trip with a Peruvian Amazon Extension: Explore the wonders of the Amazon with a naturalist guide by your side.

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries and create one grand experience. Suggested Tour: Highlights of South America

This trip requires a passport. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/ or recommended to participate on this tour. Please consult your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. In order to not miss any tour inclusions on Day 10, departures flights should be booked for very late evening that same day or the early morning hours of Day 11. Passengers arranging their own transfers from Lima’s Jorge Chavez International Airport should use a secure taxi service to go into the city.
CULTURES OF PERU & BOLIVIA
14 DAYS • 26 MEALS
FROM $6699

DAY 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Day 2: Lima
Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, the San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center, the Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores. Then it’s on to the Archbishop’s Palace where we have reserved the balcony exclusively for you to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, visit the Larco Museum, built on the site of a pre-Columbian temple. The museum’s collection features over 3,000 years of ceramic, textile and precious metal artifacts. Later, enjoy a sumptuous welcome dinner on the grounds of the museum. (B, D)

Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas
Fly to Cuzco. From here we travel through the Andes to the Sacred Valley of the Incas, once the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes.

Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley
This morning, visit the terraced Ollantaytambo ruins, the only Incan settlement continually inhabited since its inception. Then we travel to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you’ll get first-hand knowledge of this internationally-renowned artist’s techniques. Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people when you visit a nearby Quechua community and interact with the locals. Get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments before enjoying a home-hosted lunch of local specialties. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu
Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu to further soak in the archeological wonders set amidst natural masterpieces including the majestic Andean Mountains and the largest Salt Flat in the world.

Day 8: Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas - La Paz
Fly to Cuzco. From here we travel through the Andes to the Sacred Valley of the Incas once the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes.
Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco
During free time this morning you may take an optional tour to Machu Picchu to view the sunrise; or, explore the local markets in Aguas Calientes on your own. Return via Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and visit the Sacred Valley Brewing Company, a nonprofit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired craft beers and learn about the brewery's efforts to support the community. Afterwards, continue to Cuzco. (B)

Day 7: Cuzco
The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. Then it's your choice! Follow a local guide on a walking tour of the city from your hotel -OR- board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Both trips take you on a journey through this former Incan capital to experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and Plaza de Armas, and the central market. Later, gather together and travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. Enjoy a toast at sunset while overlooking the city. Return to Cuzco where you are treated to an authentic dinner highlighting local flavors along with a traditional folkloric performance. (B, D)

Day 8: Cuzco - Puno - Uros Floating Islands
This morning, fly to Puno, known as the birthplace of the Inca Empire. Meet the people who call this place home and discover the history of this region. Then, embark on an afternoon cruise to the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca. Walk on the spongy surface made from compacted beds of totora reeds, meet the locals and learn about their lifestyle. Arrive at your lakeside hotel and enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

Day 9: Puno- Copacabana - Lake Titicaca Cruise - Sun Island - La Paz, Bolivia
Today your journey to Bolivia begins. Arrive at the lakeside town of Copacabana. Visit the Basílica of Our Lady of Copacabana and see the statue of the patron saint of Bolivia, La Virgen de la Candelaria. Explore the main square and local market before boarding a catamaran cruise to the sacred and legendary birthplace of the Inca Empire, Isla del Sol. The Titicaca region, steeped in tradition and folklore, remains the center of Incan legends which you will experience first-hand upon arriving on the island. Climb the ancient Inca steps and see ruins dating back to the Inca period circa 15th century AD. Walk along agricultural terraces and take in the spectacular views of Lake Titicaca during your visit to the Inti Wata Cultural Complex. Experience a Shaman blessing on a cliff overlooking the lake. Your visit to Sun Island closes with an authentic sailing experience when you board a traditional Titikaka vessel for a panoramic viewing of the ruins of the Pilikokaina Inca Palace. You can even get hands-on and help to row back to your catamaran. This evening, arrive in La Paz, the highest altitude administrative capital city in the world. (B, L)

Day 10: La Paz
Situated at nearly 12,000 feet above sea level, La Paz is located in a valley at the foothills of the Andes mountain range. Today, visit Moon Valley, a maze of canyons and giant spires. Continue to the city center where you will see the main square, Plaza Murillo, surrounded by La Paz Cathedral, the Presidential Palace and the Congress building. Then it's your choice! Visit the Gold Museum, with its impressive collection of pre-Columbian precious metals, some dating back 3,000 years -OR- visit Casa Pedro Murillo, the former home of the martyr of Bolivian Independence, and see the immense collection of artifacts, colonial art, furniture, and musical instruments. This afternoon take in the magnificent views of La Paz while on a cable car ride high above the city. Venture into the famous Witches Market and mingle with the locals buying supplies for ritual ceremonies and offerings to the Pachamama (Mother Earth). Gather with your fellow travellers this evening for a cocktail reception before enjoying some traditional Bolivian cuisine. (B, D)

Day 11: La Paz - Uyuni
Fly to Uyuni, and be be whisked away in 4x4 vehicles to tour the the largest salt flat in the world. Visit the Train Cemetery where the remains of 19th- and 20th-century steam locomotives have come to rest. Continue to the village of Colchani to meet a local artisanal salt factory owner and observe the traditional methods of salt extraction. At Inacahusia Island, situated in the middle of the salt flat, marvel at the hundreds of cacti, some dating back thousands of years. You are in for a treat when you enjoy a picnic lunch in the middle of the salt flats! Arrive for your 2-night stay in a one-of-a-kind hotel made completely of salt bricks. Your evening is at leisure to enjoy your unique accommodations or perhaps you will select an optional salt flats stargazing experience. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Uyuni
Enjoy a relaxing morning before returning to explore the salt flats this afternoon. Arrive at the village of Chantani, located at the base of Tunupa Volcano, and visit the local museum and ancient burial ground. Your local guide and driver will assist in creating a memorable perspective photo shoot. Toast to the end of your visit to Uyuni with a sunset reception on the salt flats. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Uyuni - La Paz
Fly back to La Paz and spend an afternoon at leisure. Join your fellow travellers this evening for a farewell dinner showcasing Bolivian fusion cuisine. (B, D)

Day 14: La Paz - Tour Ends
As your tour comes to a close, reflect on your amazing Andean adventure. (B)

dates & prices

This trip requires a passport. Upon your arrival into Bolivia, you will receive an immigration card (bottom half of the arrival form) which immigration officers will stamp upon entry. Please keep this card in a safe place, as immigration officials will ask for it when you depart the country in order to apply the departure stamp. Passengers arranging their own transfers from Lima’s Jorge Chavez International Airport should use a secure taxi service to go into the city. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be accommodated on this tour.
CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Discover centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum.
- Embrace the art of tango at a live performance.
- Embark on a full-day cruise through the breathtaking Chilean Fjords.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Spend an afternoon exploring the fabled ruins of Machu Picchu.
- Behold the majestic Torres Del Paine National Park.
- Venture to Argentina’s famous Perito Moreno Glacier.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
For you to arrange before trip departure

DAY 7 | Explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire, with a local guide on a walking tour of the city OR, board a coach for a comprehensive tour of the city’s main sites.

DAY 16 | In Buenos Aires, explore the city by bus or embark on a bicycle tour with a local guide.

DAY 21 | In Rio de Janeiro, step behind-the-scenes at Carnival and meet the artists who are designing the floats, costumes and dances OR join a local guide for a tour of a favela, visiting with a local resident in their home.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Relish renowned Chilean wines during a visit to a winery.
- Savour a Brazilian churrascaria featuring an assortment of grilled meats.
- Enjoy a dinner featuring Peruvian cuisine and festive entertainment.

Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins
Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. The enduring cultures and breathtaking beauty of the Andes await. Travel through this intriguing land and visit some of the world’s most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the “Lost City of the Incas.” Arrive late this evening in Lima, the “City of Kings.”

Day 2: Lima
Discover Lima’s fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center; the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas; an abundance of colonial architecture; and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limeños. Then it’s on to your exclusive visit to the Archbishop’s Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner with a tasting menu of artfully crafted Peruvian dishes and drinks. You will quickly discover why Peru has been named the world’s top food travel destination four years in a row (S, D)

Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas
Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. Stop in Pisac village to browse the colourful handicraft market. This evening, settle in at your hotel nestled in the heart...
of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours... perhaps you’ll take this opportunity to discover your hotel’s planetarium to gaze at the stars. (B)

**Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Inca**

This morning you visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A uniquely terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you’ll get first-hand knowledge of this internationally-renowned artist’s techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby community and interact with the locals. You’ll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments before enjoying a home-hosted farm-to-table lunch featuring local specialties. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before experiencing an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu**

Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the “Lost City of the Incas.” Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before experiencing an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco**

With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences. Make a stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company, a nonprofit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired beers and learn about their efforts to support their community. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Cuzco**

The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. This afternoon, IT’S YOUR CHOICE! Explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire, with a local guide on a walking tour of the city - OR - board a coach for a comprehensive tour of the city’s main sites. Whichever you choose, you will experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and the Plaza de Armas; you’ll also stop by the central market. Later, gather together and travel above the city to discover the sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. Enjoy a toast at sunset while overlooking the city before arriving at your authentic dinner and folklore show in the heart of Cuzco. (B, D)

**Day 8: Cuzco - Santiago, Chile**

Say farewell to this mystical land of the Incas and fly south to cosmopolitan Santiago, Chile’s vibrant capital city. (B)

**Day 9: Santiago**

This morning, embark on a walking tour of Santiago’s historic city center. View such sights as the La Moneda Presidential Palace, Plaza de Armas and Santiago’s Cathedral. Then venture out to Chile’s wine region and visit a local winery for lunch. Sample some of Chile’s famous cabernet and carmenere wine while a local expert teaches you about winemaking in this part of the world. Next, explore artwork and artifacts from Central and South America during your visit to the Chilean Museum of Pre-Columbian Art. Your evening is at leisure to further explore Santiago on your own. (B, L)

**Day 10: Santiago - Punta Arenas - Puerto Natales**

Leave Santiago behind and fly to the region of Patagonia, the southern portion of Chile and Argentina that is filled with natural wonders. Arrive in Punta Arenas, built along the Strait of Magellan. Visit the old port village and Fort...
Bulnes, a historical reconstruction based on the original fortified settlement. Take in the stunning scenery before heading to Puerto Natales, the stepping off point to Chile's Torres del Paine National Park. (B, D)

Day 11: Puerto Natales
Embark on a full-day cruise through the Chilean Fjords, visiting the breathtaking Serrano and Balmaceda glaciers. As you pass through the Seno Ultima Esperanza - "Channel of Last Hope" - behold the pristine beauty of Bernardo O'Higgins National Park, Chile's largest natural reserve. This rugged landscape and unspoiled territory is a site you will never forget. (B, L)

Day 12: Puerto Natales - Torres Del Paine - Puerto Natales
Today you'll venture into the UNESCO biosphere reserve - Torres Del Paine National Park. Take in the panoramas of jagged mountains and emerald-blue lakes. Marvel at the cascading waterfalls and the flora & fauna that are unique to the area. You are sure to be awed at every turn when exploring what is known as South America's most incredible national park. (B)

Day 13: Puerto Natales - El Calafate, Argentina
Make your way from the Chilean side of Patagonia to El Calafate in Argentina, the gateway to Los Glaciares National Park. En route, meet some local gauchos at a typical Patagonian estancia. Partake in a traditional lamb roast lunch and learn about the local culture. Then you are treated to a dog show and sheep shearing demonstration. Revel in the beauty of the landscape during your drive through the countryside before settling into your hotel, perfectly situated near downtown and featuring spectacular views of magnificent Lake Argentino. (B, L, D)

Day 14: El Calafate - Perito Moreno Glacier
Discover the jewel of Argentina's Patagonia – Perito Moreno Glacier in Los Glaciares National Park. This UNESCO site forms part of the Patagonian Continental Ice Field and is one of the few glaciers in the world still advancing. Gaze off the shoreline in search of floating icebergs as you listen to the sounds of crashing ice breaking off the massive glacier. (B, L)

Day 15: El Calafate - Buenos Aires
Board your flight to Buenos Aires, birthplace of the tango and the "Paris of South America." Stretching along the banks of the Rio de la Plata, the city is a mosaic of European-styled architecture and South American spirit. Tonight, head to Esquina Carlos Gardel, named after Argentina's most famous tango maestro, and savour Argentine cuisine and wine before witnessing a stunning tango performance. (B, D)

Day 16: Buenos Aires
Start your day with a panoramic tour of lively Buenos
Day 17: Buenos Aires - Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay - Buenos Aires
Hop aboard the Colonia Express, a ferry that takes you across the Rio de la Plata to the charming village of Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay. This UNESCO site, dating back to 1680, is the only remaining Portuguese settlement in Uruguay. A local resident joins us for a ride through town to introduce you to its landmarks before leading you on a guided walk through the historic old town. Savour lunch featuring some local delicacies and Uruguayan wine before having free time to relax or explore independently. Later we return to Buenos Aires. (B, L)

Day 18: Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls, Brazil
Fly to Iguazu Falls - located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay - hailed as the most beautiful waterfalls in the world and one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Board the Rainforest Ecological Train inside the national park on the Argentine side and walk to the platform overlooking powerful Devil’s Throat. Discover unparalleled views of five waterfalls as they plummet into the Iguazu River. Cross to the Brazilian side and check into your resort. Cap off your day with a relaxing dinner. (B, D)

Day 19: Iguazu Falls
Soak up the breathtaking views of the waterfalls from the Brazilian side. Join your local guide as you discover how Brazil and Argentina have fought to protect the beauty and raw power of the falls by making each side a national park. Soak up the breathtaking views of the waterfalls from the Brazilian side and check into your resort. Cap off your day with a relaxing dinner. (B, D)

Day 20: Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro
Fly to Rio de Janeiro. Magnificent views, beautiful beaches, flamboyant Carnival costumes, great cuisine and friendly people make Rio the cultural capital of Brazil. Venture to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain for breathtaking views. Check into your beachfront hotel in the exclusive Leblon neighbourhood. Learn how to craft caipirinhas - Brazil’s famous cocktail made with sugar cane liquor and lime. Then, cap the night off with a feast in a typical Brazilian churrascaria. Indulge in wine and meats slow-roasted to perfection. (B, D)

Day 21: Rio de Janeiro
Journey to Corcovado by train to see Christ the Redeemer, one of the largest Art Deco statues in the world. Take in the panoramic vistas from Tijuca Forest National Park. With 360-degree views around the city, you’ll soon realize why this statue is one of the new Seven Wonders of the World. Then spend time with locals at one of the city’s open-air markets. Break into small groups with market guides as you discover and taste over a dozen different types of exotic fruits from Brazil. This afternoon, it’s your choice! Step behind-the-scenes at Carnival and meet the artists who are designing the floats, costumes and dances during their year-round preparations for Rio’s biggest event. OR - Join a local guide for a tour of a favela; learn about the unique contrasts and paradoxes of Brazilian society as you stroll through the community and visit a local home; relish some time for coffee, cake and discussion with the humble residents. The evening is yours to relax or explore independently. (B)

Day 22: Rio de Janeiro
Your morning is at leisure to explore fabulous Rio de Janeiro on your own. Relax by the beach at your resort or take a shuttle to Copacabana. Or, perhaps take an optional jeep ride through the Tijuca Forest followed by a visit to historic Santa Teresa. This afternoon, witness the city of Rio that captured the world during the 2016 Summer Olympics. Stop by the Maracanã football stadium, which hosted the 2014 World Cup finals, before continuing on to the famous Carnival parade route, the Sambadrome. Afterward, behold the renowned Metropolitan Cathedral with architecture that was inspired by a Mayan pyramid. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for an exciting farewell dinner at Rio Scenarium, a lavishly decorated restaurant and music venue in the historic Lapa district. Meet local Cariocas (the name for people from Rio de Janeiro) for a night of dinner, music and dancing. (B, D)

Day 23: Rio de Janeiro - Tour Ends
As your tour comes to a close, transfer to the airport for your flight home. For guests with evening flights, you may choose an optional visit to the famous Botanical Gardens along with a cruise of Guanabara Bay, or perhaps a historic walking tour of the waterfront district which underwent a fantastic transformation for the 2016 Olympics. (B)

Tour Extensions:
• Peruvian Amazon: Begin your trip with a 3-night extension. Explore the wonders of the Amazon with a naturalist guide by your side. See page 197 for details.
• Brazilian Amazon: Complete your trip with a 3-night extension. Stand in awe of one of the world’s seven natural wonders. See page 197 for details.
• Salvador de Bahia: Extend your trip with a 3-night extension. Witness colonial architecture, a charming fishing village and a folklore performance. See page 195 for details.

Dates & Prices
February – March 2018 Double Solo
February 15, 22 $9659 $12899
March 1, 8 $9659 $12899

November 8 $9999 $13239
January 10, 24 $9999 $13239
February 21, 28 $9999 $13239
March 7 $9999 $13239

Triplet Room Reduction (-) $200

Rates are land only, per person, in Canadian dollars, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call for additional details.

This trip requires a passport and visa. Visa for Brazil (approximate visa cost is $160 USD) is required for this tour at your expense. This tour may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa especially if you have traveled to Peru prior to Brazil. These fees are at your own expense. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. The internal flights on this tour are not included in the land price. All air, including internal air, can be purchased through us. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be accommodated on this tour.
Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in the colourful capital city of San Jose, the perfect place to relax and soak up the sights as your adventure begins.

Day 2: San Jose - Coffee Plantation - Guanacaste
Welcome to the Central Valley. We start with a tour of a local coffee plantation highlighting the history and cultivation of this driver of the Costa Rican economy. This afternoon, arrive in breathtaking Guanacaste, known for its fine sandy beaches. Settle in for a relaxing 2-night stay at your resort and take in the mesmerizing ocean views. (B, D)

Day 3: Guanacaste
Fun in the sun is in store. Spend a free day exploring the nearby town and beaches, or simply relax by the pool and take advantage of the resort’s lovely amenities. (B)

Day 4: Guanacaste - Monteverde
You won’t believe your eyes. It’s off to the secluded Monteverde Cloud Forest, where trees grow to heights of 100 feet! Set off on a nature walk through this spectacular ecosystem. Along the way you are sure to encounter many incredible species of flora and fauna. Keep your eyes peeled and you may be lucky enough to spot the elusive quetzal! (B, D)

Day 5: Climb high into the trees for your choice of a “Hanging Bridges” tour or Zip Lining in the cloud forest.

Day 6: Day at your leisure.

Day 7: Arenal Volcano
A机会 to explore the Arenal Volcano National Park.

Day 8: Day at your leisure.

Day 9: San Jose: Enjoy an early start to your adventure in the colonial city of San Jose.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Discover the charming town of Zarcero and its whimsical topiary garden.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Enjoy the breathtaking scenery surrounding Arenal Volcano.
• Spot indigenous wildlife while on a Cano Negro riverboat cruise.
• Learn about Costa Rica’s vegetation on a guided walk in the cloud forest.
• Set out on a cruise of Lake Arenal, Costa Rica’s largest lake.
• Spend a free day exploring or simply relax by the pool at your resort.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
For more options please call 1-800-322-3013.

ADD A DAY
San Jose: Enjoy an early start to your adventure in the colonial city of San Jose.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Discover the history of coffee in Costa Rica during your visit to a coffee plantation.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose
Days 2, 3 Esplendor Tamarindo, Guanacaste
Days 4, 5 El Establo Hotel, Monteverde Cloud Forest
Days 6, 7 Arenal Springs Resort or Mountain Paradise Hotel, Arenal
Day 8 DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
1 2 3 4 5

START EARLY
San Jose: Enjoy an early start to your adventure in the colonial city of San Jose.

CALL FOR DETAILS

CALL FOR DETAILS
Day 5: Monteverde
It’s your choice! Explore one of the world’s largest butterfly gardens and a dazzling gallery containing more than 100 beautiful hummingbirds. Then, join an expert for a leisurely paced “Hanging Bridges” walking tour to gain a different perspective of the cloud forest’s lush ecosystem -OR- you may take an exhilarating ride on one of the longest canopy zip-line tours in Costa Rica. This evening, take part in an expert-led discussion about the migratory birds that flock to Costa Rica. (B, D)

Day 6: Monteverde - Lake Arenal Cruise - Arenal
Uncover the importance of conservation in Costa Rica during a visit to a tree nursery. Learn about indigenous trees and Monteverde’s reforestation efforts. Cross through the beautiful mountainous landscapes to Arenal, where spectacular views of the famous volcano await. Enjoy a delightful cruise on Lake Arenal, the largest and most important lake in Costa Rica. Later, check in for another 2-night stay at a lodge overlooking the majestic Arenal Volcano. (B, D)

Day 7: Arenal - Cano Negro - Arenal
What’s next? Embark on a Cano Negro guided riverboat trip in a panga (covered canoe). These 20,000 acres are home to the largest viewable collection of indigenous wildlife in all of Costa Rica. Go in search of crocodiles, river otters, sloths, river turtles, exotic birds and rare butterflies. Later, we return to Arenal for the chance to relax during an optional spa visit. (B)

Day 8: Arenal - Zarcero - San Jose
Today we get a little whimsical as we journey to the charming town of Zarcero to explore its fanciful topiary garden. Continue to San Jose to see the treasures of the city on a panoramic tour. We will see the bustling Plaza de Cultura and the National Theatre, a magnificent building of post-Baroque splendor. This evening, it’s time to say farewell to paradise during a wonderful dinner with your fellow travellers. (B, D)

Day 9: San Jose - Tour Ends
Today you depart for home with fabulous memories of your Costa Rican adventure. (B)
COSTA RICA: A WORLD OF NATURE
12 DAYS • 23 MEALS
FROM $3449

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Join an expert guide to learn about the local culture and ecosystem.
- Visit the world's first green turtle research station in Tortuguero National Park.
- Explore Arenal during an extended 3-night stay.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Stay in Tortuguero National Park and find yourself surrounded by wildlife.
- Enjoy your 2-night stay just outside of pristine Manuel Antonio National Park.
- Hop aboard a river boat for a jungle crocodile safari and bird watching excursion.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(For tours arranged before trip departures)

Day 7: Embark on one of Costa Rica’s most thrilling zip lining experiences or enjoy a moderate hike along the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Enjoy a traditional Costa Rican dinner complete with a cooking demonstration.
- Indulge in the sweet taste of chocolate at a cacao plantation.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1: Doubletree by Hilton Cariari Hotel, San Jose
Days 2, 3: Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero
Days 4, 5: Selva Verde Eco-Lodge & Rainforest Reserve, Sarapiquí
Days 6 - 8: Mountain Paradise Hotel, Arenal
Days 9, 10: Parador Resort and Spa, Manuel Antonio
Day 11: Doubletree by Hilton Cariari Hotel, San Jose
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

1 2 3 4 5

START EARLY
San Jose: Arrive early to discover a city steeped in history and culture.

Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour Begins
Discover the fascinating ecosystems of Tortuguero National Park, Arenal Volcano and Manuel Antonio National Park.

Day 2: San Jose - Tortuguero National Park
Today brings dormant volcanos and crater lakes as we journey through Braulio Carrillo National Park en route to the Caribbean lowlands. Along the way, take in mountain vistas and Caribbean-style villages. Later, discover the wonders of Tortuguero National Park’s rainforest as you cruise the rivers and canals with an expert guide. Enjoy a 2-night stay at an eco-lodge surrounded by lush tropical forest and an array of wildlife. Learn more about your surroundings during a visit to the world’s first green turtle research station. Here, dedicated scientists are working to protect the turtle’s nesting habitat and eggs. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome reception and dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Tortuguero National Park
Get your camera ready. Set out on an early morning bird-watching excursion that explores the myriad of local and migratory birds that flock to this area. Next, embark on a nature cruise through the park – keep an eye out for howler monkeys, sloths, toucans and caimans. Tortuguero National Park, a study in biology, protects over 350 species of birds and mammals. Savour time to seek out green macaws and some of Costa Rica’s endangered animals, including jaguars, tapirs, ocelots, cougars, river otters and even manatees. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Tortuguero National Park - Sarapiquí
Take to the water again and embark on a leisurely boat ride to the mainland as we travel to the Sarapiquí region, one of the world’s most important research regions for tropical rainforests. Visit an organic pineapple plantation.
Day 7: Arenal Volcano
This morning, experience the rainforest from the treetops on a guided walking tour along Arenal’s hanging bridges. Then, the choice is yours! Embark on one of Costa Rica’s most thrilling ziplining experiences and take in one-of-a-kind views of the Arenal rainforest—OR—enjoy a moderate hike along the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park; cross lava fields and pause to enjoy spectacular views of the volcano. (B, D)

Day 8: Arenal Volcano
Enjoy a day at leisure. This morning you may take an optional river safari down the Peñas Blancas River. For the more adventurous, an exhilarating white water rafting expedition on the San Blas River is also available. Or, simply explore the resort or relax in the soothing waters of one of the region’s hot springs. This evening, roll up your sleeves for a hands-on cooking demonstration; then savour the local flavours of Costa Rica during a traditional dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Arenal Volcano - Tarcoles - Manuel Antonio National Park
Begin the day engulfed in nature with an early morning bird watching tour along the natural forest trails and nearby stream. Later, behold the choice is yours! Treetops on a guided walking tour along Arenal’s hanging bridges. Then, the choice is yours! Embark on one of Costa Rica’s most thrilling ziplining experiences and take in one-of-a-kind views of the Arenal rainforest—OR—enjoy a moderate hike along the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park; cross lava fields and pause to enjoy spectacular views of the volcano. (B, D)

Day 10: Manuel Antonio National Park
Wake up to a cool breeze and spectacular views. The day is yours to relax and enjoy the surrounding beauty. You can enjoy the luxurious amenities of your resort, walk the nearby nature trails that lead to dramatic views of the Pacific, or head to the nearby white sand beaches. (B)

Day 11: Manuel Antonio National Park - San Jose
This morning we explore spectacular Manuel Antonio National Park, known for its pristine beaches and primary forest. Spend your time walking the forest trails in search of the three-toed sloth, agoutis, squirrel monkeys and iguanas; or take a swim in the inviting blue waters. Then, say goodbye to the coast and continue to San Jose and toast to the natural richness that is Costa Rica at a wonderful farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: San Jose - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. Head for home with many amazing memories. (B)

Day 5: Sarapiquí
Sarapiquí - Arenal Volcano
(B, L, D)

a hammock and take in the nature around you. through the deep green forest or simply relax in and keel billed toucans. Enjoy free time to hike towering Almendro trees, howler monkeys nestled in the rainforest and surrounded by among the world’s best. Arrive at your eco-lodge fruit and taste why Costa Rican pineapples are to learn about the various types of this exotic

to the tranquility of your surroundings as you begin a 3-night stay at your resort featuring panoramic views of the volcano. (B)

Day 6: Sarapiquí - Arenal Volcano
Begin the day engulfed in nature with an early morning bird watching tour along the natural forest trails and nearby stream. Later, behold the spectacular views of Arenal Volcano and absorb the tranquility of your surroundings as you begin a 3-night stay at your resort featuring panoramic views of the volcano. (B)

Day 8: Arenal Volcano
Enjoy a day at leisure. This morning you may take an optional river safari down the Peñas Blancas River. For the more adventurous, an exhilarating white water rafting expedition on the San Blas River is also available. Or, simply explore the resort or relax in the soothing waters of one of the region’s hot springs. This evening, roll up your sleeves for a hands-on cooking demonstration; then savour the local flavours of Costa Rica during a traditional dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Arenal Volcano - Tarcoles - Manuel Antonio National Park
Head to the Pacific Coast today. Along the way, stop for a jungle crocodile safari and bird watching excursion. Hop aboard a safari boat to explore the remarkable mangrove ecosystem of the Rio Grande of Tarcoles, home to one of the world’s largest wild crocodile populations. View waterfowl, iguanas, and over fifty varieties of native birds, including the very rare scarlet macaw. Later we continue to the world-renowned Manuel Antonio National Park to check into our resort just outside the park. Soak up the sweeping views and take in the sunset overlooking the park and the Pacific Ocean before dining this evening. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Manuel Antonio National Park
Wake up to a cool breeze and spectacular views. The day is yours to relax and enjoy the surrounding beauty. You can enjoy the luxurious amenities of your resort, walk the nearby nature trails that lead to dramatic views of the Pacific, or head to the nearby white sand beaches. (B)

Day 11: Manuel Antonio National Park - San Jose
This morning we explore spectacular Manuel Antonio National Park, known for its pristine beaches and primary forest. Spend your time walking the forest trails in search of the three-toed sloth, agoutis, squirrel monkeys and iguanas; or take a swim in the inviting blue waters. Then, say goodbye to the coast and continue to San Jose and toast to the natural richness that is Costa Rica at a wonderful farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: San Jose - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. Head for home with many amazing memories. (B)

Day 5: Sarapiquí
Sarapiquí - Arenal Volcano
(B, L, D)

a hammock and take in the nature around you. through the deep green forest or simply relax in and keel billed toucans. Enjoy free time to hike towering Almendro trees, howler monkeys nestled in the rainforest and surrounded by among the world’s best. Arrive at your eco-lodge fruit and taste why Costa Rican pineapples are to learn about the various types of this exotic

to the tranquility of your surroundings as you begin a 3-night stay at your resort featuring panoramic views of the volcano. (B)
JOURNEY TO ANTARCTICA: THE WHITE CONTINENT
14 DAYS • 34 MEALS
FROM $19269

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Get the chance to see incredible Antarctic wildlife like seals, whales, and penguins.
• Enjoy nearly 24 hours of sunlight as you relax on the ship’s observation decks.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Visit the “Paris of South America,” Buenos Aires, and tour this wonderful city.
• Set out on a fully equipped polar expedition ship, and cruise the waters of Antarctica.
• Like many previous explorers, cross Drake’s Passage, a milestone for any adventurer.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Savor your meals like never before – aboard an expedition ship, admiring the stunning scenery of one of the most wild and magnificent places on earth.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1    Overnight Flight
Day 2    Alvear Art Hotel or similar, Buenos Aires
Days 3 - 12    National Geographic Explorer
Day 13   Alvear Art Hotel or similar, Buenos Aires

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
In association with Lindblad Expeditions and National Geographic, we proudly offer an active, immersive expedition adventure exploring Antarctica in an authentic expedition style. See more of the legendary landscapes and habitats – encounter iconic penguins, leopard seals, and marine mammals; kayak among icebergs and zodiac cruise past resting leopard seals; and hike on the continent with the best ice team on Earth. Through the efforts of an undersea specialist, you will also experience the seldom-seen Antarctic undersea. Your adventure begins with an overnight flight to Buenos Aires.

Day 2: Buenos Aires, Argentina - Tour Begins
Arrive in cosmopolitan Buenos Aires, birthplace of the tango and the “Paris of South America.” Stretching along the banks of the Rio de la Plata, the city is a mosaic of European-style architecture and South American spirit. In the afternoon, enjoy a panoramic city tour seeing its Beaux-Arts palaces, grand boulevards, and the famous balcony forever associated with Eva Peron. In the early evening, gather for an informal reception at the hotel. (L)

Day 3: Fly to Ushuaia - Embark Ship - At Sea
This morning we fly over Patagonia before landing in Ushuaia, the southernmost city in the world, surrounded by spectacular mountain scenery. Enjoy lunch while cruising the Beagle Channel. Later, embark the National Geographic Explorer, an authentic expedition ship uniquely equipped with an ice-strengthened hull and advanced navigation equipment for polar expeditions. With just 81 cabins and a maximum capacity of 148 passengers, the spacious and modern Explorer offers a roster of tools for exploration and a variety of public rooms that offer astounding views of the passing landscape, including a dramatic window-lined library and plentiful observation decks, plus one perched at the very top of the ship and the forward facing chart room, offering a 24-hour beverage station. In the ship’s spacious lounge you will have informative presentations and a nightly recap of the day’s activities. Shipboard services also include a state-of-the-art fitness center, laundry, and public-area Wi-Fi. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Drake Passage - At Sea
Cruise south through the fabled Drake Passage, named for the explorer Sir Francis Drake. Lying between Cape Horn and the Antarctic Peninsula, crossing the legendary Drake Passage is unforgettable - a milestone in any adventurer’s personal travel history. Warmer waters of the north meet the colder, denser waters of the south
here in the Antarctica Convergence, making the area rich in marine life. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Antarctica
The next six days are filled with discovering Antarctica, the last great wilderness stretching across ice-covered desert and mountains for over five million square miles. The ethereal beauty and immense scale of the continent is like nowhere else on the planet. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Antarctica
You may take a Zodiac foray amid towering icebergs under a bright sun, walk along the shoreline amid a huge penguin colony, hike to a cliff-side rookery in search of blue-eyed shags. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Antarctica
Leave Antarctica and sail back to Ushuaia, crossing the southern waters of the Drake Passage. The ship’s spotters will keep an eye out for marine life, albatross and seabirds that cross the ship’s bow. (B, L, D)

Day 8: At Sea
You may want to enjoy a wellness treatment, spend time in the gym, catch up on the book you haven’t had a minute to read, or participate in on board discussions reflecting on all you have seen and learned. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Ushuaia - Disembark Ship - Fly to Buenos Aires
After breakfast, disembark in Ushuaia with time for independent exploration before proceeding to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires for an overnight stay. (B, L)

Day 10: Buenos Aires - Tour Ends
Your tour ends today. (B)

D A T E S & P R I C E S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>Triple Room Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January – February 2019</td>
<td>$10269</td>
<td>$75949</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 5, 25</td>
<td>$10269</td>
<td>$75949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 4</td>
<td>$10269</td>
<td>$75949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This trip requires a passport. The Ushuaia airport departure tax is included in the cost of your tour. Park fees and permits are included in the base price of the tour. Pricing is based on Inside Cabin Category 1. Please call for rates for other cabin categories. Order of sightseeing on board the ship may vary based on departure and weather conditions and is at the sole discretion of the cruise line. Special clothing is required for the shore landings; please refer to your pre-departure documents for important details. Transfers to/from the boat are by small Zodiac inflatable boats. Landings are either “dry” or “wet” and you might have to wade ashore in shallow water. In some cases, the terrain can be somewhat strenuous. In accordance with IAATO and Lindblad Expeditions, all guests traveling to Antarctica must complete a confidential medical declaration form, signed by a doctor, stating that they are fit to travel. This form will be sent to guests well in advance. The form must be completely filled out and returned to our office 150 days prior to your tour’s departure. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at the time of booking. If the cabin category requested is not available, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Prior to full payment for the program, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Should this occur, you will be notified of the additional charges. Canadians planning to visit Argentina must pay a U$S78 reciprocity fee online prior to their arrival. The fee is payable on the Dirección Nacional de Migraciones website. A printed receipt must be shown to your airline/bus company upon check-in or boarding and submitted to immigration authorities upon arrival. Failure to pay the reciprocity fee in advance has resulted in travellers being refused entry into Argentina, and, in some cases, a return to their port of origin. The fee is valid for multiple entries until one month prior to the expiry of your passport. Make sure you keep more than one copy of the receipt for your entries. This tour is operated by Lindblad Expeditions and will have Lindblad representatives accompanying you throughout the program until your final night in Buenos Aires. This program is not Collette exclusive and a Collette tour manager will not be accompanying you. Internal flights are not included in the tour cost. All air, including internal air, must be booked through us.
FROM THE OUTBACK TO THE GLACIERS
21 DAYS • 29 MEALS
FROM $6539

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, an architectural wonder.
• Visit Hartley’s Croc Farm for a chance to get up-close and personal with crocodiles.
• Access the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a “Dreamtime Tour.”
• Watch a skilled New Zealand “strong eye” sheep-herding dog at a working farm.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef.
• Explore Kata Tjuta and the base of Ayers Rock (Uluru).

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(To ensure services before trip departure)
DAY 12 | Choose to experience the area on a 24-hour hop-on hop-off Sydney Harbour cruise pass or visit two attractions – the Sydney Tower Eye and Sea Life Sydney Aquarium.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Behold Ayers Rock at sunset while you sip champagne.
• Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
• A New Zealand family welcomes you in their home for dinner.
• Enjoy a tasting and tour at one of New Zealand’s famous wineries.

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Cairns: Take more time in this sunny gateway to the Great Barrier Reef.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1 - Day 2: Depart from Home
Cross the International Dateline (skipping a day ahead) for an adventure discovering the treasures of Australia and New Zealand, including its unparalleled beauty and captivating culture.

Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world’s most spectacular natural attractions – the Great Barrier Reef (UNESCO World Heritage site). Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

Day 4: Great Barrier Reef
Board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef. Choose how you want to spend your day in paradise by making your time on the reef as educational or as laid back as you like. Perhaps you will relax and independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny sand island located on the outer reef. Or maybe you are a bit more adventurous and will go snorkeling, revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. You also have the opportunity to meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation. Or you may opt to join an expert for a beach and heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

Day 5: Cairns
The morning is yours to explore the town at your own pace or simply relax and soak up the tropical atmosphere. Perhaps you will take an optional tour on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable...
experience that takes you above the rainforest canopy for a bird’s-eye view of unspoiled natural beauty. This afternoon, visit Hartley’s Croc Farm for a chance to get up-close with crocodiles in their natural habitat. Boardwalks take you on a path of adventure through rainforests and woodlands to see animals such as wild birds, reptiles and wallabies. You may meet some of the local koalas and chat with a wildlife naturalist to learn more about these cuddly creatures. (B)

Day 6: Cairns - Melbourne
Fly to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. Set around the shores of Port Phillip Bay and the Yarra River, the city exudes a lively and cosmopolitan atmosphere. (B, D)

Day 7: Melbourne
Set out on a city tour and see Fitzroy Gardens, valued for their historic and horticultural significance, and the bustling "laneways" of Melbourne. Later you may participate in an optional tour to Phillip Island, a renowned nature reserve and home of the world’s largest colony of Little Penguins; protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes; at the interpretation center, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the area. (B)

Day 8: Melbourne - Alice Springs
It’s on to the vast landscapes and tranquility of the Outback. Your flight takes you to Alice Springs, the perfect place to begin exploring this unique land. A special experience is in store this evening as you have the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical group comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. Tonight, continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment. (B, D)

Day 9: Alice Springs
Access the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour." A specialist guide shares Aboriginal creation stories and explains everyday life. This afternoon, discover a more modern side to Outback life when you visit the Royal Flying Doctor Service, a lifeline to thousands across the vast terrain of Central Australia. Later, tour the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill with its excellent views of Alice Springs and the surrounding area. (B)

Day 10: Alice Springs - Uluru
Traverse the "Red Centre" as you drive to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. This huge monolith and the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta were created through the process of upheaval and erosion. Learn about their geology and significance to Aboriginal culture. Prepare for a truly majestic sunset as you witness the changing colours of Uluru accompanied by a champagne toast. (B)

Day 11: Uluru - Sydney
Say farewell to the quiet of the rugged Outback and fly to Sydney, an energetic metropolis. Upon arrival in Sydney, enjoy dinner in the bustling Darling Harbour restaurant area. (B, D)

Day 12: Sydney
Join a local resident for a tour of Sydney. Begin on a driving tour of the landmarks of Sydney before disembarking for a walking tour. See Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and fashionable Paddington. Then it’s time for a stroll through the Rocks, Sydney’s oldest district. Next, discover one of the world’s most fascinating architectural sights on a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Then you’re in for a unique experience as you learn firsthand about opals

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE...
Day 14: Sydney - Christchurch, New Zealand
Leaving Australia behind and fly to the historic city of Christchurch, New Zealand. Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the “Garden City” is recreating itself during a siteseeing tour that highlights the city’s magnificent gardens and elegant park district. (B)

Day 15: Christchurch - Franz Josef Glacier
Take in marvellous snowcapped peaks, rugged mountains, and beautiful river gorges as you cross the Southern Alps. You may choose to take the TranzAlpine train (optional) for a truly inspiring train ride through this glorious scenery. Arrive in the Franz Josef Glacier Region, which offers travellers a rare opportunity to experience a living glacial landscape in a temperate environment. (B, D)

Day 16: Franz Josef - Queenstown
Before departing Franz Josef, if the dynamic New Zealand weather cooperates, you may opt to see this beautiful glacier region from a bird’s-eye view during a flightseeing tour. En route to Queenstown, watch as the amazing landscape unfolds before your eyes as you pass through the rainforest, bordered by the Southern Alps and the twisting coastline. Cross jade green glacial rivers, view thundering waterfalls and enjoy dramatic changes in scenery. After crossing the Haast Pass, arrive in Queenstown, one of New Zealand’s prettiest towns. Tonight, ascend the mountainside on a cable car for dinner at the Skyline Restaurant. Enjoy sweeping views of the valley. (B, D)

Day 17: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown
Journey to Milford Sound. Soak in the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You’ll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound, you’ll see...
Day 18: Queenstown
Enhance your free day with a variety of optional activities. Shop in the charming village center or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Perhaps you will join the optional “Journey through Middle Earth” tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where The Lord of the Rings movies were filmed. Or...just relax! (B)

Day 19: Queenstown - Mt. Cook
Set off for the beautiful 19th-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown, a boomtown during the 1860s gold fever. Next, enjoy a tasting and tour at one of New Zealand’s famous wineries. Then, sample the freshness of the Central Otago region with a stop at a local fruit stand. Follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand’s most famous national park, Mt. Cook. Savour some free time in this Alpine paradise. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

Day 20: Mt. Cook - Christchurch
As you return to Christchurch this morning, pay a visit to a working farm. Watch a skilled New Zealand “strong eye” sheep herding dog at work, followed by a sheep shearing demonstration. Get to know these New Zealand farmers over morning tea. A special treat is in store for you tonight as you dine with a New Zealand family in their home. Meet and talk with a friendly Kiwi family who is delighted to share their culture, traditions and home with you. (B, D)

Day 21: Christchurch - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many pleasant memories of a wonderful vacation. (B)

why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following the cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand’s Southern Alps. (B, L)

**YOU HAVE COME SO FAR**

Complete your trip with a 3-night stay in Fiji:
Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventure to relax and explore Fijian culture.

SEE PAGE 195 FOR DETAILS

**DATES & PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February – April 2018</td>
<td>$6739</td>
<td>$9699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5, 12, 19, 26</td>
<td>$6739</td>
<td>$9699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$6539</td>
<td>$8559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>$6539</td>
<td>$8969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$7209</td>
<td>$9569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9, 23</td>
<td>$7209</td>
<td>$9569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$7209</td>
<td>$9569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$7209</td>
<td>$9569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$7209</td>
<td>$9569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$7209</td>
<td>$9569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 4, 11, 18, 25</td>
<td>$7209</td>
<td>$9569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Triple Room Reduction**: (-) $100

Rates are land only, per person, in Canadian dollars and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport and visa. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.
**THE COMPLETE SOUTH PACIFIC**

**27 DAYS • 38 MEALS FROM $9409**

---

**CULTURAL EXPERIENCES**

- Tour the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta at the base of Ayers Rock.
- Feel at home when overnighting at a New Zealand family’s home.
- See koalas in a natural setting during a stop at a koala conservation center.
- Visit Te Puia, a Maori cultural and geothermal experience.

**MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS**

- Board a catamaran to explore the Great Barrier Reef.
- Explore the beauty of Mt. Cook National Park.
- Witness the Little Penguins on the beach at Phillip Island.
- Take a guided tour of Tasmania’s Port Arthur Historic Site.
- Marvel at the wonders (and wildlife) of Kakadu National Park.

---

**IT’S YOUR CHOICE!**

(For sure to arrange before trip departure)

**DAY 15 |** Experience Sydney on a 24 hour hop-on hop-off Sydney Harbour cruise pass, or visit two attractions – the Sydney Tower Eye and Sea Life Sydney Aquarium.

**DAY 17 |** Experience life in Queenstown. Attend a cultural show, go stargazing with a naturalist, or give the luge at try!

---

**CULINARY INCLUSIONS**

- Savour a memorable bush dinner in the Australian Outback.
- Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- Choose from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour.

---

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**

See page 203 for details.

---

**START EARLY**

**ADD A DAY**

Cairns: Take more time in this sunny gateway to the Great Barrier Reef.

---

**Day 1 - Day 2: Depart from Home**

Cross the International Dateline (skipping a day ahead) as you begin a comprehensive adventure through Australia and New Zealand.

**Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins**

Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world’s most spectacular natural attractions – the Great Barrier Reef (UNESCO). Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

**Day 4: Great Barrier Reef**

Board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef. Choose how you want to spend your day in paradise by making your time on the reef as educational or as laid back as you like. Perhaps you will relax and independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny sand island located on the outer reef. Or maybe you are a bit more adventurous and will go snorkeling, revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. You also have the opportunity to meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation. Or you may also opt to join an expert for a beach and heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

**Day 5: Cairns**

Rise high on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable ride over the rainforest canopy. Embrace the opportunity to explore the forest floor up close with access to specially designed boardwalks. Your evening is at leisure to enjoy your tropical surroundings. (B)

**Day 6: Cairns - Uluru (Ayers Rock)**

Fly to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. Tour the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta and the beautiful area surrounding the base of “The Rock.” Later, witness a stunning sunset over a glass of champagne as the Rock’s hues change dramatically with the setting sun. (B)
Day 7: Uluru - Alice Springs
Hop over the "Red Centre" on a short flight to Alice Springs. Tour the area and learn how people once communicated in the remote Outback at the Old Telegraph Station, dating back to the 1800s. Visit the School of the Air to find out more about the educational system of the Outback. There’s even a chance of witnessing a class in session! Become locally invested as you have the opportunity to meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical group comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. Tonight, continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment. (B, D)

Day 8: Alice Springs - Darwin - Kakadu National Park
Access the history and culture of the Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour." A specialist guide shares Aboriginal creation stories and explains everyday life. You’ll even taste native cuisine. Later, board your flight to the city of Darwin on the northern edge of Australia and drive into the heart of Kakadu National Park. (B, D)

Day 9: Kakadu National Park
Soak in the natural beauty of the "Top End." Kakadu National Park is home to crocodiles, wallaroos and wallabies, monitors and lizards, and birds of every imaginable variety. Witness artwork dating back thousands of years as you view Nourlangie Rock. During an afternoon cruise, be on the lookout for crocodiles as they bask in the sun, as well as waterfowl such as jabiru, egrets, herons and eagles. (B, D)

Day 10: Kakadu National Park - Darwin - Melbourne
Transfer to Darwin for your flight to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. (B)

Day 11: Melbourne
Set out on a city tour and see Fitzroy Gardens, the Shrine of Remembrance and bustling "laneways" of Melbourne. There is time at leisure to explore the city independently. Later, see koalas in their natural setting during a stop at a koala conservation center before arriving at Phillip island, a renowned nature reserve and home of the world’s largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation center, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the region. (B)

Day 12: Melbourne - Hobart
A flight to Hobart, Tasmania brings you to Australia's second oldest city. The rugged and pristine beauty of Tasmania provides the backdrop to your 2-night stay. (B, D)

Day 13: Hobart
Brace yourself for the Tasmanian Devil! Visit the Tasmanian Devil Conservation Center and learn about this unique marsupial, its fight for survival, and the efforts in place to save it from extinction. Later, take a guided tour of the Port Arthur Historic Site, the best-preserved example of Australia’s original penal colonies and home to stabilized ruins and restored buildings dating back to 1833. En route, witness the spectacular coastal rock formations known as Tasman Arch, Devil’s Kitchen and the Blow Hole. (B)

Day 14: Hobart - Sydney
Return to mainland Australia today and arrive in the bustling city of Sydney. This evening it’s Diner’s Choice as you choose from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour. (B, D)

Day 15: Sydney
Join a local resident for a tour of Sydney. Begin on a driving tour of the landmarks of Sydney before disembarking for a walking tour. See Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and fashionable Paddington. Then it’s time for a stroll through the Rocks, Sydney’s oldest district. Next, discover one of the world’s most fascinating architectural sights on a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Next, you’re in for a unique experience as you learn firsthand about opals during a special presentation at the National Opal Collection. This afternoon the choice is yours! Experience the area at your own pace with a 24 hour hop-on hop-off Sydney Harbour cruise pass...hop off to explore places of interest or stay on and relax during a narrated cruise -OR- you may choose to visit two of Sydney’s unique attractions...ascend the Sydney Tower Eye for incredible views before exploring the renowned Sea Life Sydney Aquarium. (B)

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE...
Day 16: Sydney
Enjoy a day at leisure. This evening, say your farewell to Australia while taking in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas of the harbour showcasing Sydney's magnificent skyline, the iconic Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

Day 17: Sydney - Queenstown, New Zealand
Fly to one of the world’s best-kept secrets – New Zealand! Arrive in gorgeous Queenstown. Dinner is at the famous Skyline restaurant overlooking Queenstown, Lake Wakatipu and the Remarkable Mountains. After dinner this evening the choice is yours! Take a seat at a cultural show, enjoy star gazing with a naturalist -OR- if you are feeling more adventurous, give the luge a try! (B, D)

Day 18: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown
En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You’ll travel through beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound you’ll see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand’s Southern Alps. (B, L)

Day 19: Queenstown
A free day in Queenstown offers limitless diversions set amidst breathtaking Alpine scenery. Shop in the charming village center or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Or, perhaps you will join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where The Lord of the Rings movies were filmed. (B)

Day 20: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Mt. Cook National Park
Set out for the beautiful turn-of-the-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore independently and stroll its quaint, historic streets. Next, follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand’s most famous national park, Mt. Cook. There will be time to enjoy the Alpine paradise of Mt. Cook – a larger-than-life experience. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

Day 21: Mt. Cook - Christchurch
Travel to the historic city of Christchurch, the "Garden City". Enjoy some free time to explore. Stroll the city’s magnificent gardens or view cutting-edge examples of post-earthquake architecture in the central district. (B)

...CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

Day 16: Sydney
Enjoy a day at leisure. This evening, say your farewell to Australia while taking in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas of the harbour showcasing Sydney’s magnificent skyline, the iconic Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

Day 17: Sydney - Queenstown, New Zealand
Fly to one of the world’s best-kept secrets – New Zealand! Arrive in gorgeous Queenstown. Dinner is at the famous Skyline restaurant overlooking Queenstown, Lake Wakatipu and the Remarkable Mountains. After dinner this evening the choice is yours! Take a seat at a cultural show, enjoy star gazing with a naturalist -OR- if you are feeling more adventurous, give the luge a try! (B, D)

Day 18: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown
En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You’ll travel through beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound you’ll see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand’s Southern Alps. (B, L)

Day 19: Queenstown
A free day in Queenstown offers limitless diversions set amidst breathtaking Alpine scenery. Shop in the charming village center or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Or, perhaps you will join the optional “Journey through Middle Earth” tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where The Lord of the Rings movies were filmed. (B)

Day 20: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Mt. Cook National Park
Set out for the beautiful turn-of-the-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore independently and stroll its quaint, historic streets. Next, follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand’s most famous national park, Mt. Cook. There will be time to enjoy the Alpine paradise of Mt. Cook – a larger-than-life experience. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

Day 21: Mt. Cook - Christchurch
Travel to the historic city of Christchurch, the “Garden City”. Enjoy some free time to explore. Stroll the city’s magnificent gardens or view cutting-edge examples of post-earthquake architecture in the central district. (B)
Day 22: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington
On your journey to Picton, admire the coastal views, scenic river valleys and vineyards. From there, sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Your final destination is Wellington, New Zealand’s capital city. (B, D)

Day 23: Wellington
Come to know Wellington on a tour viewing the Beehive, New Zealand’s Parliament; historic St. Paul’s Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Explore the National Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongawera, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

Day 24: Wellington - Rotorua
Drive to Rotorua with its dramatic geothermal landscape. Over one-third of its population boasts Maori roots making it known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. You’ll feel right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the “Kiwis,” and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

Day 26: Rotorua - Auckland
Travel through the majestic countryside of the North Island, arriving in New Zealand’s largest city, Auckland, “The City of Sails.” A panoramic city tour features the America’s Cup Village, the War Memorial, vibrant Queen Street, the Auckland Harbour Bridge, and spectacular views from the harbourside. Tonight, join your fellow travellers at a local restaurant for a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip! (B, D)

Day 27: Auckland - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Auckland. (B)

YOU HAVE COME SO FAR
Complete your trip with a 3-night stay in Fiji:
Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventures to relax and explore Fijian culture.

ADD A DAY
Auckland: Reward yourself with another night to enjoy the “City of Sails.”
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 22: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington
On your journey to Picton, admire the coastal views, scenic river valleys and vineyards. From there, sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Your final destination is Wellington, New Zealand’s capital city. (B, D)

Day 23: Wellington
Come to know Wellington on a tour viewing the Beehive, New Zealand’s Parliament; historic St. Paul’s Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Explore the National Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongawera, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

Day 24: Wellington - Rotorua
Drive to Rotorua with its dramatic geothermal landscape. Over one-third of its population boasts Maori roots making it known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. You’ll feel right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the “Kiwis,” and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

Day 25: Rotorua
Discover Te Puia – New Zealand’s premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience.

Day 26: Rotorua - Auckland
Travel through the majestic countryside of the North Island, arriving in New Zealand’s largest city, Auckland, “The City of Sails.” A panoramic city tour features the America’s Cup Village, the War Memorial, vibrant Queen Street, the Auckland Harbour Bridge, and spectacular views from the harbourside. Tonight, join your fellow travellers at a local restaurant for a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip! (B, D)

Day 27: Auckland - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Auckland. (B)

YOU HAVE COME SO FAR
Complete your trip with a 3-night stay in Fiji:
Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventures to relax and explore Fijian culture.

ADD A DAY
Auckland: Reward yourself with another night to enjoy the “City of Sails.”
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 22: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington
On your journey to Picton, admire the coastal views, scenic river valleys and vineyards. From there, sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Your final destination is Wellington, New Zealand’s capital city. (B, D)

Day 23: Wellington
Come to know Wellington on a tour viewing the Beehive, New Zealand’s Parliament; historic St. Paul’s Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Explore the National Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongawera, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

Day 24: Wellington - Rotorua
Drive to Rotorua with its dramatic geothermal landscape. Over one-third of its population boasts Maori roots making it known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. You’ll feel right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the “Kiwis,” and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

Day 25: Rotorua
Discover Te Puia – New Zealand’s premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience.

Day 26: Rotorua - Auckland
Travel through the majestic countryside of the North Island, arriving in New Zealand’s largest city, Auckland, “The City of Sails.” A panoramic city tour features the America’s Cup Village, the War Memorial, vibrant Queen Street, the Auckland Harbour Bridge, and spectacular views from the harbourside. Tonight, join your fellow travellers at a local restaurant for a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip! (B, D)

Day 27: Auckland - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Auckland. (B)

YOU HAVE COME SO FAR
Complete your trip with a 3-night stay in Fiji:
Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventures to relax and explore Fijian culture.

ADD A DAY
Auckland: Reward yourself with another night to enjoy the “City of Sails.”
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 22: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington
On your journey to Picton, admire the coastal views, scenic river valleys and vineyards. From there, sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Your final destination is Wellington, New Zealand’s capital city. (B, D)

Day 23: Wellington
Come to know Wellington on a tour viewing the Beehive, New Zealand’s Parliament; historic St. Paul’s Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Explore the National Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongawera, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

Day 24: Wellington - Rotorua
Drive to Rotorua with its dramatic geothermal landscape. Over one-third of its population boasts Maori roots making it known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. You’ll feel right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the “Kiwis,” and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

Day 25: Rotorua
Discover Te Puia – New Zealand’s premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience.

Day 26: Rotorua - Auckland
Travel through the majestic countryside of the North Island, arriving in New Zealand’s largest city, Auckland, “The City of Sails.” A panoramic city tour features the America’s Cup Village, the War Memorial, vibrant Queen Street, the Auckland Harbour Bridge, and spectacular views from the harbourside. Tonight, join your fellow travellers at a local restaurant for a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip! (B, D)

Day 27: Auckland - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Auckland. (B)

YOU HAVE COME SO FAR
Complete your trip with a 3-night stay in Fiji:
Set out for your corner of paradise. Take time after your adventures to relax and explore Fijian culture.

ADD A DAY
Auckland: Reward yourself with another night to enjoy the “City of Sails.”
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 22: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington
On your journey to Picton, admire the coastal views, scenic river valleys and vineyards. From there, sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Your final destination is Wellington, New Zealand’s capital city. (B, D)

Day 23: Wellington
Come to know Wellington on a tour viewing the Beehive, New Zealand’s Parliament; historic St. Paul’s Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Explore the National Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongawera, a fascinating center dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

Day 24: Wellington - Rotorua
Drive to Rotorua with its dramatic geothermal landscape. Over one-third of its population boasts Maori roots making it known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. You’ll feel right at home this evening when a New Zealand family welcomes you into their home for the night! This is sure to be an unforgettable experience as you make new friends, learn about the customs of the “Kiwis,” and enjoy a home-cooked meal. (B, D)

Day 25: Rotorua
Discover Te Puia – New Zealand’s premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience.
EXPLORING AUSTRALIA
18 DAYS • 23 MEALS
FROM $5359

Day 1 – Day 2:
Depart from Home
The adventure of a lifetime awaits. Cross the International Dateline, skipping a day ahead as you set out to see Australia’s vibrant cities, coastal gems, captivating Outback, and so much more!

Day 3:
Melbourne, Australia - Tour Begins
Arrive today in Melbourne, a Victorian city with an energetic modern vibe. You’re in for a treat tonight as you dine aboard the famous Colonial Tramcar Restaurant, the first travelling tramcar restaurant in the world! (D)

Day 4:
Melbourne
Get to know Melbourne on a tour that features the historic Fitzroy Gardens. Later, you may join an optional tour to Phillip Island, the home of the world’s largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation centers, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the area. (B)

Day 5:
Melbourne - Adelaide - Barossa Valley
Fly to Adelaide and explore this lovely coastal city before proceeding to the Barossa Valley, Australia’s most famous wine region. Renowned among connoisseurs, the valley’s award-winning winemakers attract visitors from around the world. Tonight, enjoy a scenic dinner overlooking the vineyards. (B, D)

Day 6:
Barossa Valley
Set out for the 19th-century Hutton Vale Farm, an 8th generation working farm and winery set on 2,000 acres of picturesque countryside. Caretakers John and Jan Angas will welcome you and share their family’s story that extends back to the founding of Australia. Tour the farm’s historic buildings, see their livestock and one of the many vineyards before partaking in some tea and homemade specialties. Perhaps you’ll give their sweet crisp Riesling a try. Next, travel to the Seppeltsfield winery for a private tour, followed by a tasting of their world-class wines. Quench your palate with varietals

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Come to know the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a “Dreamtime Tour.”
• Take a guided tour of the fascinating Sydney Opera House.
• Tour Kata Tjuta and the base of Uluru (Ayers Rock).

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Hop aboard a catamaran to explore the Great Barrier Reef.
• Experience Australia’s most famous wine region, Barossa Valley.
• Tour Sydney, the birthplace of modern-day Australia.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
• (Be sure to arrange before trip departure)
  DAY 16 | Travel to the stunning Blue Mountains of New South Wales or explore Sydney at your own pace with a Sydney cruise pass.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Enjoy a delightful dinner in the bush in the Australian Outback.
• Dine at the famous Colonial Tramcar Restaurant.
• Take in the sights during a dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
• Visit the Hutton Vale Farm, home to a winery set on 2,000 picturesque acres.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Days 1, 2
Overnight Flight
Days 3, 4
The Swanston Hotel Grand Mercure, Melbourne
Days 5, 6
Novotel Barossa Valley Resort, Barossa Valley
Days 7, 8
Doubletree by Hilton, Alice Springs
Day 9
Desert Gardens, Uluru, Ayers Rock
Days 10 - 13
Pacific Hotel, Cairns
Days 14 - 17
Hyatt Regency Darling Harbour or The Tank Stream Hotel, Sydney

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

START EARLY
Melbourne: Settle into your hotel in this lively seaside city as you get ready for the adventure of a lifetime. CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1 - Day 2: Depart from Home
The adventure of a lifetime awaits. Cross the International Dateline, skipping a day ahead as you set out to see Australia’s vibrant cities, coastal gems, captivating Outback, and so much more!

Day 3: Melbourne, Australia - Tour Begins
Arrive today in Melbourne, a Victorian city with an energetic modern vibe. You’re in for a treat tonight as you dine aboard the famous Colonial Tramcar Restaurant, the first travelling tramcar restaurant in the world! (D)

Day 4: Melbourne
Get to know Melbourne on a tour that features the historic Fitzroy Gardens. Later, you may join an optional tour to Phillip Island, the home of the world’s largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation centers, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the area. (B)

Day 5: Melbourne - Adelaide - Barossa Valley
Fly to Adelaide and explore this lovely coastal city before proceeding to the Barossa Valley, Australia’s most famous wine region. Renowned among connoisseurs, the valley’s award-winning winemakers attract visitors from around the world. Tonight, enjoy a scenic dinner overlooking the vineyards. (B, D)

Day 6: Barossa Valley
Set out for the 19th-century Hutton Vale Farm, an 8th generation working farm and winery set on 2,000 acres of picturesque countryside. Caretakers John and Jan Angas will welcome you and share their family’s story that extends back to the founding of Australia. Tour the farm’s historic buildings, see their livestock and one of the many vineyards before partaking in some tea and homemade specialties. Perhaps you’ll give their sweet crisp Riesling a try. Next, travel to the Seppeltsfield winery for a private tour, followed by a tasting of their world-class wines. Quench your palate with varietals.

Australia’s iconic experiences
Tour the Sydney Opera House, sip Barossa’s wine, snorkel the Great Barrier Reef and soak in Ayers Rock’s dramatic sunset.
ranging from fruit-forward Chardonnays to earthy Pinot Noirs. (B)

Day 7: Barossa Valley - Alice Springs
Welcome to the Outback. Your Alice Springs tour highlights the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill, with amazing panoramas of the area. Gain insight into the educational system in the Outback at the School of the Air; you may even see a class in session. Meet the young Aboriginal group, Drum Atweme. Supported by the Collette Foundation, Drum Atweme is a musical organization comprised of at-risk youth from the local community. Tonight, savour a memorable bush dinner set against the desert backdrop. (B, D)

Day 8: Alice Springs
Come to know the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a “Dreamtime Tour” A specialist guide shares Aboriginal creation stories and explains everyday life. Take the rest of the day to explore this quintessential Outback town. (B)

Day 9: Alice Springs - Uluru (Ayers Rock)
Traverse the “Red Centre” as you drive to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock). This huge monolith and the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta were created through the process of upheaval and erosion. Prepare for a truly majestic sunset as you witness the changing colours of Uluru while enjoying a champagne toast. (B)

Day 10: Uluru - Cairns
Set off in the cool of the morning for Kata Tjuta and the base of “The Rock” to learn about its geology and significance to Aboriginal culture. Later, fly to Cairns – the tropical gateway to one of the world’s most spectacular natural attractions – the Great Barrier Reef (UNESCO World Heritage site). Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (B, D)

Day 11: Cairns
Board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable ride above the rainforest canopy. There are two stops where you may get off and experience the forest floor’s diversity of plants, birds and animals from specially designed boardwalks. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the tropical surroundings. (B)

Day 12: Great Barrier Reef
Hop aboard a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the reef’s fascinating underwater world. Relax and independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny sand island located on the outer reef. Or, for the more adventurous, go snorkeling, revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. You also have the opportunity to learn from a marine biologist. Maybe you will opt to join an expert for a beach and heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

Day 13: Cairns
This morning, explore the town at your own pace or simply relax. Later, set out for Hartley’s Croc Farm. Get up close and personal with crocodiles in their natural habitat! Boardwalks take you on a path of adventure through rainforests and woodlands, home to birds, reptiles and wallabies. You may meet some of the local koalas and chat with a wildlife naturalist to learn more about these cuddly creatures. Then, take an exciting cruise on the lagoon and watch for crocodiles before enjoying an authentic Aussie barbecue. (B, D)

Day 14: Cairns - Sydney
After a leisurely morning, fly to Sydney, Australia’s largest city, where British settlers first dropped anchor in 1788. This evening it’s Diner’s Choice as you choose from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour. (B, D)

Day 15: Sydney
Join a local resident for a tour of Sydney. Begin on a driving tour of the landmarks of Sydney before disembarking for a walking tour. See Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and fashionable Paddington. Then it’s time for a stroll through the Rocks, Sydney’s oldest district. Next, discover one of the world’s most fascinating architectural sights on a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Then you’re in for a unique experience as you learn firsthand about opals during a special presentation at the National Opal Collection. Later, uncover the wonders of Sydney during free time. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. (B)

Day 16: Choice of the Blue Mountains or Sydney by Sea
The choice is yours! Travel to the stunning Blue Mountains of New South Wales (UNESCO). Come to know its countless geological wonders – sandstone plateaus, rich valleys, river gorges and endless pristine wilderness. See the Three Sisters sandstone rock formations, the region’s most notable attraction – or further experience Sydney at your own pace with a Sydney cruise pass. Travel by high-speed boat to a variety of spots on Sydney Harbour. Visit the famous beach resorts of Manly and Watson’s Bay, historic Fort Denison or Taronga Zoo. Hop off to explore places of interest or stay on and relax during a narrated cruise. (B)

Day 17: Sydney
Enjoy a day at leisure. Perhaps you will explore more of Sydney’s fascinating attractions, do some shopping or find yourself relaxing at a local café. This evening, say farewell to Sydney and take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas of the harbour showcasing Sydney’s magnificent skyline, the iconic Sydney Opera House, and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

Day 18: Sydney - Tour Ends
You depart for home with wonderful memories of this inspiring country. (B)
Day 1 – Day 2: Depart From Home
Cross the International Dateline, skipping a day ahead.
Travel on an adventure of a lifetime.

Day 3: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world’s most spectacular natural attractions and a World Heritage site – the Great Barrier Reef. Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

Day 4: Great Barrier Reef
Board a high speed catamaran for an exciting excursion to the Great Barrier Reef. This immense series of 2,800 coral reefs is home to amazingly diverse marine life. Explore the reef from your base on Green Island. Enjoy a glass bottom boat ride, stroll the island walking trails, relax on the beaches, snorkel or just watch the fish and sea turtles swim past from the pier. For a more adventurous encounter with the reef, an outer reef tour is also available. Whichever way you choose, you’ll see some of the world’s most fascinating marine and plant life. (B, L)

Day 5: Cairns
Come to know the history of Australia’s original inhabitants at the Tjapukai Aboriginal Cultural Center.
Get up close and personal with cuddly koalas and native crocodiles at Hartley’s Croc Farm.

Day 6: Cairns - Sydney
This morning, create your own adventure or simply relax and take in the tropical atmosphere. Later today, fly to the bustling city of Sydney. (B)

Day 7: Sydney
Tour Sydney and discover where the original English colonists first settled in 1788. Other highlights include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and the fashionable suburb of Paddington. Discover one of the world’s most fascinating architectural sights on a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on...
Day 10: Christchurch

Day 8: Sydney

Day 9: Sydney - Christchurch, New Zealand

Day 11: Christchurch - Mt. Cook Region - Queenstown

Day 12: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Queenstown

Day 13: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown

Day 14: Queenstown

Day 15: Queenstown - Tour Ends

Sydney Harbour. Next, learn how raw opals are transformed into beautiful works of art at the National Opal Centre. This afternoon the choice is yours! Experience the area at your own pace with a 24 hour hop on hop off Sydney Harbour cruise pass. Hop off to explore places of interest or stay on and relax during a narrated cruise.

Day 10: Christchurch

Delight in some leisure time to explore Christchurch on your own. You may wish to visit the informative and interactive International Antarctic Centre to learn about the 7th continent, or simply relax and enjoy what the city has to offer.

Day 11: Christchurch - Mt. Cook Region - Queenstown

Traverse the spectacular countryside. Stop at a Canterbury farmyard for the rare opportunity to learn how a New Zealand family farm operates – you may even catch a sheep shearing demonstration. Continuing to Queenstown, savour the chance to spot the highest peak in the Southern Alps, Mt. Cook, before stopping at a local fruit stand for an inside look at the produce of New Zealand. Arrive in Queenstown and have time to explore before dinner this evening.

Day 12: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Queenstown

Set off for the beautiful turn-of-the-century Gold Rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore independently and stroll its quaint, historic streets. Next, explore the Central Otago region where many of New Zealand's best wines are grown and produced. During a stop at a local winery, visit their storage cave for a tasting of some of their famous wines.

Day 13: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown

En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley. You'll travel through ancient beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps.

Day 14: Queenstown

A free day offers a variety of optional activities to enhance your tour. Shop or people-watch in the village; partake in an optional, exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River; or join the optional "Journey through Middle Earth" tour which takes you through the majestic Remarkable Mountains and the breathtaking Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the spots where The Lord of the Rings movies were filmed. This evening, take in the city of Queenstown from above. A breathtaking gondola ride takes you to dinner at the Skyline Restaurant overlooking Queenstown, Lake Wakatipu and the Remarkable Mountains.

Day 15: Queenstown - Tour Ends

You have come so far... EXPLORE Fijian culture. Take time after your adventure to relax and enjoy Fijian culture.
CULTURAL TREASURES OF JAPAN
14 DAYS • 21 MEALS FROM $7519

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Explore the famous Ginza district where skyscrapers and neon lights meet high fashion.
• Cruise the deep blue waters of Lake Ashi.
• Travel by express train and the famous Shinkansen bullet train.
• Meet the locals during various included experiences, including a tea ceremony.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Explore Nijo Castle, home of the first Shogun.
• Take in magnificent views of Mt. Fuji from the Kachi Kachi Ropeway.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Stop for a sushi lunch in Tokyo’s famous fish market.
• Taste the local culture during a variety of included local meals.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Days 2 – 4: Grand Prince Hotel New Takanawa, Tokyo
Day 5: Odakyu Hotel de Yama, Hakone
Days 6, 7: Hida Plaza Hotel, Takayama
Days 8, 9: ANA Crowne Plaza, Kanazawa
Days 10 – 13: Westin Miyako, Kyoto

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

START EARLY

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Come to know Japanese culture — both ancient and modern. Discover its timeless temples, unimaginable natural beauty, and technological marvels.

Day 2: Tokyo, Japan - Tour Begins
Welcome to “the Land of the Rising Sun.” Your tour opens in Tokyo where rich traditions and pop culture thrive side by side. This evening, meet your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Tokyo
Excitement builds this morning as you explore the famous Ginza district where skyscrapers and neon lights meet high fashion. Traverse Shibuya Crossing, the busiest intersection in the world! Find peace and harmony at Meiji Shrine, which rests amid a forest in the shadow of the city. See the Imperial Palace, a fine example of traditional Japanese architecture. Next, it is time for a true taste of Japan: a sushi lunch in Tokyo’s famous fish market. (B, L)

Day 4: Tokyo
This morning join the locals to experience a tea ceremony in an authentic setting. Next have free time to explore the Nakamise Shopping Arcade, the best place to find a souvenir of your trip. Later, travel to

EXPLORATIONS
SMALL GROUP TOUR
TRAVEL WITH NO MORE THAN 24 GUESTS
Day 5: Tokyo - Hakone
Today we head to the lakeside resort of Hakone. Renowned for its hot springs and spas, this scenic town hugs the shores of Lake Ashi. With magnificent Mt. Fuji (UNESCO) rising in the distance, sit back, relax and soak up the incredible setting. Take to the deep-blue waters of Lake Ashi on a cruise featuring epic views of the mountain and stops at some of the lakeside towns. Tonight, gather for a leisurely walk to the charming town of Moto-Hakone. (B, D)

Day 6: Hakone - Matsumoto - Takayama
This breathtaking day begins in the Kawaguchi’s “Five Lakes” area. Climb aboard the Kachi Kachi Ropeway which ascends over 1300 feet and affords you a glorious panorama of Mt. Fuji and the surrounding lakes. Next, stop in Matsumoto for a traditional Japanese lunch. Then it’s on to see Matsumoto Castle, known as the “Crow Castle” due to its striking black exterior. Later, step back in time in Takayama, a rural Edo period town nestled in the Japanese Alps. Well known to the locals for its connection to sake, this is the perfect place to gather for a visit to one of Japan’s last family-owned sake breweries. You are in for a treat as we sample some traditional rice wine. In the old city, a special Hida beef dinner is on tonight’s menu. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Takayama
Embrace the ancient culture of Takayama as you explore its historic district. Next, head to the bustling open-air markets that date back over 600 years. Catch a glimpse of the past at the 19th-century Jinya government building. Explore the winding streets lined with charming traditional inns and houses. Your afternoon is free to explore however you like, including joining your local guide at a nearby nature park. (B)

Day 8: Takayama - Shirakawa-go - Kanazawa
Today we cross the mountainous Shokawa Valley on our way to Shirakawa-go (UNESCO). Uncover the unique charm of this village with gassho-zukuri-style (resembling two hands joined in prayer) thatched-roofed houses. The adventure continues as we travel to the scenic town of Kanazawa. Once one of the country’s richest regions, gold leaf-making began here in the 16th century. Explore at your leisure and enjoy the timeless feel of this special place. Tonight we gather in town for dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Kanazawa
Adventure awaits as we travel as the locals do - a local transport. We will make our way through the Omicho market, the Samurai district, Higashi tea district, and Kenroku-En (Garden of Six Qualities), one of Japan’s most beautiful gardens. Then it is time for your hands-on gold leaf class. Dive deep into this ancient craft as you create your own bento box to take home. Once again you have a free afternoon to independently experience this dynamic culture. (B)

Day 10: Kanazawa - Thunderbird Express Train - Kyoto
Board an express train bound for Kyoto. This former Imperial capital of Japan (784 – 1868) is now one of the most cosmopolitan cities in the nation. Even as it has taken its place as an international city, it remains true to the past and is home to a staggering 2,000 temples and shrines. Next, head to the Gion (Geisha) district. Along its narrow lanes you will find teahouses and women in traditional dress. Dine tonight in the heart of the city at a traditional yakitori (grilled chicken) restaurant. (B, D)

Day 11: Kyoto
Explore Nijo Castle (UNESCO), home of the first Shogun. See elaborate woodcarvings, wall paintings, and the Ninomaru Garden, designed by Kobori Enshu, a landscape architect and tea master. Travel to Kodai Yuzen-en Gallery for a lesson in the art of stenciling. Ascend the hillside to Kiyomizu temple and take in a wonderful view of the city. Then, it’s on to the Fushimi Inari Taisha for a tour of the most revered shrine of Inari. Find yourself strolling along its spectacular rows of orange Torii (made famous in the movie Memoirs of a Geisha) as they weave through the forest and lead you to the inner shrine. (B)

Day 12: Kyoto - Bullet Train - Hiroshima - Kyoto
Board the Shinkansen bullet train to travel to Hiroshima. Pause to see the ruined building known as the Atomic Dome (UNESCO) before visiting the Hiroshima Peace Memorial Museum and park. After lunch in the city we will make our way south to board a ferry for the short trip to Miyajima Island, “Shrine Island.” See the iconic Torii gate which appears to be floating on the water. As this moving day comes to a close, return to Kyoto by Shinkansen bullet train for an evening at leisure. (B)

Day 13: Kyoto
Relax or set out to explore Kyoto on your own. Tonight, experience Japanese culture during a special farewell dinner that features a Geisha show. (B, D)

Day 14: Kyoto - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in this fascinating land. As you depart, reflect on its beauty and all you have learned about its rich history and culture. (B)
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Set out on a journey that takes you to Beijing, Xian, Chengdu, Guilin and Shanghai. Your adventure also includes a 4-night cruise on the captivating Yangtze River.

Day 2: Beijing, China - Tour Begins
Arrive in the ancient capital of China. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 3: Beijing
We begin our day with a stroll through iconic Tiananmen Square. Afterwards, set out to discover the Forbidden City, an awe-inspiring 15th-century complex of palaces, courtyards and gardens that was once the home of the Ming and Qing emperors. Enjoy special access to the Treasure Hall. Its three palaces have been turned into exhibition rooms that now contain an array of imperial treasures. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B, L)

Day 4: Beijing
Today’s destination is the Great Wall of China, one of the world’s most incredible wonders. Learn about the wall’s history before taking a memorable walk on the Juyongguan section, one of the most famous passes along this epic structure. After this bucket list event, visit a jade museum to learn about the jade-making process. Finally, return to the city, driving past the Olympic Village. (B, L)

Day 5: Beijing
Your day begins at the spiritual Temple of Heaven (a UNESCO World Heritage Site), a complex of buildings that symbolizes the connection between the earth and heaven. Afterwards take a rickshaw ride through the hutongs, the traditional alleys of Beijing. Meet a local family and enjoy a dumpling-making class before a traditional calligraphy lesson. Then, share a simple experience China’s marvels, ancient and modern, rural and cosmopolitan, on an epic journey that features a scenic cruise along the Yangtze River.

Cultural Experiences
• Take your seat at an amazing acrobatics show
• All aboard the Maglev train – which reaches speeds over 260 miles per hour!

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Walk on the Juyongguan section of the Great Wall.
• Explore Old Town Shanghai and tranquil Yuyuan Garden.
• Enjoy a relaxing 4-night upstream cruise on the Yangtze River.
• Visit a Panda Breeding Sanctuary.

Culinary Inclusions
• Savour traditional Chinese food including dumplings, noodles and Peking Duck.
• Meet a local family and enjoy a dumpling-making class.
• Partake in a traditional tea ceremony.

Accommodations
Day 1
Overnight Flight

Days 2 – 5
Grand Gongda Jianguo Hotel, Beijing

Days 6, 7
Grand Dynasty Culture Hotel, Xian

Days 8 – 11
Victoria Cruises

Days 12, 13
Tianfu Sunshine Hotel, Chengdu

Days 14 – 16
Jinjiang Huating Hotel & Towers, Shanghai

Days 17, 18
Jinjiang Huating Hotel & Towers, Shanghai

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level
See page 203 for details.

1 2 3 4 5
Day 6: Beijing - Xian
Fly to the ancient city of Xian. Tonight, celebrate during a traditional Xian dumpling banquet. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Xian
Today, explore the incredible excavation site of the Terracotta Warriors. This vast clay army of 8,000 soldiers was created to guard China’s first emperor in the afterlife. You’ll be amazed at the detail – each statue has a different face. Next, visit the Xian Arts and Ceramic exhibition center to see life-sized models of the warriors being made. At lunch enjoy a Xian specialty – hand-pulled noodles. The rest of the day is yours to explore. (B, L)

Day 8: Xian - Yichang - Board Cruise Ship
After a short flight to Yichang, board your ship for a 4-night cruise up the Yangtze River. Relax as this exciting leg of your journey begins. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Chongqing - Onboard Cruise
This evening, take a walking tour around Ronghu Lake and enjoy the stunning night skies. (B, L)

Day 10: Cruising - Shennong Stream - Wu Gorge
Take in the tranquil surroundings on a ride up the remote Shennong Stream in traditional pea boats. Upon returning to the ship, enjoy the majestic vistas as we sail through Wu Gorge, known for its 12 forest-covered peaks. This afternoon, continue on past the dramatic cliffs that surround the Qutang Gorge. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Cruising - Shibaozhai - Qutang Gorge
Arrive at Shibaozhai (Precious Stone Fortress). This imposing hill along the banks of the river is adorned with a 9-story red pagoda. You may climb the stairs to the top for a picture perfect view of the river and surrounding countryside. (B, L)

Day 12: Chongqing - Disembark Cruise Ship - Chengdu
We disembark this morning in the mountain city of Chongqing and travel to Chengdu, the capital of the Sichuan Province. Spend time on your own strolling through its ancient streets. Come to know the leisurely lifestyle and teahouse culture that make this city so captivating. Tonight, sample the fresh, bold flavours of the local Sichuan cuisine. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Chengdu
Your morning begins with a visit to the Panda Breeding Sanctuary. Learn how China’s national treasure is being brought back from the edge of extinction. Your guided tour allows you the rare opportunity to see the Giant Panda in its natural environment. The sanctuary is also home to the rare Red Panda. Enjoy an afternoon visit to the Du Fu Thatched Cottage, the former home to the poet known as the “Shakespeare of China.” End your day by exploring Jinli Ancient Street with its traditional-style buildings. (B, L)

Day 14: Chengdu - Guilin
Board a flight to Guilin to begin a 3-night stay. This evening, take a walking tour around Ronghu Lake and enjoy the stunning night skies. (B, L)

Day 15: Guilin
Enjoy a full-day visit to the Longji Rice Terraces. Known as the Dragon’s Backbone for its scaly appearance, the terraces are actually rows and rows of stunningly colourful rice paddies. Walk through the fields and the nearby villages, meeting local residents along the way. (B, L)

Day 16: Guilin
Set out on a Li River cruise that takes you from Guilin to Yangshuo and past some amazing karst limestone scenery. Be sure to look out for cormorant fishermen and water buffalo. Upon arrival in Yangshuo, visit West Street, home to a number of shops selling traditional paintings, calligraphy and more. There will be time at leisure to relax at one of the many outdoor cafes. (B)

Day 17: Guilin - Shanghai
Welcome to Shanghai, the economic capital of the People’s Republic of China. This bustling city’s futuristic skyline will leave you speechless. Experience the modern side of China as you take the super-fast Maglev train into central Shanghai. Then explore the past as we visit a silk museum. This evening, take a cruise on the mighty Huangpu River. (B, L)

Day 18: Shanghai
Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Shanghai. Set out for the waterfront district, known as the Bund, which runs along the Huangpu River. Famous for its impressive colonial buildings, you’ll feel as though you have returned to 19th century Europe. Explore Old Town’s narrow streets and relax in the tranquil Yuyuan Garden. Enjoy lunch at a celebrated local restaurant known for its xiaolong bao soup dumplings. Then, visit the imposing Urban Planning Center, the nerve center of the city. Finally, celebrate your adventure during your farewell dinner before enjoying a marvellous acrobatics show. (B, L, D)

Day 19: Shanghai - Tour Ends
Your adventure comes to an end today. (B)


YOU HAVE COME SO FAR
Complete your trip with a 4-night Hong Kong & Macau extension:
From Victoria Peak to the fishing villages of Aberdeen and the Macau Peninsula, experience a mix of cultural influences along China’s south coast.

SEE PAGE 198 FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>Triple Room Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April – October 2018</td>
<td>$4729</td>
<td>$6619</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>$4729</td>
<td>$6619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 16</td>
<td>$4729</td>
<td>$6619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>$4729</td>
<td>$6619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5, 19, 26</td>
<td>$4729</td>
<td>$6619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 3, 10, 31</td>
<td>$4729</td>
<td>$6619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person, in Canadian dollars, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call for additional details.

This trip requires a passport and visa. For your convenience Collette recommends using CIBT visa service to ensure accuracy and timeliness of visa processing. The approximate visa cost is $275 CAD (includes CIBT fees as well as consular fees) plus shipping, subject to change. Please contact CIBT or visit their website at www.cibtvisas.ca or check with your consulate for more information. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. It is the traveller’s responsibility to obtain any required visa and/or documents prior to departure. All document/processing fees are at the expense of the traveller. You are strongly urged to contact the appropriate consulate for details. The internal flights are not included in the land price of the tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. All guests will be confirmed in balcony cabins during the cruise portion of the tour.

Stay Longer

//ADD A DAY

Shanghai: Enjoy more time to explore this bustling waterfront city. CALL FOR DETAILS

collette.com 179
MYSTERIES OF INDIA
15 DAYS • 26 MEALS
FROM $3649

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• Spend two nights in Varanasi, India’s holiest city.
• Stand in awe of the illuminated Ganga Aarti ceremony.
• Ascend by jeep to the top of Amber Fort.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• See the Taj Mahal at sunrise.
• Experience two game drives in Ranthambore National Park.
• Explore Old Delhi’s narrow streets by rickshaw.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(See itinerary for departure dates)
DAY 5 | Participate in a relaxing yoga class and learn basic exercises and breathing techniques from a local expert or enjoy a morning walking tour of Udaipur just as the city is waking up.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Sit down for a home-hosted dinner and observe daily life inside the old city.
• Revel in an interactive cooking demonstration followed by dinner.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 | Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3 | Vivanta by Taj Dwarka, New Delhi
Days 4, 5 | Lalit Laxmi Vilas, Udaipur
Days 6, 7 | The Lalit, Jaipur
Days 8, 9 | Juna Mahal, Ranthambore
Days 10, 11 | Radisson Blu Taj East Gate, Agra
Day 12 | Radisson Jass Hotel, Khajuraho
Days 13, 14 | Radisson Hotel, Varanasi
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.
180 unravels the mysteries of this vast and diverse country through its natural wonders, magnificent palace and flavoursome cuisine.

Day 3:
Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Old Delhi. Visit Jama Masjid, India’s largest mosque. Explore Old Delhi’s narrow streets by rickshaw, the traditional mode of transport. Next you’ll tour New Delhi, visiting Qutub Minar, the tallest brick minaret in the world. Behold the India Gate war memorial, the Parliament and the palatial Rashtrapati Bhawan – the President’s residence. (B, L, D)

Day 4:
Fly to Udaipur, your gateway to Rajasthan, where chivalrous tales come to life at forts and palaces. Settle into your hotel, a carefully restored palace perched on a hill and overlooking the lake. (B, D)

Day 5:
It’s your choice! Participate in a relaxing yoga class and learn basic exercises and breathing techniques from a local expert or enjoy a morning walking tour of Udaipur just as the city is waking up.

Day 6:
Depart for a scenic drive through the countryside to the “Pink City” of Jaipur. After having lunch and checking into your hotel, head out for a brief stop at Hawa Mahal,
Day 8: Ranthambore
Rise and shine early this morning for a game drive. Afterward, enjoy breakfast at your hotel. Visit the Ranthambore School of Art which recruits students from neighboring villages and trains them to be self-sufficient artists. Next, visit Dastkar Ranthambore Project, founded in 1981 by six women united to protect India’s traditional artisans. Dive into the local cuisine with an interactive cooking demonstration followed by dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Ranthambore - Bharatpur - Agra
Disembark and continue your journey to Agra, a city rich with the splendors of the past, where you will enjoy a relaxing lunch. (B, L)

Day 10: Ranthambore - Bharatpur - Agra
An early morning train brings you to Bharatpur. Enjoy a guided walk in Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary, home to a former Maharaja, with its façade of 953 windows. Visit the City Palace and find gardens, courtyards, intricate decorative art and carved doorways. Marvel at Jantar Mantar, a UNESCO World Heritage site and India’s former seat of power. Visit a local school where the children are part of a midday program supported by the efforts of the Collette Foundation. Tap into local customs during lunch as you learn about turban and sari tying. Stroll through a flower market for a demonstration. Tonight, meet a naturalist who will discuss Project Tiger’s efforts at conservation with the wildlife of the country with you during a slideshow presentation. Embark on a game drive by canter (an open air vehicle). Watch for marsh crocodiles, hyenas, sloth bears and even tigers. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Agra
Visit the Taj Mahal at sunrise, witnessing the first rays of sun glistening on the white marble — a truly memorable moment. The Taj Mahal took 22 years and 20,000 men to build. Built in the 17th century by Mughal Emperor Shah Jahan as an expression of his love for his wife Muntaz Mahal, the Taj Mahal is truly one of the wonders of the world. Later, visit Agra Fort, the seat of the Mughal Empire. (B)

Day 12: Agra - Jhansi - Orchha - Khajuraho
Board your train for Jhansi and continue to Orchha for a relaxing lunch. Arrive in Khajuraho, your home for the evening. (B, L)

Day 13: Khajuraho - Varanasi
Visit the Chandel Temple complex and behold some of the finest examples of temple architecture in northern India. Fly to Varanasi, a simplistic and charming city with a universal mystique. Tonight, visit the Ghats – the banks of the river – witnessing the illuminated Ganga Aarti ceremony. (B)

Day 14: Varanasi
Cruise along the River Ganges past various Ghats where people ritually cleanse themselves of their sins, hoping for salvation. A city tour of Varanasi includes the Benaras Hindu University and Bharat Mata Temple. Continue to Sarnath where Siddartha Gautama, later known as Buddha, gave his first sermon on a quiet grove in the 6th century B.C. A Hindu scholar discusses the philosophy of Hinduism with you. Join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner this evening. (B, L)

Day 15: Varanasi - Delhi - Tour Ends
Enjoy a morning at leisure before flying back to Delhi, where a day room has been reserved for you to freshen up prior to the departure of your return flight home. (B)

You have come so far

Tour Extensions:
- Dubai: Begin your trip with 3 nights in Dubai. Visit one of the world’s most exciting, must-see destinations. See Page 196 for details.
- Nepal: Complete your trip with a 4-night extension. Head to the Himalayas and the legendary city of Kathmandu. See Page 199 for details.
- South India: Complete your trip with a 6-night extension. See how ancient and colonial influences have come together along the seacoast. See Page 200 for details.

Dates & Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>September 2018 - April 2019 Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 8, 15, 22</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$574</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1, 8</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$574</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5, 19</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 21</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 26</td>
<td>$3649</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$3919</td>
<td>$5269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates are land only, per person and in Canadian dollars and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport and visa. A tourist e-visa is available to Canadian citizens entering India through Delhi. You can apply online for a tourist e-visa, at least 4 days prior to travelling, for visits not exceeding 30 days. Carry a printed copy of the email confirmation of your e-visa and have a formal visa affixed on your passport upon arrival at the airport. Alternatively, we recommend using CIBT visa service to ensure accuracy and timeliness of visa processing. The approximate visa cost for a single entry visa is $149 CAD (includes CIBT fees as well as consular fees) plus shipping, subject to change. Please contact CIBT or visit their website at www.cibt.ca or check with your consulate for more information. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The Indian Government charges a camera and/or video fee of approximately $10 CAD/$30 CAD respectively (total for the entire trip) for taking photos inside attractions. Your Tour Manager will collect these fees at the beginning of the tour and pay the government accordingly. Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving

Stay Longer

Delhi: Enjoy more time to explore this exciting cultural melting pot. Call for details.

ALSO AVAILABLE

India’s Treasures
10 Days • 17 Meals
Visit collette.com for details.
KINGDOMS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA
20 DAYS • 36 MEALS
FROM $3999

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Meet the monks of a local monastery and participate in a private blessing ceremony.
- Journey to the famous Pak Ou Caves, home to hundreds of Buddhas.
- See the Cu Chi Tunnels, a maze of underground Viet Cong passageways.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Explore famous Angkor Wat, the world’s largest religious structure.
- Cruise overnight on a luxury junk boat in Halong Bay.
- Board a traditional riverboat for a cruise down the Mekong River.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(See page 303 for details)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Learn to prepare traditional Vietnamese dishes at a cooking class.
- Enjoy lunch at a nonprofit restaurant that employs underprivileged children.
- Learn about locally made rice wine called “lao lao” in Ban Xang Hai.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Day 1
Overnight Flight

Days 2–4
New World Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City

Days 5–7
Royal Angkor, Siem Reap

Days 8–10
The Sanctuary Hotel, Luang Prabang

Day 11–13
The Movenpick Hotel, Hanoi

Day 14
Bhaya Classic, Halong Bay

Day 15
Pilgrimage Village, Hue

Days 16–18
Almanity Hoi An Resort and Spa, Hoi An

Day 19
New World Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

182

explore an ancient and mysterious world
where each day paints a new picture of the rich cultures, lost civilizations and vibrant cities of Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos.

Day 1: Overnight Flight

Day 2: Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam - Tour Begins
Your tour opens in historic Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 3: Ho Chi Minh City
This morning, head to the Cu Chi Tunnels, a maze of underground passageways used as hideouts by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. This afternoon you’ll get acquainted with the city’s colonial landmarks on a tour that features the Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral, the Reunification Palace, and the Binh Tay Market. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Ho Chi Minh City - Mekong Delta - Ho Chi Minh City
Explore the famous Mekong Delta, rich with natural and cultural wonders, during a cruise along this bustling river. Be introduced to daily life during a visit to a home where coconut candy and rice paste are made. Enjoy a lunch of regional cuisine in a lush tropical garden. Visit a local residence to learn about their traditional way of life. Later, enjoy a visit to Cao Dai Temple. (B, L)

Day 5: Ho Chi Minh City - Siem Reap, Cambodia
Fly to Cambodia and the village of Siem Reap, a town which brings together colonial and Chinese architecture. Today, this ancient place is home to chic hotels and a thriving culinary scene. (B, D)

Day 6: Siem Reap
Begin your day exploring the ancient ruins of Angkor Thom, known for its colossal stone-carved faces. Discover its famous Bayon temple, Baphoun; Phimeanakas, the Royal Palace, the Elephant Terrace and the Leper King Terrace. Next, explore the famous Angkor Wat, the world’s largest religious building and the symbol of Cambodia. Remain until evening for an opportunity to see a spectacular sunset over the monuments. Dinner this evening is accompanied by an Apsara show. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Siem Reap
Set out to see three impressive Hindu temples: the towering 12th-century pyramid-shaped Temple of Shiva; Banteay Srei Temple with its remarkably intricate carvings; and the well-preserved Banteay Samre Temple. This afternoon, spend time at a local monastery where you’ll meet the monks who reside there and participate in a private blessing ceremony. Then we continue to the
Day 10: Luang Prabang
Board a traditional riverboat for a cruise down the Mekong River. Our first stop is to see the Wat Xieng Thong temple with its colourful Tree of Life mosaic. Continue on, pausing along the way to get to know the rural way of life in the small villages. Head for Wat Long Khoun – or the “Monastery of the Happy.” The next stop on our journey is to Pak Ou Caves, home to hundreds of Buddha. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Learn about locally made rice wine called “lao lao.” Discover local artisan creations including jute paper with stools in Ban Xang Khone and Ban Xeung Lek. (B, L)

Day 11: Luang Prabang - Hanoi, Vietnam
Visit a community center which provides children a safe environment. (B, L)

Day 12: Hanoi
Wake before dawn and participate in the offering of alms to hundreds of saffron-robed monks. Fly to Hanoi, the capital of Vietnam. (B)

Day 13: Hanoi - Ho Chi Minh City (featured itinerary)
Your day begins at the JWOC Community Center (JWOC) we have funded the building of a community center which provides children a safe environment. (B, L)

Day 14: Hanoi - Halong Bay
Journey to Halong Bay for your overnight cruise on a luxury junk boat. Travel through the rice paddies fields and stop in some of the villages. Enjoy a lunchtime seafood feast followed by a swim in the crystal clear waters of the bay. Overnight among the dramatic limestone peaks rising out of the sea. (B, L, D)

Day 15: Halong Bay - Hanoi - Hue
Wake as the fog lifts, revealing the morning light. Cruise through the emerald waters of Halong Bay back to the harbour. Then we return to Hanoi to board a flight to Hue, the Imperial capital city. (B)

Day 16: Hue - Hoi An
Travel to the Perfume River and embark on a cruise that reveals Hue’s Imperial Past. Stop at Thien Mu Pagoda, one of the oldest and most remarkable religious buildings in the country. Then it’s on to the sprawling Imperial Citadel. After your cruise, continue through the countryside via the breathtaking Hai Van Pass on our way to Hoi An. Pause to see the quaint Lang Co fishing village before arriving in Hoi An, an ancient merchant trading port and a UNESCO World Heritage site. (B, L)

Day 17: Hoi An
Learn about the local cuisine at today’s cooking class. Begin with a visit to a local market to interact with vendors and learn about traditional ingredients. Learn how each of the vegetables and herbs are used to create everyday Vietnamese cuisine and enjoy lunch after your class. Then, visit one of Hoi An’s famous lantern workshops and try your hand at lantern making. Enjoy a walking tour of this well-preserved town. Later, enjoy a peaceful boat trip along the Thu Bon River before free time to explore. (B, L)

Day 18: Hoi An
Catch a glimpse into the Champa Kingdom at the remarkable ruins of My Son Sanctuary, a UNESCO World Heritage site situated in a remote jungle valley. This once thriving epicenter of religion and politics has more than 20 well-preserved monuments to explore. Then it’s off to Tra Que Village, a small farming community. En route, stop to see 17th-century Japanese tombs. Arrive in town and observe the local farmers tending to their crops and sample some local delicacies. Relax as you soak your feet in an herbal bath before returning to Hoi An. Tonight, enjoy dinner in a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 19: Hoi An - Ho Chi Minh City
Fly to Ho Chi Minh City this afternoon. Tonight, toast to the end of a remarkable trip while savouring your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 20: Ho Chi Minh City - Tour Ends
Return home with a wealth of incredible memories. (B)

Day 8: Siem Reap - Luang Prabang, Laos
Your day begins at the JWOC Community Center where you’ll meet local school children. Then, fly to Luang Prabang, the spiritual capital of Laos. (B)

Day 9: Luang Prabang
This morning we are off to two of the most remarkable temples in Luang Prabang: Wat Sen or “Temple of 100,000 Treasures,” and Wat Visun. Continue through the countryside to the stunning Kuang Si waterfall. Return to town in time to gaze over Luang Prabang from atop Mount Phousi. Later, immerse yourself in the Night Market to browse for items made by local residents. (B, D)

Day 14: Hanoi - Halong Bay
Journey to Halong Bay for your overnight cruise on a luxury junk boat. Travel through the rice paddies fields and stop in some of the villages. Enjoy a lunchtime seafood feast followed by a swim in the crystal clear waters of the bay. Overnight among the dramatic limestone peaks rising out of the sea. (B, L, D)

Day 15: Halong Bay - Hanoi - Hue
Wake as the fog lifts, revealing the morning light. Cruise through the emerald waters of Halong Bay back to the harbour. Then we return to Hanoi to board a flight to Hue, the Imperial capital city. (B)

Day 16: Hue - Hoi An
Travel to the Perfume River and embark on a cruise that reveals Hue’s Imperial Past. Stop at Thien Mu Pagoda, one of the oldest and most remarkable religious buildings in the country. Then it’s on to the sprawling Imperial Citadel. After your cruise, continue through the countryside via the breathtaking Hai Van Pass on our way to Hoi An. Pause to see the quaint Lang Co fishing village before arriving in Hoi An, an ancient merchant trading port and a UNESCO World Heritage site. (B, L)

Day 17: Hoi An
Learn about the local cuisine at today’s cooking class. Begin with a visit to a local market to interact with vendors and learn about traditional ingredients. Learn how each of the vegetables and herbs are used to create everyday Vietnamese cuisine and enjoy lunch after your class. Then, visit one of Hoi An’s famous lantern workshops and try your hand at lantern making. Enjoy a walking tour of this well-preserved town. Later, enjoy a peaceful boat trip along the Thu Bon River before free time to explore. (B, L)

Day 18: Hoi An
Catch a glimpse into the Champa Kingdom at the remarkable ruins of My Son Sanctuary, a UNESCO World Heritage site situated in a remote jungle valley. This once thriving epicenter of religion and politics has more than 20 well-preserved monuments to explore. Then it’s off to Tra Que Village, a small farming community. En route, stop to see 17th-century Japanese tombs. Arrive in town and observe the local farmers tending to their crops and sample some local delicacies. Relax as you soak your feet in an herbal bath before returning to Hoi An. Tonight, enjoy dinner in a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 19: Hoi An - Ho Chi Minh City
Fly to Ho Chi Minh City this afternoon. Tonight, toast to the end of a remarkable trip while savouring your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 20: Ho Chi Minh City - Tour Ends
Return home with a wealth of incredible memories. (B)
THE PLAINS OF AFRICA
14 DAYS • 33 MEALS
FROM $6154

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
• See Rothschild giraffes up-close as you feed them from a platform.
• Learn about the culture and traditions of the Samburu people.
• Get to know the Masai people during a stop at a Masai village.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
• Set out on numerous game drives in search of lions, elephants, buffalo, leopards and rhinos.
• View wildlife up-close from your treetop lodge, The Ark.
• Explore the farmhouse of Karen Blixen, author of Out of Africa.
• Pause at the Equator and perhaps step on the Northern and Southern Hemispheres at the same time.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
• Savour a traditional dinner in the bush with Masai entertainment.
• Enjoy a leisurely breakfast in the bush, surrounded by nature.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Overnight Flight
Day 2  Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi
Day 3  Aberdare Country Club, Nyeri
Days 4, 5  Sarova Shaba Lodge, Shaba Reserve
Day 6  The Ark Hotel, Nyeri
Days 7, 8  Sarova Lion Hill Lodge, Lake Nakuru
Days 9, 10  Sarova Mara Camp, Masai Mara
Day 11  Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi
Days 12, 13  Ol Tukai Lodge, Amboseli

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

EXPLORATIONS SMALL GROUP TOUR TRAVEL WITH NO MORE THAN 24 GUESTS

START EARLY
ADD A DAY
Nairobi: Get ready for the adventure of a lifetime with an extra night to relax.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Get ready for an amazing safari adventure as you explore Kenya’s wildlife and stunning natural vistas.

Day 2: Nairobi, Kenya - Tour Begins
Arrive in Nairobi for an overnight stay at the Sarova Stanley Hotel, the city’s first luxury hotel.

Day 3: Nairobi - Aberdare National Park
Today we set off for the mountainous region of Aberdare National Park. This ecologically diverse area boasts lush valleys and peaks reaching 14,000 feet. Arrive at your

hotel situated on the slope of Mweiga Hill overlooking the park. Keep an eye out for the giraffes that welcome you to the lodge. The afternoon is yours enjoy the amenities of the lodge; perhaps you’ll take a nature walk or enjoy a round of golf! (B, L, D)

Day 4: Aberdare National Park - Buffalo Springs Reserve - Shaba National Reserve
We begin our journey at the Shaba, Samburu and Buffalo Springs reserves, home to some of Africa’s most exotic wildlife including the reticulated giraffe and Grevy’s zebra, two species only found north of the Equator. Arrive at Shaba National Reserve, your home for the next two nights. After lunch, it’s on to Buffalo Springs for a game drive to begin your search for the “Big 5.” Tonight, learn about the culture and traditions of the Samburu – an ethnic group related to the Masai. (B, L, D)

scenic vistas and magnificent wildlife surround you as you traverse the African plains on an intimate safari adventure.
Day 7: Aberdare National Park - Lake Nakuru
Drive past the mountains via the spectacular Nyahururu waterfalls. Then, make a photo stop at the Equator. Arrive at the floor of the Great Rift Valley and continue your search for the “Big 5” during your time at Lake Nakuru. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Lake Nakuru
A taste of Africa. After your morning game drive, savour a traditional breakfast in the bush. Then, enjoy some time to relax and enjoy the amenities at the lodge. Your exciting afternoon game drive returns to the lodge before sunset. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Lake Nakuru - Masai Mara Game Reserve
This morning we travel to the Masai Mara Game Reserve. The Masai Mara – an extension of the great Serengeti Plain – is considered the most stunning game viewing spot in all of Kenya: lions, giraffes, zebras, elephants and other wildlife reside here. Your tent provides all the deluxe amenities of a lodge, complete with the adventure of the wild. Visit a Masai village prior to your game drive. Tonight, enjoy a traditional bush dinner featuring a Masai dance performance. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Masai Mara
Further enjoy the Masai Mara with both morning and afternoon game drives. Pause along the way to rest and enjoy a picnic lunch. Return to your hotel to catch the sunset. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Masai Mara - Nairobi
After breakfast, return to Nairobi and travel to Karen, on the outskirts of Nairobi, and visit the Out of Africa. Experience the local wildlife firsthand as you have the opportunity to feed the endangered Rothschild giraffes from a raised platform at the Giraffe Sanctuary. (B, L)

Day 12: Nairobi - Amboseli National Park
This morning we depart Nairobi for Amboseli National Park, famous for its open plains where lions and elephants roam. The breathtaking snowcapped Mt. Kilimanjaro dominates the landscape. Enjoy an afternoon game drive. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Amboseli
Further explore Amboseli with two game drives – your final chance to see the “Big 5.” (B, L, D)

Day 14: Amboseli - Nairobi - Tour Ends
Return to Nairobi where a day room has been reserved for you to freshen up prior to your departure for home. (B)

Day 5: Shaba Reserve - Samburu National Reserve - Shaba Reserve
Bring your camera as you continue searching for the elusive “Big 5” on a morning game drive through the rugged Samburu National Reserve. The striking contrast of sand, sky and bush will leave you breathless. After lunch at the lodge, continue on an afternoon game drive in Shaba. Watch for the spectacular local birds; over 350 species of birds are known to inhabit the reserve. Look for the desert rose plant, splashing colour against its natural surroundings. Your day comes to a close on the banks of the Ewaso Ng’iro River. Sit back and relax as the sun day comes to a close on the banks of the Ewaso Ng’iro River. Sit back and relax as the sun

Day 6: Shaba Reserve - Aberdare National Park
Return to Aberdare for an unforgettable experience in a treetop lodge. This national park received its name from Lord Aberdare, one of the founding members of the Royal Geographical Society. Your lodge overlooks a floodlit waterhole and salt lick which attracts a host of wildlife all night long. Get an up-close look at the wildlife from the four viewing decks that provide an unmatched opportunity for game viewing from the comfort of the lodge. Sit back and let the animals come to you! (B, L, D)

YOU HAVE COME SO FAR

TOUR EXTENSIONS:

• Nairobi: Begin your trip with an extra night. Visit the Sheldrick Elephant Orphanage and learn about the efforts to protect and rehabilitate the elephants. CALL FOR DETAILS
• Tanzania: Complete your trip with a 4-night extension. Explore Serengeti National Park and the Ngorongoro Crater. SEE PAGE 196 FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Double</th>
<th>Solo</th>
<th>February – April 2018</th>
<th>May 2018 – April 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 17, 24</td>
<td>$7094</td>
<td>$8714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 7, 14</td>
<td>$7094</td>
<td>$8714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 28, 18</td>
<td>$7094</td>
<td>$8714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>$7094</td>
<td>$8714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20, 15</td>
<td>$7764</td>
<td>$9264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 - 6, 13</td>
<td>$7064</td>
<td>$9264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2018 - 10, 26</td>
<td>$7064</td>
<td>$9264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 8</td>
<td>$6914</td>
<td>$9364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2, 9</td>
<td>$7094</td>
<td>$8714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2, 9</td>
<td>$7094</td>
<td>$8714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL FOR DETAILS

The Best Christmas Ever!

Unwrap the Masai Mara! Unwrap Christmas morning in the Masai Mara ready to explore the most spectacular game viewing spot in all of Kenya. Make lions, giraffes, zebras and elephants your gift this year!

December 16, 2018

This trip requires a passport and visa. A Kenya visa is required for this tour and must be obtained in advance. To apply for your visa in advance, visit www.kenyavisas.co.ke or submit an application and register yourself as a visitor. You will need a scanned copy of your passport as well as a passport photo to apply for the visa. Please allow ample time as it may take up to 1 week or more to process. Bring a printed copy of your visa to present upon arrival in Kenya. The current cost of the single entry visa through this website is $50 USD; rates are approximate and can be changed at any time by governing authority. Should you wish to use an alternate visa service provider, additional processing fees may apply. Any guest failing to secure valid visa prior to departure, and travel at your own risk. It is recommended to apply for a double-entry visa. Alternatively, Collette recommends using CIBT visa service to ensure accuracy and timeliness of visa processing. The approximate cost for a single entry visa is $140 CAD (includes CIBT fees as well as consular fees) plus shipping, subject to change. Please contact CIBT or visit their website for more information. Any guests partaking in the post-tour Tanzania extension will need to apply for a double-entry visa. Please contact Callette or visit their website at www.cibtvisas.ca or check with your consulate for more information. Park fees of $75 CAD are included in the land price of your tour fees are subject to change and are payable at time of final payment. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Callette will not be responsible for costs incurred for missed flights or canceled tours where a guest fails to secure proper documentation. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Soft duffel bag luggage is required for this tour with maximum weight of 25 kgs. (approximately 55 pounds). Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 9:00 pm.
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Overnight Flight and discover the secrets of the Nile, the world’s longest river.

Day 2: Cairo, Egypt - Tour Begins
Begin your journey in Cairo, an ancient city with an intriguing past.

Day 3: Cairo - Giza - Sakkara - Memphis - Cairo
This morning we travel to nearby Giza where we’ll meet a local archaeologist who will lead us on a visit to the Pyramids of Giza, one of the seven ancient wonders of the world. Marvel at the iconic Great Sphinx, one of the oldest and largest monuments in the world. This afternoon, travel south to Sakkara. Explore the site of ancient Memphis, home to a nearly 40-foot statue of Ramses II, and stand before the oldest of all pyramids, the Step Pyramid. This evening, enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile. (B, D)

Day 4: Cairo - Luxor
Spend the morning discovering the remarkable collections of the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities. See the statues, reliefs, sarcophagi and the treasures from the tomb of Tutankhamun himself. Later, we transfer to the airport for our flight to Luxor. (B)

Day 5: Luxor
Travel thousands of years into the past. Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to begin your day in ancient Thebes. Explore its remarkable sights – the Valley of the Kings and Queens, the Temple of Queen Hatshepsut at Deir El Bahari, and the Colossi of Memnon. This afternoon, return to the East Bank and behold the Luxor Temple, a creation of kings Amenhotep III and Ramses II. (B)

Day 6: Luxor - Board Cruise Ship
We return to the West Bank this morning and head to the tombs in the Valley of Nobles and the well-preserved temple complex of Medinet Habu. This afternoon, board your cruise ship and begin your adventure on the Nile River. This evening, enjoy the sound and light show at the Karnak Temple. (B, L, D)

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Embark on a leisurely paced 4-night cruise and discover the secrets of the Nile.
- Dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabeya party.
- Take in a sound and light show at Karnak Temple.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Explore the expansive Karnak Temple, dating back to 2000 B.C.
- Visit the pyramids of Giza, one of the seven ancient wonders of the world.
- Explore the Valley of the Kings.
- Discover the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1  Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3  Fairmont Nile City Hotel, Cairo
Days 4, 5  Sonesta St. George Hotel, Luxor
Days 6-9  Movenpick Royal Lily
Day 10  Movenpick Hotel, Aswan
Days 11, 12  Intercontinental Citystars Hotel, Cairo

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

START EARLY
Cairo: Step into the sands of time a day early with another night in the capital.
CALL FOR DETAILS

ADD A DAY
Cairo: Step into the sands of time a day early with another night in the capital.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Step back in time and explore thousands of years of history, legend and lore as you view Egypt’s timeless wonders.

Day 2: Cairo, Egypt - Tour Begins
Begin your journey in Cairo, an ancient city with an intriguing past.

Day 3: Cairo - Giza - Sakkara - Memphis - Cairo
This morning we travel to nearby Giza where we’ll meet a local archaeologist who will lead us on a visit to the Pyramids of Giza, one of the seven ancient wonders of the world. Marvel at the iconic Great Sphinx, one of the oldest and largest monuments in the world. This afternoon, travel south to Sakkara. Explore the site of ancient Memphis, home to a nearly 40-foot statue of Ramses II, and stand before the oldest of all pyramids, the Step Pyramid. This evening, enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile. (B, D)

Day 4: Cairo - Luxor
Spend the morning discovering the remarkable collections of the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities. See the statues, reliefs, sarcophagi and the treasures from the tomb of Tutankhamun himself. Later, we transfer to the airport for our flight to Luxor. (B)

Day 5: Luxor
Travel thousands of years into the past. Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to begin your day in ancient Thebes. Explore its remarkable sights – the Valley of the Kings and Queens, the Temple of Queen Hatshepsut at Deir El Bahari, and the Colossi of Memnon. This afternoon, return to the East Bank and behold the Luxor Temple, a creation of kings Amenhotep III and Ramses II. (B)

Day 6: Luxor - Board Cruise Ship
We return to the West Bank this morning and head to the tombs in the Valley of Nobles and the well-preserved temple complex of Medinet Habu. This afternoon, board your cruise ship and begin your adventure on the Nile River. This evening, enjoy the sound and light show at the Karnak Temple. (B, L, D)
Day 7: Luxor - Esna - Edfu
This morning, explore the expansive Karnak Temple, dating back to 2000 B.C. Then we begin our sail down the Nile towards Esna on your way to Edfu. This evening, dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabaya party. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Edfu - Kom Ombo
Step into another world at the well-preserved Temple of Horus at Edfu. Peruse the endless carvings of scenes depicting the power and grandeur of the pharaohs. After lunch, set sail for Kom Ombo – your stop for the evening. Following dinner, enjoy a folkloric show featuring a belly dancing performance. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Kom Ombo - Aswan
Set sail to Aswan, the Nubian city. Discover the Philae Temple. Relocated and preserved by a special UNESCO project, this structure remains an architectural wonder. Later, enjoy a free afternoon to explore Aswan. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Aswan - Disembark Cruise Ship - Abu Simbel Optional Tour
Disembark the ship this morning in Aswan. You may choose to partake in an optional tour to Abu Simbel and see the extraordinary temples of Ramses II relocated here during the construction of the High Dam. The choice is yours! You may choose to board a felucca (wooden sail boat) and sail to the lush oasis of Kitchener Island for a short stroll through the botanical garden.

Day 11: Aswan - Cairo
Return to Cairo. After our flight, the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

Day 12: Cairo
Venture to the Citadel, a medieval fortification resting on a hill overlooking the city. It’s the perfect place to take in grand views. Learn about the city’s rich history on a walking tour of Old Cairo before enjoying some free time to shop in the world-famous souk of Khan el Khalil. Perhaps you’ll stop for a traditional cup of tea. Join your fellow travellers this evening for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 13: Cairo - Tour Ends
Your epic adventure comes to a close today. Return home with a new understanding of this mystical land. (B)

Dates & Prices
February – April 2018
Double $2909
Solo $3789

February 7, 21 $2909
March 7, 14 $2909
April 4, 18 $2839

Triplet Room Reduction N/A
Rates are land only, per person, in Canadian Dollars, and do not include flights on tour. Call about additional dates.

Combine Two Tours Into One Adventure
Book another tour with Treasures of Egypt and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours:
1. Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana
2. Iconic Israel

See page 201 for ship deck plans.

You Have Come So Far
Complete your trip with 3 nights in Jordan and see the stone city of Petra and marvel at the immense Wadi Rum.

See page 199 for details

Stay Longer
Cairo: Take another night to explore more of Egypt’s mysteries.

Call for details

This trip requires a passport and visa. Passport numbers are required in advance. An Egyptian visa is required for this tour and costs approximately $28 USD. If you have purchased either international air and/or transfers through us, your visa will be provided upon arrival at no additional cost. If you purchase your own air and transfers, you must obtain your own visa upon your arrival in Egypt. Due to flight schedules, the Abu Simbel option must be purchased at time of booking. Single accommodations are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.

collette.com 187
Day 1: Overnight Flight
Overnight Flight

Embark on a captivating Moroccan adventure featuring centuries-old customs and colourful culture.

Day 2: Casablanca, Morocco - Tour Begins
Casablanca: Begin your adventure with more time in this cultural mecca.

**CULTURAL EXPERIENCES**
- Stroll the cobbled alleyways and ancient market of the Medina in Fes.
- Experience a Moroccan tradition at a henna workshop.

**MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS**
- Explore Fes, one of the holiest Muslim cities in the world.
- Board a camel to your desert camp and overnight in the Sahara Desert.
- Jump into a 4x4 and make your way to a nomadic village.

**IT’S YOUR CHOICE!**
- Choose to visit the gardens of Jardin Majorelle and the Berber Museum, or tour Marrakech by horse-drawn carriage.

**CULINARY INCLUSIONS**
- Learn how madfouna (stuffed bread with potato, meat, onion and Moroccan spices) is made.
- Experience Moroccan hospitality during lunch with a local family.
- Select your own ingredients before a culinary workshop at a local riad.

**EXPLORATIONS**
Small Group Tour
Travel with no more than 24 guests

**ACCOMMODATIONS**
- **Day 1**: Overnight Flight
- **Day 2**: Kenzi Basma Hotel, Casablanca
- **Days 3, 4**: Riad Yacout, Fes
- **Day 5**: Kasbah Xaluca, Erfoud
- **Day 6**: Auberge du Sud Hotel, Merzouga
- **Day 7**: Hotel Xaluca Dades, Bourmaline du Dades
- **Days 8 – 10**: Opera Plaza, Marrakech

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**
See page 203 for details.

**START EARLY**

**ADD A DAY**
Casablanca: Begin your adventure with more time in this cultural mecca.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight**
Embark on a captivating Moroccan adventure featuring centuries-old customs and colourful culture.

**Day 2: Casablanca, Morocco - Tour Begins**
Your journey begins in Casablanca. See the city by night on your drive along the seashore to a welcome dinner at Rick’s Café, the mythical saloon from the film Casablanca. (D)

**Day 3: Casablanca - Rabat - Meknes - Fes**
This morning, tour the impressive Hassan II Mosque, a stunning, high-tech, architectural masterpiece. Then we are off to Rabat, the capital of Morocco, to visit the Mausoleum of Mohammed V and explore the Oudaya Kasbah. Continue to the imperial city of Meknes (UNESCO). Lush rolling hills studded with ancient olive groves await you in this cultural city where you will see Bab El Mansour and Bab El Khamis. Arrive in Fes in time for dinner prepared by local women, known as “dadas.” Taste traditional Moroccan delights passed down from generation to generation. (B, D)

**Day 4: Fes**
Discover Fes, one of the holiest cities in the world. Learn of its historical importance as a center of government, philosophy, medicine and religion during a fascinating panoramic tour, including the Medersa Bou Inania, built in 1325. See the Jewish Quarter, the city ramparts and the gates of the palace. Set out on a walking tour in the Medina. Founded in the 9th century, it is home to one of the world’s oldest universities. Amid the cobbled alleyways of this ancient market you’ll see donkeys and mules laden with goods walking alongside buyers. Spend time at the famous leather tanneries, a take in the vibrant surroundings and dazzle your senses as you are immersed in the unique atmosphere that is Morocco.
Day 5: Fes - Ifrane - Erfoud
Continue towards Erfoud. Along the way we pause in Ifrane for excellent views of the Middle Atlas Mountains and the surrounding villages. Overnight in a kasbah. (B, D)

Day 6: Erfoud - Rissani - Sahara Desert Expedition - Merzouga
Your day begins at Erfoud’s fossil factory and museum where they turn fossil rocks into decorative items. Next, travel to the Saharanou town of Rissani. Enjoy a true taste of the region as you learn how madfouna (homemade stuffed bread with potato, meat, onion and Moroccan spices) is made. Jump into a 4x4 vehicle and stop in one of the nomadic villages of the Sahara before arriving at the edge of the dunes. Board your camel for a ride to a desert camp. Cross the stunning fine sands of Merzouga while the red sun slips toward the horizon. As night falls, listen to intoxicating Berber drums during the traditional pouring of mint tea followed by a delightful Moroccan feast. Sleep in a fully equipped Berber-style tent and experience an unrivaled sense of tranquility in the serene desert. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Merzouga - Todra Gorge - Boumalne du Dades
Enjoy amazing views of the sunrise as you return to the edge of the dunes via camel. Then, begin the journey to Todra Gorge. Spend time in the Jewish quarter where you may sample some local favourites at a bakery. Arrive in vibrant Boumalne du Dades. Along its river valleys, palmeries and burnished mud-brick homes light up in the desert sun. (B, D)

Day 8: Boumalne du Dades - Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou - Marrakech
Follow the rugged “Road of a Thousand Kasbahs.” These fortress-like structures rise up like turreted sandcastles along the ancient trading route. Drive through the Valley of Roses, stopping en route at a local cooperative. Then, it’s on to the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou, an impressive feat of Moroccan architecture. Continue along the High Atlas Mountains following the Tizi n’ Tichka Pass. This scenic route brings you through lush oasis valleys, imposing mountains and several Berber villages before you reach the exotic city of Marrakech. (B)

Day 9: Marrakech
Explore Marrakech and its ancient El Bahia Palace where today you’ll find a sentry of nesting storks standing guard. Enter the royal Saadian Tombs, explore the vibrant and historic Jewish Mellah, and see the majestic 12th-century Koutoubia Mosque. Tour the ancient city wall, passing by the Royal Palace. Savour lunch and honeycomb of vats exploding in brilliant colours. (B)

Day 10: Marrakech
This morning, select the ingredients for your culinary workshop that takes place at a local riad, a traditional Moroccan house. After lunch, experience another local custom at a henna workshop. Then it’s your choice! Visit Jardin Majorelle, one of the most beautiful gardens in Morocco; enjoy a tour of the gardens and the Berber Museum OR tour Marrakech by horse-drawn carriage. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for an unforgettable farewell dinner in a palace. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Marrakech - Casablanca - Tour Ends
A morning transfer brings you back to Casablanca to connect to your flight home. (B)
Day 1: Overnight Flight
One country with a world of treasures, South Africa awaits your arrival.

Day 2: Sandton, South Africa - Tour Begins
Your journey begins in Sandton, a city established in 1969. Famous for its rich veins of gold and other valuable minerals, it is now the bustling cosmopolitan center of greater Johannesburg.

Day 3: Sandton - Soweto - Sandton
Today you visit the Apartheid Museum which commemorates the rise and fall of apartheid in South Africa. A guided tour of Soweto — South West Township — showcases luxurious mansions and informal settlements as you learn about the historical significance of the area. Experience the regional lifestyle when joining locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern. This afternoon, have some time to ponder history at Liliesleaf, the location of Nelson Mandela’s arrest and the former center and place of refuge of the liberation movement. Gather this evening with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Panoramic Route - Kruger National Park
Travel through the spectacular Northern Drakensberg Mountain Range en route to Kruger National Park, the largest game reserve in South Africa. Scenic wonders surround you as you pass through the Blyde River Canyon, made mostly of red sandstone and known as one of Africa’s greatest natural wonders. Set against the triple mountain formation of the Three Rondovals, resembling traditional round houses of the indigenous people, the canyon is the third largest in the world. Along this magnificent route you will also see Bourke’s Luck Potholes, the dramatic natural cylinders shaped by millions of years of natural erosion caused by fast-flowing sand-filled waters. This evening, enjoy a traditional Boma dinner under the stars where you may sample some local game meat! (B, D)

cosmopolitan cities, magnificent wildlife and fertile wine country.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

• Visit one of the oldest working ostrich farms in Oudtshoorn, the ostrich capital of South Africa, and learn about these fascinating animals.
• Experience a thrilling cable car ride rising more than 3,000 feet.
• Learn the local beat with a lesson on the djembe drums.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

• Search for the "Big 5" on an open-air safari game drive!
• Marvel at the breathtaking Drakensberg Mountains.
• Behold the luxurious mansions of Soweto — South West Township.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!

DAY 11 | In Franschhoek, tour a local wine cellar or embark on a stroll through the winelands.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

• Join locals for lunch at a Shebeen, or house tavern.
• Experience an unforgettable African “Boma” dinner.
• Enjoy lunch amongst the ancient milkwood trees in Knysna.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Day 1  Overnight Flight
Days 2, 3  Da Vinci Hotel and Suites, Sandton
Days 4, 5  Protea Kruger Gate or Premier Winkler, Kruger National Park
Days 6 – 8  Log Inn, Knysna
Days 9 - 12  The Commodore Hotel, Cape Town

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

1 2 3 4 5

SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA
13 DAYS • 21 MEALS
FROM $3919

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES

ADD A DAY

Sandton: Add an extra night in this dynamic section of Johannesburg.

CALL FOR DETAILS

START EARLY

Day 1: Overnight Flight
One country with a world of treasures, South Africa awaits your arrival.

Day 2: Sandton, South Africa - Tour Begins
Your journey begins in Sandton, a city established in 1969. Famous for its rich veins of gold and other valuable minerals, it is now the bustling cosmopolitan center of greater Johannesburg.

Day 3: Sandton - Soweto - Sandton
Today you visit the Apartheid Museum which commemorates the rise and fall of apartheid in South Africa. A guided tour of Soweto — South West Township — showcases luxurious mansions and informal settlements as you learn about the historical significance of the area. Experience the regional lifestyle when joining locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern. This afternoon, have some time to ponder history at Liliesleaf, the location of Nelson Mandela’s arrest and the former center and place of refuge of the liberation movement. Gather this evening with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Panoramic Route - Kruger National Park
Travel through the spectacular Northern Drakensberg Mountain Range en route to Kruger National Park, the largest game reserve in South Africa. Scenic wonders surround you as you pass through the Blyde River Canyon, made mostly of red sandstone and known as one of Africa’s greatest natural wonders. Set against the triple mountain formation of the Three Rondovals, resembling traditional round houses of the indigenous people, the canyon is the third largest in the world. Along this magnificent route you will also see Bourke’s Luck Potholes, the dramatic natural cylinders shaped by millions of years of natural erosion caused by fast-flowing sand-filled waters. This evening, enjoy a traditional Boma dinner under the stars where you may sample some local game meat! (B, D)
Day 5: Kruger National Park - Safari Game Drive
Have your camera ready for an unforgettable day of adventure and excitement! A local expert leads you on a search for the "Big 5" – elephant, buffalo, lion, leopard and rhino – and provides insight into these fascinating animals along the way. Watch carefully – you may also see a graceful impala, dazzling zebra or gorgeous giraffe. Relax with a picnic lunch surrounded by giraffe in the natural beauty of Kruger National Park. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Kruger National Park - Oudtshoorn - Knysna
Today we visit nearby Featherbed Nature Reserve. Begin with a lagoon cruise out to the Aloe Ferox region where you will enjoy an aloe-tapping demonstration and a stroll in the indigenous gardens. Later this afternoon, arrive in the beautiful harbourside city of Cape Town. (B)

Day 7: Knysna
Travel back to Johannesburg to board your flight to George. Upon arrival, travel to the picturesque resort town of Knysna, in the heart of the Garden Route, to enjoy a 3-night stay. (B)

Day 8: Knysna - Cape Town
Before leaving the Garden Route, enjoy a visit to the Aloe Ferox region where you will enjoy an aloë-tapping demonstration and a stroll in the indigenous gardens. Later this afternoon, arrive in the beautiful harbourside city of Cape Town. (B)

Day 10: Cape Town
Enjoy a panoramic tour of lovely Cape Town, celebrated for its architecture that fuses the traditions of the French, German and Dutch. Enjoy a thrilling ride on a cable car as it whiskers you to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet, landing atop the aptly named Table Mountain. The views of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion's Head will leave you breathless. Return to the city via Table Bay, passing through the Malay Quarter with its mosques and minarets. Make a special stop at the Milnerton Lighthouse. (B)

Day 11: Cape Town - Franschoek - Cape Town
Journey to the beautiful winelands region, known for its colourful mountains and endless vineyards. Visit a local winery for a wine tasting, followed by lunch overlooking the vineyards. After lunch, It's your choice! Take a tour of the wine cellar and learn about the different vintages and blends created at the winery OR embark on a scenic walk through the winelands along the Franschoek River. (B, L)

Day 12: Cape Town
Explore the coastal scenery and charming towns that populate the Cape Peninsula. Travel out to Cape Point, stopping for a visit with the penguins at Boulders Beach. This evening, experience a unique farewell to Africa as you enjoy a lesson on the djembe drums and a soothing hand washing ceremony before a communal African dining experience! (B, D)

Day 13: Cape Town - Tour Ends
Your tour ends today in Cape Town. (B)
EXPLORING SOUTH AFRICA, VICTORIA FALLS & BOTSWANA
14 DAYS • 23 MEALS
FROM $6419

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Head out for an African sundowner by 4x4 and enjoy the sunset.
- Spend some time at a local village in Zimbabwe learning about the culture.
- Meet and interact with African elephants.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS
- Enjoy 7 wildlife safaris in search of the “Big Five.”
- Step aboard a cable car and be whisked atop Table Mountain.
- Take a walking tour in the quaint seaside village of Hermanus.

IT’S YOUR CHOICE!
(call to arrange before trip departure)
DAY 13 • In Chobe National Park, search for wildlife on a game drive by land or embark on a safari cruise.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- Savour a true African dining experience including a hand-washing ceremony.
- Sample a variety of South African wines during a wine tasting.
- Dine under the stars during your stay in a nature conservancy.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Day 1 • Overnight Flight
Days 2 – 4 • Commodore Hotel, Cape Town
Days 5, 6 • Spier Hotel or Devon Valley Hotel, Stellenbosch
Days 7, 8 • Hanglip Mountain Lodge, Entabeni
Day 9 • Da Vinci Hotel and Suites, Sandton
Days 10, 11 • Victoria Falls Safari Lodge, Victoria Falls
Days 12, 13 • Chobe Marina Lodge, Kasane

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

epic scenery, abundant wildlife, winding coastlines and remarkable cultural diversity come together in an incredible adventure.

Day 1: Overnight Flight
Epic scenery, winding coastlines, remarkable cultural diversity and abundant wildlife come together in an incredible experience.

Day 2: Cape Town, South Africa - Tour Begins
Welcome to the beautiful harbourside city of Cape Town. Its architecture fuses French, German and Dutch traditions which sets the stage for a thrilling cultural journey.

Day 3: Cape Town
Step aboard a cable car that whisks you to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet atop Table Mountain. Gaze at the astounding view of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion’s Head. Return to the city via Table Bay passing through the Moorish Malay Quarter on your panoramic tour, pausing along the way at Milnerton Lighthouse. Spend the remainder of your afternoon at leisure. You may choose to explore charming Victoria and Alfred Waterfront, known for its shopping and entertainment venues. Be sure to stop by the local craft market for some hidden gems. This evening, savour a true African dining experience as you become familiar with a traditional African hand-washing ceremony before sampling local delicacies. (B, D)

Day 4: Cape Town
Travel out to Cape Point on the southwestern tip of Africa. En route, marvel at the coastal scenery and pleasant towns that populate the Cape Peninsula. Listen to the tales behind the numerous ship wrecks which attest to the treacherous nature of these waters. Come to know the Cape of Good Hope and take a tram to the top of the mountain. Enjoy a leisurely hike down before continuing on to Boulders Beach to see the penguins who call it home. Later this evening, make some new South African friends during a home-hosted dinner. Sit down with a local family and learn about their daily life. Perhaps you’ll share stories from your own experiences. (B, D)
**Day 5: Cape Town - Stellenbosch**

After a leisurely morning, a short drive brings you to the beautiful winelands of the Western Cape. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure. This evening, learn about the varieties of wines South Africa is known for during a wine tasting; then savour a delicious dinner created with locally-sourced ingredients. (B, D)

**Day 6: Stellenbosch - Hermanus - Stellenbosch**

Enjoy a leisurely drive over the Sir Lowry Pass to the quaint seaside village of Hermanus. A walking tour will acquaint you with the regional culture. Embark on a walking tour of the stunning Victoria Falls. Later you may enjoy a sundowner poolside and the spectacular African sunset while the animals gather at the watering hole. Tonight’s dinner is a fun and interactive experience with traditional dancers and drummers. (B, D)

**Day 7: Stellenbosch - Johannesburg - Entabeni Conservancy**

Fly to the city of Johannesburg. Upon arrival, head to the Entabeni Conservancy. Gather for an afternoon game drive. Have your cameras ready as you search for the “Big Five” during another exciting game drive. Keep an eye out for the big cats preparing to hunt. Return to the lodge for dinner under the stars. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Entabeni Conservancy**

Rise before the sun and set out on a game drive. Enjoy coffee and tea in the bush before returning to the lodge for breakfast. Later, learn to follow the clues left by wildlife during a track identification walk with a ranger. After you have worked up an appetite, take time for a leisurely lunch in the gardens. Late afternoon, continue your search for the “Big Five” during another exciting game drive. Keep an eye out for the big cats preparing to hunt. Return to the lodge for dinner under the stars. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Entabeni Conservancy - Johannesburg**

Carry on your quest for the “Big Five” before breakfast. Later, journey to the vibrant city of Johannesburg. Enjoy some leisure time in Sandton this afternoon. (B)

**Day 10: Johannesburg - Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe**

Fly to Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe. Spend some time at a local village learning more about the region independently or just relax in the beautiful setting. (B)

**Day 11: Victoria Falls**

This morning explore a local craft market. Later you will meet African elephants and have the opportunity to interact with them before you enjoy some free time at the lodge. Reflect on your surroundings as you relax while overlooking the wildlife watering hole. This evening you may wish to partake in an optional sunset cruise on the Zambezi River. (B)

**Day 12: Victoria Falls - Chobe, Botswana**

Watch for bushbuck (African antelope) as well as birds during a nature walk with a local guide. Cross the border as you travel to Chobe, Botswana. An exciting safari cruise awaits. Spot wildlife along the water’s edge, find hippos swimming along the shores, and crocodiles basking in the sun. (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Chobe National Park**

This morning, venture into Chobe National Park on a one-of-a-kind game drive. After lunch, it’s your choice! Continue to search for wildlife by land on an afternoon game drive -OR- get a different perspective from the river on a safari cruise. Tonight’s dinner by the river is hosted by a chef who will teach you the art of cooking a traditional braai (barbecue) complete with some local favourites such as game meat. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Chobe - Johannesburg - Tour Ends**

Fly to Johannesburg where your tour comes to a close. (B)
### MILAN 2-night post tour

**Extension Day 1: Stresa - Milan**
Transfer to Milan, a chic and sophisticated metropolis known for being a hub of high fashion. Milan is filled with historic architecture including the Duomo, its magnificent Gothic cathedral. Upon arrival, receive your sightseeing bus ticket valid for 48 hours…hop-on and hop-off the red open-top double-decker buses and explore this bustling city at your own pace.

**Extension Day 2: Milan**
Continue your independent exploration of Milan at your leisure. You may choose to visit the Sforza Castle, Sant'Ambrogio Cathedral, Parco delle Basiliche or the Duomo, Milan's most famous landmark. (B)

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**
1  2  3  4  5
See page 203 for details.

### ICELAND 3-night post tour

**ADD TO:** [Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals (pg. 34)](#) **Spectacular Scandinavia (pg. 32)**

**Extension Day 1: Fly to Reykjavik, Iceland**
Discover Iceland, a land and culture forged by fire and ice. Enjoy free time to explore the city's old section that features Hallgrímskirkja church, City Hall, the harbour, and Reykjavík's oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design center.

**Extension Day 2: Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Reykjavik**
Travel the incredible Golden Circle, a route that encompasses many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders. Marvel at the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Journey to Þingvellir National Park, the nation's most historic area. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe's most geologically significant landscapes, Thingvellir's rugged rift valley, a UNESCO World Heritage site that marks the crest of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Return to Reykjavík and have time to explore the city on your own. (B)

**Extension Day 3: Reykjavik**
Enjoy a day at leisure. (B)

**Extension Day 4: Reykjavik - Tour Ends (B)**
Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services for the Golden Circle. A minimum of 2 guests is required for this extension to operate. Due to flight schedules, a post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost).

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**
1  2  3  4  5
See page 203 for details.

### MADEIRA ISLAND 4-night post tour

**ADD TO:** [Sunny Portugal (pg. 60)](#)

**Extension Day 1: Lisbon - Funchal, Madeira**
Fly to Madeira Island, "the pearl of the Atlantic." Stop in Monte, perched on the hills overlooking Funchal. Visit the Botanical Garden of Madeira with its vast collection of more than 2,500 plants from all continents. Next, enjoy a leisurely paced tour of Funchal’s charming plazas, colonial mansions, 15th-century cathedral and local market.

**Extension Day 2: Funchal - Câmara de Lobos - Cabo Girão - São Vicente - Porto Moniz**
Visit Câmara de Lobos, a traditional village with a wonderful bay. Continue along mountain roads, passing banana plantations and vineyards, en route to Cabo Girão, the world's second highest cliff. São Vicente, a charming agricultural town, offers dramatic views. Explore the lively fishing village of Porto Moniz. (B)

**Extension Day 3: Funchal - Ribeiro Frio - Santana**
Wind through the mountains to Poiso to visit the island's third highest point — Pico do Arieiro. Then it’s your choice! At Ribeiro Frio (Cold River), you may choose to explore a fascinating trout farm and the surrounding natural beauty - OR - perhaps you will choose to join an exhilarating "levada walk" and follow the paths that run along the water channels that flow through the mountains. Later, continue to Santana. Visit a family-owned embroidery shop for a first-hand look at this delicate craft. This is followed by a tasting of world-famous Madeira wine. Enjoy a traditional dinner known as espetada. (B, D)

**Extension Day 4: Funchal - Lisbon**
Return to Lisbon and spend the remainder of the day at leisure. (B)

**Extension Day 5: Lisbon - Tour Ends (B)**
Please Note: The levada walk is approximately 45 minutes on a flat surface. Extensions are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Additional air segment purchase required.

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**
1  2  3  4  5
See page 203 for details.
HAWAII 2-night post tour
ADD TO: Hawaiian Adventure (pg. 102)

Extension Day 1: Maui - Big Island
Board your inter-island flight to the “Big Island” of Hawaii. Also known as Hawaii Island, the Big Island is famous for its volcanoes and is larger than all the other Hawaiian islands combined. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Extension Day 2: Big Island
Today you will circumnavigate the Big Island during a full day excursion. Tour the South Coast and see Waikoloa Beach. Next, visit a Kona coffee plantation. See the famed black sand beaches of the Big Island. Journey to the incredible Volcanoes National Park and learn about the world’s most active volcano, Kilauea. Explore steam bluffs, a fern tree jungle and the Thurston Lava Tube. You will also visit the Jagger Museum as well as the Big Island Candy Factory. Then, you will drive past the many waterfalls of the Hamakua Coast stopping at Rainbow Falls. Finally, enjoy a visit to the Hamakua Macadamia Nut Factory before returning back to your hotel. (B)

Extension Day 3: Big Island - Tour Ends
Your tour ends today. (B)

Please Note: A minimum of 6 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. Additional air segment purchase required.

2 MEALS - $1080*
- 2 Breakasts

ACCOMMODATIONS
Sheraton Kona, Kona

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
1 2 3 4 5
See page 203 for details.

SALVADOR DE BAHIA 3-night post tour
ADD TO: The Complete South America (pg. 154)

Extension Day 1: Rio de Janeiro - Salvador de Bahia
Continue exploring Brazil in Salvador de Bahia, known for its Portuguese colonial architecture, Afro-Brazilian culture and tropical coastline. Tour the Pelourinho neighbourhood (UNESCO), the historic heart of the city, with cobblestone pathways opening onto large squares, colourful buildings and Baroque churches. Visit the stunning São Francisco Church and Convent, featuring Baroque gilt woodwork. Later, enjoy a traditional Bahian meal. (L, D)

Extension Day 2: Salvador de Bahia - Praia do Forte - Salvador de Bahia
Travel along the Coconut Coast to Praia do Forte, the most charming fishing village of Bahia. You will see some of the most beautiful beaches in the area. Next, visit the ruins of Garcia D’Ávila Castle as well as the Projeto Tamar, a project to preserve sea turtles. Enjoy a leisurely afternoon in Praia do Forte before returning to your hotel. (B)

Extension Day 3: Salvador de Bahia - Tour Ends
Transfer to the airport as your tour ends today. (B)

The Brazilian Amazon and Salvador de Bahia extensions operate concurrently. Only one post extension may be booked. The order of sightseeing may be altered due to weather conditions or flight schedules. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Additional air segment purchase required.

6 MEALS
$2025 - $2160*
- 3 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch, 2 Dinners

ACCOMMODATIONS
Fera Palace Hotel, Salvador

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
1 2 3 4 5
See page 203 for details.

FIJI 3-night post tour
ADD TO: From the Outback to the Glaciers (pg. 164), The Complete South Pacific (pg. 168), Exploring Australia (pg. 172), South Pacific Wonders (pg. 174)

Extension Day 1: Nadi, Fiji
Today you will arrive in the beautiful tropical paradise of Fiji. Fijians are warm and friendly, with a welcoming, vibrant South Pacific culture. The expansive sandy beaches and clear ocean waters draw visitors from around the world.

Extension Day 2: Fiji
Your day is free to explore anything that your resort has to offer. Relax by the beach and pool, or choose one of the many fun, adventurous activities available to you from the hotel activities desk. Tonight, enjoy a lovely dinner. (B, D)

Extension Day 3: Fiji
Enjoy another day of rest and relaxation. The friendly concierge and activities staff will help you get the most out of your time. (B)

Extension Day 4: Fiji - Tour Ends
Your time in Fiji comes to an end today. (B)

Due to flight schedules, on some departures the optional Fiji extension is 2 nights and is slightly lower priced. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 6 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. Additional air segment purchase required.

4 MEALS - $810*
- 3 Breakfasts, 1 Dinner

ACCOMMODATIONS
Sofitel Fiji Resort

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
1 2 3 4 5
See page 203 for details.

*Canadian Dollars, per person, land only, double occupancy. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. Your extension may require an additional air segment purchase. For any extension requiring a flight in order to operate, or departing from a gateway different than the base tour, please inquire for rate at time of booking.
JUNGLE ADVENTURE 3-night post tour

ADD TO: Tropical Costa Rica (pg. 158)

Extension Day 1: San Jose - Tortuguero National Park
Enjoy an exciting soft-adventure jungle extension to Tortuguero, the Amazon of Costa Rica. Explore the region’s wildlife by boat, viewing macaws, sloths, monkeys and other native species. Enjoy a memorable 2-night stay at your eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest. Visit the world’s first Green Turtle Research Station and discover how to protect the turtle’s nesting habitat and eggs. (L, D)

Extension Day 2: Tortuguero National Park
An early morning bird watching excursion is offered so you may learn about the variety of local species and migratory birds that flock to this area. Later, experience a spectacular boat cruise through the various canals and be sure to keep an eye out for wildlife including howler monkeys, sloths, toucans, aquatic birds, bats and caimans, as well as exotic flora. Tortuguero National Park is a study in rainforest, freshwater, and marine biology. (B, L, D)

Extension Day 3: Tortuguero National Park - San Jose
Return to San Jose today for your last night in Costa Rica before your return home. (B, L)

Extension Day 4: San Jose - Tour Ends

TANZANIA 4-night post tour

ADD TO: The Plains of Africa (pg. 184)

Extension Day 1: Amboseli - Arusha, Tanzania - Karatu
Depart Amboseli for the border town of Arusha, Tanzania. After clearing border crossing formalities, enjoy lunch in Arusha. Then continue to your hotel in Karatu. (L, D)

Extension Day 2: Karatu - Serengeti National Park
After breakfast, depart for Serengeti National Park, undoubtedly the most famous wildlife sanctuary in the world and known to have the greatest concentration of Plains’ game anywhere. (L, L, D)

Extension Day 3: Serengeti National Park
Today you will enjoy a full day game drive in the park. (B, L, D)

Extension Day 4: Serengeti National Park - Ngorongoro Conservation Area
After breakfast, begin your safari in the Ngorongoro Crater, the largest intact caldera in the world. Enjoy a picnic lunch as you continue your journey to Ngorongoro Conservation Area. (B, L, D)

Extension Day 5: Ngorongoro - Arusha - Tour Ends
Drive through Arusha on the way to the Kilimanjaro Airport (JRO) for your departure flight home. (B)

The transportation to and from Tortuguero, as well as your guide in Tortuguero, are provided by the lodge where you will be staying in Tortuguero. These services and sightseeing as specified in your itinerary will be provided by the personnel of the lodge in Tortuguero. This price includes meals as outlined, round-trip transportation to Tortuguero, 2 nights at the Evergreen, Aransas or Pachira lodge, and 1 night in San Jose. Due to luggage size and weight restrictions on the boats, please bring an overnight bag for the 2-night stay in Tortuguero National Park. Please make arrangements with the concierge’s desk at the hotel in San Jose for luggage pick up and for storage until your return from Tortuguero. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times.

8 MEALS
$675 - $745*
3 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches, 2 Dinners

ACCOMMODATIONS
Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero National Park
DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
➀  ➋  ➂  ➃  ➄
See page 203 for details.

12 MEALS
$2500 - $3310*
4 Breakfasts, 4 Lunches, 4 Dinners

ACCOMMODATIONS
Country Lodge, Karatu
Serengeti Sopa Lodge, Serengeti National Park
Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge, Ngorongoro

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
➀  ➋  ➂  ➃  ➄
See page 203 for details.

Park fees (approximately $495 CAD) are not included in the land price of your extension. Fees are subject to change and are payable at time of final payment. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. A day room in Arusha is available for purchase before your departure for home. The cost of the unused dayroom on the last day of your base tour in Nairobi has been deducted from the price of your extension. Clients leaving Kenya and continuing their travels to Tanzania (including Zanzibar), even if only for a transit, will need a Yellow Fever certificate to enter Tanzania. Soft duffel bag/luggage is required for this tour with maximum weight of 5 kgs. (approximately 11 pounds). A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The approximate cost of a Tanzania visa, purchased at the border, is $100 USD for US and Canadian citizens, payable in USD cash only. This requires a second blank page in your passport in addition to the required blank page for your Kenya visa. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority.
**OCTAVO** 3-night pre tour

**Extension Day 1:** Quito - Peguche - Otavalo

This morning, travel across the colourfully vast landscape and make a stop at the Andean Instruments Museum in Peguche village. Continue on to meet local residents at lunch and enjoy indigenous music and dance. Then, drive to San Antonio de Ibarra, a picturesque town famous for elaborate wood carvings. Later, learn how to make helados de papa (frothy sorbet) before sampling the treat for yourself. This evening, arrive back at your historic Andean hacienda. Or, you may choose a home-cooked dinner and homestay in the Karanki indigenous community of La Magdalena on the slopes of Cuchillo volcano. The Karanki welcome visitors into charming guesthouses so travellers can learn about their culture. (B, L, D)

**Extension Day 2:** Otavalo-Andes Mountain Train-Salinas-San Antonio de Ibarra-Otavalo

Today, travel to the region of Imbabura, known for towering volcanoes. Take an unforgettable train ride on the Andes Mountain Train through spectacular Andes scenery. Arrive in Salinas and gather for lunch featuring regional specialties and Afro-Ecuadorian music and dance. Then, drive to San Antonio de Ibarra, a picturesque town famous for elaborate wood carvings. Later, learn how to make helados de papa (frothy sorbet) before sampling the treat for yourself. This evening, arrive back at your historic Andean hacienda. Or, you may choose a home-cooked dinner and homestay in the Karanki indigenous community of La Magdalena on the slopes of Cuchillo volcano. The Karanki welcome visitors into charming guesthouses so travellers can learn about their culture. (B, L, D)

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Hacienda Pimsaqui or
La Magdalena, Otavalo
Mercure Grand Alameda, Quito

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**

See page 203 for details.

**ATTEND TO:** Machu Picchu & the Galapagos Islands (pg. 146)

**BRAZILIAN AMAZON** 3-night post tour

**Extension Day 1:** Manaus - Amazon

This morning, fly from Rio de Janeiro to Manaus, the gateway to the Brazilian Amazon. Upon arrival, travel by boat to the Amazon EcoPark Lodge. Located in the middle of the Amazon forest the ecotourism lodge rests on the banks of the Rio Tauma. Visit the Monkey Jungle Reserve, a rehabilitation center for rescued primates until they can be reintroduced to the forest. After dinner, set out on a canoe and do some caiman spotting! (L, D)

**Extension Day 2:** Amazon

Learn about the Amazon’s diverse flora and fauna on a nature trek before visiting the Botanical Garden, an orchidarium housing 1,000 plants of 87 different species. Experience lunch at a traditional restaurant and visit the home of local Amazonian residents (caboclos). Spend some time exploring the jungle nature trails or swimming at the private beach. Relax over dinner in this tropical setting. (B, L, D)

**Extension Day 3:** Amazon

Enjoy a full day tour of the “Meeting of the Waters,” where the yellow-grey Rio Solimoes meets the chocolate-coloured Rio Negro, forming the mighty Amazon. Through the lodge you may purchase an optional canoe ride and piranha fishing excursion. Feast on traditional local dishes (such as tambaqui and tucunare fish) and luscious exotic fresh fruits on your final evening in the jungle. (B, L, D)

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

Amazon EcoPark Lodge, Manaus

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**

See page 203 for details.

**ATTEND TO:** The Complete South America (pg. 154)

**PERUVIAN AMAZON** 3-night pre or post tour

**Extension Day 1:** Lima

Your extension begins with an overnight stay in Lima.

**Extension Day 2:** Lima - Puerto Maldonado - Peruvian Amazon Basin

Fly from Lima and meet your naturalist guide. Board a canoe and travel to your hotel. After a welcome lunch, walk through the Concepcion trails where you will learn about the rainforest’s composition, its uses, the human impact and its relevance to the world climate. At dusk, once again take to the water on a motorized canoe. Your evening excursion will teach you once again take to the water on a motorized canoe during some excursions and should be reasonably fit in order to board comfortably. In order to meet fully experience the wildlife, you will be walking on nature trails which may be muddy and you must be reasonably fit. It is recommended that you wear appropriate clothing, mosquito net protection and private bathrooms in each room. Snacks and beverages are available 24 hours. Extensions are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. Lunches may have large luggage at their Lima hotel during the extension. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The Brazilian Amazon and Salvador de Bahia extension operate concurrently. Only one extension may be booked. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. Additional air segment purchase required.

**Extension Day 3:** Lake Sandoval - Canopy Walkway and Amazona Walk - Hidden Rainforest

After an early breakfast, your naturalist guide will lead you on a trek through Tambopata National Reserve. Arrive at pristine Lake Sandoval and board a dugout canoes to glide along in peaceful surroundings. Keep an eye out for the endangered giant river otter, blue and yellow macaw, red howler monkey, black caiman, and more. After lunch, the Inkaterra canopy walkway awaits. Begin at the Interpretation Center to learn about the project. Then ascend 98 feet in the air and cross a series of hanging bridges that connect the treetops, taking in the breathtaking panoramas and exciting wildlife. This evening, explore the Amazon rainforest by moonlight and listen to the unique nocturnal sounds of the rainforest. Your day concludes with dinner. (B, L, D)

**ACCOMMODATIONS**

El Pardo Doubletree by Hilton, Lima

**TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL**

See page 203 for details.

**ATTEND TO:** Complete South America (pre-tour - pg. 154), Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries (post-tour - pg. 150)

**Extension Day 4:** Puerto Maldonado - Lima

Extension Ends After breakfast, take a scenic boat ride back to Puerto Maldonado. Arrive at the Inkaterra Lounge (Butterfly House) where you may wait for your flight back to Lima. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

When traveling in the Amazon you will encounter full days of sightseeing frequently in warm temperatures. The lodge does not have air conditioning. It is hot in the main area when electricity is running. Electricity will only be available between 4:00am to 5:00pm and 6:00pm to 8:00pm. You will be traveling by small boat to reach the lodge and by canoe during some excursions and should be reasonably fit in order to board comfortably. In order to meet fully experience the wildlife, you will be walking on nature trails which may be muddy and you must be reasonably fit. It is recommended that you wear appropriate clothing, mosquito net protection and private bathrooms in each room. Snacks and beverages are available 24 hours. Extensions are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. Lunches may have large luggage at their Lima hotel during the extension. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. Additional air segment purchase required.

*Canadian Dollars, per person, land only, double occupancy. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. Your extension may require an additional air segment purchase. For any extension requiring a flight in order to operate, or departing from a gateway different than the base tour, please inquire for rate at time of booking.
EXTEND YOUR TOUR

VICTORIA FALLS 3-night post tour

ADD TO: Spectacular South Africa (pg. 190)

Extension Day 1: Cape Town - Johannesburg
Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe
Fly this morning to one of the world’s natural wonders, Victoria Falls, and transfer to the Victoria Falls Hotel, known as the “grand old lady of the falls.” Upon arrival, enjoy a tour of this historic hotel. Tonight, enjoy a leisurely cruise on the Zambezi River, taking in the majestic African sunset.

Extension Day 2: Victoria Falls
After breakfast you have an opportunity to mingle with the residents of a local village. Next, interact with African elephants, up-close and in their natural environment. Following lunch with a local family, take a walking tour of Victoria Falls, truly one of the “Seven Wonders of the World.” Stop at a local curio market before returning to your hotel. (B, L)

Extension Day 3: Victoria Falls
Your day is free to explore independently. Or take an optional full day excursion to Chobe National Park in Botswana. (B, D)

Extension Day 4: Victoria Falls - Johannesburg, South Africa - Tour Ends
Fly back to Johannesburg to prepare for your international flight home. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL 1 2 3 4 5
See page 203 for details.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Victoria Falls Hotel

ACCOMMODATIONS
Victoria Falls Hotel

DUBAI 3-night pre tour

ADD TO: Spectacular South Africa (pg. 190), Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana (pg. 192), Mysteries of India (pg. 180)

Extension Day 1: Overnight Flight
Your tour begins with an overnight flight to Dubai.

Extension Day 2: Dubai, United Arab Emirates - Tour Begins
Arrive in Dubai, one of the world’s most exciting destinations. The remainder of your day is at leisure to relax or explore this dynamic and cosmopolitan city independently. As one of the seven emirates of the United Arab Emirates, Dubai is considered the shopping capital of the Middle East. With its many world-famous man-made structures built in recent years, Dubai is a must-see destination.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Sheraton Dubai Creek, Dubai

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL 1 2 3 4 5
See page 203 for details.

HONG KONG & MACAU 4-night post tour

ADD TO: Wonders of China (pg. 178)

Extension Day 1: Shanghai - Hong Kong
Fly from Shanghai to Hong Kong. Upon arrival you will be met by your local representative who will help you transfer to your hotel. The rest of your day is at leisure.

Extension Day 2: Hong Kong
This morning embark on a Hong Kong Island city tour. Start by travelling up Victoria Peak for panoramic views of Victoria Harbour and the Hong Kong skyline. Continue exploring and browse the stalls at Stanley Market before seeing traditional fishing junks at the Aberdeen Fishing Village. The afternoon is at leisure. (B)

Extension Day 3: Hong Kong - Macau
Travel to the ferry terminal in Hong Kong for your ferry to Macau. Upon arrival, participate in a tour of the Macau Peninsula. Visit the ruins of St. Paul’s Roman Catholic Church, sections of the Old City Wall, and the Temple of A-Ma before heading to the Museum of Macau. Next, go up the Macau Tower, the tallest building in the region, before trying your luck at gambling at one of Macau’s exciting casinos. Return to the pier where you will board the shuttle to your hotel. (B, L)

Extension Day 4: Macau
Enjoy a day on your own to relax or explore the former Portuguese colony of Macau independently. (B)

Extension Day 5: Macau - Tour Ends
Transfer to the Macau pier by shuttle for your ferry which takes you directly to Hong Kong International Airport. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL 1 2 3 4 5
See page 203 for details.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Dorsett Wanchai Hotel, Hong Kong
Holiday Inn, Macau

Optional Extensions

5 MEALS $1755* 3 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch, 1 Dinner

5 MEALS $1880* 3 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch, 1 Dinner

5 MEALS $1350 - $1620* 4 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch

A land cost of your tour. For this extension, you must have at least 2 additional blank pages remaining in your passport. Canadian citizens are required to purchase a single entry visa at a cost of $75 USD each. Passports must have a blank page for the visa to be placed. This visa may be purchased upon arrival, payable in cash only. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Additional air segment purchase required.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Sheraton Dubai Creek, Dubai

ACCOMMODATIONS
Victoria Falls Hotel

ACCOMMODATIONS
Dorsett Wanchai Hotel, Hong Kong
Holiday Inn, Macau

ACCOMMODATIONS
Victoria Falls Hotel

ACCOMMODATIONS
Dorsett Wanchai Hotel, Hong Kong
Holiday Inn, Macau

ACCOMMODATIONS
Sheraton Dubai Creek, Dubai

ACCOMMODATIONS
Victoria Falls Hotel

ACCOMMODATIONS
Dorsett Wanchai Hotel, Hong Kong
Holiday Inn, Macau

ACCOMMODATIONS
Sheraton Dubai Creek, Dubai

ACCOMMODATIONS
Victoria Falls Hotel

ACCOMMODATIONS
Dorsett Wanchai Hotel, Hong Kong
Holiday Inn, Macau

ACCOMMODATIONS
Sheraton Dubai Creek, Dubai

ACCOMMODATIONS
Victoria Falls Hotel
JORDAN 3-night post tour
ADD TO: Treasures of Egypt (pg. 186)

Extension Day 1: Amman, Jordan - Madaba - Mt. Nebo - Petra
Fly to Amman, the capital of Jordan. Travel to the city of Madaba, the “City of Mosaics.” Visit the church of St. George to see the famous 6th-century Byzantine mosaic map of the region, one of the oldest in existence, and the museum where many other spectacular mosaic examples are on display. Also visit Mt. Nebo, where Moses saw the Promised Land – present day Israel – and is believed to be laid to rest. Continue to the ancient city of Petra for a 2-night stay.

Extension Day 2: Petra
Enjoy a full day tour of the remarkable stone-carved city of Petra (UNESCO), one of the new Wonders of the World. Explore this breathtaking city, carved from sandstone by the Nabataeans, with an expert guide and learn about the importance of Petra to the ancient trade routes, the history of its prominence and decline, its rediscovery, and efforts at preservation. (B, D)

Extension Day 3: Petra - Wadi Rum - Amman
This morning depart for the immense desert of Wadi Rum, stunning in its natural beauty and home of the famous film, Lawrence of Arabia. Experience desert life and learn about the fascinating history of the Bedouin people who have lived for generations in the Wadi Rum. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Due to inter-flight scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 7:00 p.m. on the last day. The majority of the buildings. (B, D)

Extension Day 4: Amman - Tour Ends (B)

5 MEALS - $1485*
3 Breakfasts, 2 Dinners

ACCOMMODATIONS
Movenpick Nabatean Castle, Petra
Le Meridien Amman, Amman

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

JORDAN 4-night post tour
ADD TO: Iconic Israel (pg. 98)

Extension Day 1: Jerusalem - Border Crossing - Madaba, Jordan - Mt. Nebo - Petra
This morning you travel to the Jordan Valley, crossing the border into Jordan. Travel the Desert Highway to the city of Madaba, the “City of Mosaics.” Visit the church of St. George to see the famous 6th-century Byzantine mosaic map of the region, one of the oldest in existence, and the museum where many other spectacular mosaic examples are on display. You will also visit Mt. Nebo, where Moses saw the Promised Land – present day Israel – and is believed to be laid to rest. Continue to the ancient city of Petra for a 2-night stay.

Extension Day 2: Petra
Enjoy a full day tour of the remarkable stone-carved city of Petra (UNESCO), one of the new Wonders of the World. Explore this breathtaking city, carved from sandstone by the Nabataeans, with an expert guide and learn about the importance of Petra to the ancient trade routes, the history of its prominence and decline, its rediscovery, and efforts at preservation. (B, D)

Extension Day 3: Petra - Wadi Rum - Amman
This morning depart for the immense desert of Wadi Rum, stunning in its natural beauty and home of the famous film, Lawrence of Arabia. Experience desert life and learn about the fascinating history of the Bedouin people who have lived for generations in the Wadi Rum. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Due to inter-flight scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 7:00 p.m. on the last day. The majority of the buildings. (B, D)

Extension Day 4: Amman - Jerash - Jordan Valley Border Crossing - Tel Aviv, Israel
Travel the quiet valley among the mountains of Gilead to the city of Jerash – the “Pompeii of the East”. Step back in time as you tour the ruins with a local guide. Walk through columned plazas. Later, travel to the Jordan Valley Border Crossing, and continue to Tel Aviv. (B)

Extension Day 5: Tel Aviv - Tour Ends (B)

6 MEALS - $2025*
4 Breakfasts, 2 Dinners

ACCOMMODATIONS
Movenpick Nabatean Castle, Petra, Le Meridien Amman, Amman - Isrotel Tower Hotel, Tel Aviv

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

NEPAL 4-night post tour
ADD TO: Mysteries of India (pg. 180)

Extension Day 1: Delhi
Overnight in Delhi before travelling to Nepal in the morning.

Extension Day 2: Kathmandu, Nepal
Board a flight to Kathmandu and enjoy a sightseeing tour of Patan city, the old Newar city. See the Patan Durbar Square, listed as a World Heritage site. The complex is the center of Patan’s religious and social life. (B)

Extension Day 3: Kathmandu
Visit the Boudhanath Stupa, a famous monkey temple boasting the famous painted eyes of Buddha watching all who ascend the steps. Continue on to visit such sights as the 7th-century Durbar complex, Hanuman Dkhora, the temple of the living goddess; and Kathmandap – a wooden temple built from a single tree. See the Shiva Parvat, Sito Bhairav and Kal Bhaira temples. Head to Swoyambhunath, a Buddhist temple, and take in views of the entire Kathmandu valley. Tonight, enjoy a Nepali dinner and cultural dance performance at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Extension Day 4: Kathmandu
Visit Pashupatinath Temple, the most important Hindu temple in Nepal. See Boudnath, one of the largest stupas in the world and a sacred place to Buddhist pilgrims from Tibet. Travel to Bhaktapur, a city of devotees, known for its incredible architecture and art. (B)

Extension Day 5: Kathmandu - Delhi - Tour Ends
Fly to Delhi where you may have leisure time at an airport hotel before transferring back to the airport for your return flight home. (B)

5 MEALS - $1285*
4 Breakfasts, 1 Dinner

ACCOMMODATIONS
Vivanta by Taj Dwarka, Delhi
Soortei Crowne Plaza, Kathmandu

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

* Canadian Dollars, per person, land only, double occupancy. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. Your extension may require an additional air segment purchase. For any extension requiring a flight in order to operate, or departing from a gateway different than the base tour, please inquire for rate at time of booking.

JORDAN 3-night post tour

ACCOMMODATIONS
Movenpick Nabatean Castle, Petra
Le Meridien Amman, Amman

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

JORDAN 4-night post tour

ACCOMMODATIONS
Movenpick Nabatean Castle, Petra - Le Meridien Amman, Amman - Isrotel Tower Hotel, Tel Aviv

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

NEPAL 4-night post tour

ACCOMMODATIONS
Vivanta by Taj Dwarka, Delhi
Soortei Crowne Plaza, Kathmandu

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

* Canadian Dollars, per person, land only, double occupancy. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. Your extension may require an additional air segment purchase. For any extension requiring a flight in order to operate, or departing from a gateway different than the base tour, please inquire for rate at time of booking.
SOUTH INDIA  6-night post tour
ADD TO:  Mysteries of India (pg. 180)

Extension Day 1: Delhi
Enjoy your overnight stay before departing for South India in the morning.

Extension Day 2: Delhi - Cochin
Take a flight to Cochin and transfer to your hotel. This evening, witness the *Kathakali*, a special dance form of Kerala, with its origins in the *Theyyam* -- a ritual tribal dance of North Kerala. (B, D)

Extension Day 3: Cochin
Tour the captivating port city of Cochin. View the remarkable carvened Chinese fishing nets, explore the 16th-century Mattancherry Palace and the Church of St. Francis. Walk through the narrow cobbled streets of Jew Town, lined with antique and handicraft shops, to the Jewish Synagogue, the oldest active synagogue in the commonwealth countries. Continue to the Ginger House -- an old warehouse now converted into an antique showroom -- where you will enjoy an included lunch. This evening you'll take in the sights on a harbour cruise. (B, L)

Extension Day 4: Cochin - Thekkady
Begin your day with a visit to a plantation house in Kanjirapally to witness rubber tapping and enjoy lunch with the family. Continue to Thekkady, an chain of hills dotted with spice and tea plantations. Here, in the Western Ghats, learn about the local agriculture during a guided visit to a spice garden led by its caretaker. (B, L)

Extension Day 5: Thekkady - Kumarakom
This morning, continue to Kumarakom, and enjoy some leisure time to explore. (B, D)

Extension Day 6: Kumarakom
Embark on a boat cruise from Alleppey to Kumarakom through the backwaters, a network of lagoons, lakes, rivers and canals. Enjoy lunch on board. (B, L)

Extension Day 7: Kumarakom - Cochin - Delhi - Tour Ends
A morning drive returns you to Cochin. Stop at a small local village to witness daily activities. Fly to Delhi where you may have leisure time at an airport hotel before transferring to the airport for your return flight home. (B)

The cost of the unused dayroom on the last day of your base tour in Delhi has been deducted from the price of your extension. Maximum elevation is 4,400 feet. Day rooms are not included on the last day at Delhi airport on return from Cochin, but are available for purchase. This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The flights from Delhi to Cochin are not included in the land-only cost of your tour. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 9:00 p.m. on the last day. Additional air segment purchase required.

11 MEALS
$1755 - $2025*
6 Breakfasts, 3 Lunches, 2 Dinners

ACCOMMODATIONS
Vivanta by Taj Dwarka, Delhi
Le Meridien Cochin, Cochin
Cardamom County, Tekkady
Kumarakom Lake Resort, Kumarakom

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 203 for details.

BANGKOK  3-night post tour
ADD TO:  Kingdoms of Southeast Asia (pg. 182)

Extension Day 1: Ho Chi Minh City - Bangkok, Thailand
Board a short flight to Bangkok, the capital of Thailand. Marvel at ancient monuments, explore local culinary treasures, shop for unique souvenirs or just soak in the energy of the city.

Extension Day 2: Bangkok
Begin your day with a cruise on the Chao Phraya River and learn about daily life along the waterways. Stop at the iconic Wat Arun, the Temple of Dawn. The boat trip ends at Chang pier. Explore the grounds of the Grand Palace and marvel at the grandeur of this royal residence. Stop at Wat Phra Kaew, home of the Emerald Buddha and Thailand's most sacred temple. Enjoy a delicious lunch at a local restaurant. Afterward, visit the Golden Buddha, one of the world's largest solid gold statues. Discover how it was once covered in plaster to conceal it from invaders. Continue with a visit to the Jim Thompson House, home of the American entrepreneur who revitalized the Thai silk industry before his mysterious disappearance. (B, L)

Extension Day 3: Bangkok
Visit the famous Damnoen Saduak floating market where hundreds of vendors sell fruits and vegetables from their boats. Next, visit Phra Pathom Chedi in Nakhon Pathom, purported to be the largest pagoda in Southeast Asia. Your afternoon is at leisure. (B)

Extension Day 4: Bangkok - Tour Ends
Board your flight home. (B)

A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The internal flights for this extension are not included in the land price of your tour. Additional air segment purchase required.

4 MEALS  -  $1015*
3 Breakfasts, 1 Lunch

ACCOMMODATIONS
Rembrandt Hotel, Bangkok

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 204 for details.

*Canadian Dollars, per person, land only, double occupancy. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. Your extension may require an additional air segment purchase. For any extension requiring a flight in order to operate, or departing from a gateway different than the base tour, please inquire for rate at time of booking.
ONBOARD FACILITIES

- Panorama Restaurant
- Panorama Bar & Lounge
- Amadeus Club
- “Café Vienna” with Viennese Coffee specialties
- Outdoor glass-shielded “River Terrace”
- Sun Deck with Lido Bar, lounge chairs, shade awnings, giant Chess Board and Shuffleboard
- Fitness Room
- Hair Salon, Massage Room
- Gift Shop
- Laundry Service
- Complimentary onboard bicycles
- Wi-Fi available
- Elevator

TECHNICAL DATA

Being built: operating as of April 1, 2018 • Registry: Germany • Height above water: 6 m/19.8 feet • Length: 135 m/443 feet • Width: 11.4 m/37.5 feet • Draft: 1.45 m/5ft. • Staterooms/Suites: 69/12 • Speed: 25 km/h/15.5 mph • Decks: 4 Max. passengers: 162 • Crew members: approx. 46

ACCOMMODATIONS

Mövenpick M/S Royal Lily

52 Cabins (22 Square Meters) • 4 Royal Suites (42 Square Meters) • All cabins have Panoramic windows facing the Nile • Luxurious furnishings, air-conditioning and the latest amenities • Individual temperature control • Private bath with bathtub & hairdryers in all cabins • Jacuzzi in all suites • Colored TV & in-house music panel • In-house Video channels & Video player • Mini-bar “stocked on request” • Non-smoking cabins and internal phone
Frequently Asked Questions

Accommodations
What is the difference between a twin room and a double room? In certain countries, hotel rooms tend to be smaller than Canadian standard accommodations. A double room is designed to accommodate two people, but may not have two separate beds. A twin bedded room has two separate beds of any size, and is the type most commonly utilized.

What size is a triple room? A triple room is the same size as a twin bedded room and beds will accommodate three people, but we cannot guarantee that there will be three separate beds. If there are only two beds, a rollaway may be requested but cannot be guaranteed due to size of room and fire codes. Please inquire at time of reservation.

Can my children travel on tour? Children over the age of 5 may travel on a Collette tour accompanied by an adult. Child land rates are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults.

Are single and triple rooms always available? On many tours, triple and single accommodations are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. Be advised that single rooms are often smaller.

When can I check into my hotel? Due to early arrival times into some cities, rooms may not always be available for immediate check-in.

Air
Can Collette book our airline reservations? Collette is happy to assist you in accommodating your flight needs. Due to tour scheduling and limited availability, you are strongly encouraged to take advantage of Collette’s air packages. We are not responsible for air arrangements you have made on your own. On occasion, it is necessary to change tour dates. In this case, we can only protect air reservations booked through Collette. For all air reservations, it is strongly recommended to reconfirm flights before you are in accommodating your flight needs. Due to tour scheduling and limited availability, you are strongly encouraged to take advantage of Collette’s air packages. We are not responsible for air arrangements you have made on your own. On occasion, it is necessary to change tour dates. In this case, we can only protect air reservations booked through Collette. For all air reservations, it is strongly recommended to reconfirm flights before departure, in the event that the airline has an unexpected schedule change. We cannot assume responsibility for schedule changes, routings or flight cancellations involving the airlines. Not all airlines offer pre-assigned seats. Some charge a fee for seats which will be at the guests’ expense. Where pre-assigned seats are not offered, the guests must contact the airline directly to arrange seat assignments.

Attractions & Sightseeing
Are attractions always available? Access to some attractions or Collette Foundation sites may be affected by the observance of holidays, weather conditions or other circumstances. As a result, the days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilize your time on tour. Boat rides are weather permitting. Some attractions may not be available during the “off-season” months. When attractions are unavailable, other similar attractions will be substituted. Wildlife sightings are not guaranteed.

Is there a lot of walking on tour? We pride ourselves on bringing travellers the very best experiences a destination offers. Our itineraries include many activities and may consist of walking on uneven terrain or significant walking at times. Some of the most unique sightseeing can mean accessing locations that restrict motorcoaches, especially in historic areas. Some hotels/lodges in remote locations may not have elevators. For your comfort, we recommend bringing walking shoes. Review each tour’s “Tour Activity Level” and “Tour Pacing” (pg 203) for details.

Can you tell me more about the safaris? In order to most fully experience the wildlife, you will be travelling by custom-built safari vehicle which requires climbing in and out frequently and sometimes travels on bumpy roads. To experience Africa fully, we recommend that all travellers be in reasonably good health and prepare properly.

How can I plan for shore landings? Special clothing is required for the shore landings (Antarctica, Galapagos); please refer to your predeparture documents for important details.

Are all theatre performances suitable for children? Some theatre performances may be unsuitable for children – consult your tour manager.

Documentation
Do I need a passport? Government-issued identification is required for all air travel. A valid passport is required for all trips outside Canada. All passengers should check with the appropriate foreign consulate for entry and validity requirements. We recommend that your passport has seven months validity, and at least 3 blank pages. Passports and visas are the responsibility of each client.

In South Africa, children are required to have a passport as well as additional documentation to travel with you into and out of the country. Please consult the South African Embassy for the current specific requirements related to your travel dates.

Extending Your Stay
Can I extend my tour to see more of a region? Yes! You may enhance your tour by purchasing either an extension or pre/post hotel stays, offered on select tours. Extensions may be “hosted” rather than escorted. When hosted, passengers will be greeted upon arrival by a local tour manager who will provide all included services and be available on-call during the duration of the extension. A minimum number of passengers may be required to operate some extensions. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request. Collette also offers pre and post hotel nights before and/or after a tour for you to explore the destination independently. Should you purchase additional nights, please be advised that your Tour Manager will not be available during this time.

Extras
What is not included in the tour price? The land price does not include air travel, airline fees, airport or departure taxes, transfers, visas, customary end-of-trip gratuities for your tour manager, driver, local guides, hotel housekeepers, cruise ship waitstaff, and any incidental charges.

Late Bookings
Do you accept late bookings? Tour sales normally close 7 days prior to departure. All late bookings are on request and must be guaranteed with a credit card if within 60 days of departure date.

On-Tour Experience
Where do I meet my Tour Manager? Your tour will begin at your first hotel. The Tour Manager will make contact with you at the hotel and will provide details relating to your tour. The hotel’s address and phone number will be included in your documents.

Can I prepurchase optional excursions/activities? Yes, the majority of optional excursions and activities are available for advance purchase for applicable tours provided that you make your options purchase prior to 15 days of the tour departure. Collette makes it convenient to reserve presold options by visiting our website for a full listing of activities and excursions or when your reservation is made with our reservations staff. In addition, there are benefits to pre purchasing options including a price guarantee once your tour is paid in full. So, while the cost of an optional activity may change from the time you book your tour, once payment is received in full,
your preselected options are guaranteed by Collette at their original price. Although you can still purchase options while on tour, reserving them ahead of time ensures you a spot in the event that the activity sells out. Collette will provide a refund if you cancel a presold option prior to tour departure. Any presold options cancelled while on tour are nonrefundable.

What do these symbols mean?

- **Leisure Stay tours** are designed to allow for multiple-night stays at each hotel. This allows you a more leisurely pace and more time to explore the destinations on your own.

- **Cruise-Land tours** combine the best of both land and sea. These tours feature all the qualities of our traditional escorted tours, including a Tour Manager, and also include an ocean vessel and a portion on land.

- **River Cruise tours** feature small, intimate vessels for a more personal experience as you travel through a variety of beautiful waterways that are inaccessible to larger cruise ships, and sometimes include a portion on land.

Revisions/Changes

Would your tour date ever be changed? While it is unlikely, Collette does reserve the right to cancel a tour prior to departure. Should this happen, Collette will make every effort to put you on another departure date. If an alternate cannot be found, a full refund will be made. Air booked through Collette will be protected. We cannot be held responsible for penalties incurred if you have secured your own air.

Can I make changes to my reservation? Should you decide to change your reservation after initial booking, a handling fee of $25 per transaction will be charged. A change of tour date, tour itinerary or passenger name, within the guidelines of the cancellation policy, will be treated as a cancellation and regular cancellation fees may apply.

Revisions to air tickets are subject to the rules and regulations of the airline. See our Cancellation Policy for more details.

Tour Pacing

How can I be best prepared for the pacing and physical requirements on a Collette tour? Tour pacing varies by itinerary, and each destination’s interpretation. At Collette, we do include the best a destination has to offer, sightseeing and activities are unique. Pacing is subject to personal preference. To truly experience the program and destination, you need to be able to participate in physical activities such as longer walking tours, walking over uneven terrain, climbing stairs and periods of standing. Some of the touring days may be longer, with select included activities occurring later in the evening.

Level 1: At a very leisurely pace, this tour involves minimal physical activity, can fully enjoy every aspect of your tour. For your comfort, we recommend packing comfortable walking shoes so you can fully enjoy every aspect of your tour.

Level 2: This tour requires average physical activity. You should be in good health, able to climb stairs and walk reasonable distances, possibly over uneven ground and cobblestoned streets.

Level 3: This tour includes moderate physical activity. The itinerary blends some longer days with shorter days and more leisure time. Walking tours, as well as walking slightly longer distances, up stairs, or on uneven walking surfaces should be expected.

Level 4: To truly experience the program and destination, you need to be able to participate in physical activities such as longer walking tours, walking over uneven terrain, climbing stairs and periods of standing. Some of the touring days may be longer, with select included activities occurring later in the evening.

Level 5: This tour is very active, requiring participants to be physically fit to fully enjoy all the experiences. This itinerary has more strenuous activities which may include such things as: extensive walking tours, transfers over uneven and dusty terrain, high altitudes, early morning departures, late night activities, or extreme temperatures. All conditions do not apply to all days, so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our travel counsellors to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this program to individuals who are physically fit. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs. If this trip is not ideally suited for you, our travel counsellors can help determine the perfect trip for you.

Transfers

Are airport and hotel transfers available? Roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers are provided for all passengers who purchase airfare through Collette. These transfers do not apply to pre- and post-night stays. Passengers who do not purchase airfare through Collette can purchase arrival and departure transfers from Collette. Some restrictions may apply. All transfers leave at prescheduled times.

Are airport transfers available for pre/post hotel stays? All passengers who purchase pre and post hotel nights through Collette may purchase transfers to/from the hotel and the pre or post hotel. Please inquire at time of booking.

What is Roundtrip Home to Airport Sedan Service? It’s your ticket to and from the airport. This service is available for all air-inclusive tour bookings. This personalized service is included when you reside within a 100 km radius of the airport.* Please confirm at time of booking. Not valid on group travel.

The Collette Passport Club

What is the Collette Passport Club? Formerly known as Travel Loyalty by Collette (TLC), Collette has relaunched a new, more inclusive loyalty program called the Collette Passport Club. For guests who are already enrolled in TLC no action is required. New guests who complete a trip that departs on or after 9/4/17 will automatically be enrolled in the program. Collette Passport Club members receive a $150 travel credit for each trip they take* along with various other benefits.

*Full credit is valid for your next tour when travel is completed within 12 months of the original trip. $100 of the credit remains valid for travel within 13-24 months. Credit expires 24 months after the original trip.

Copyright 2017 Collette Tours Canada, Ltd. doing business as Collette, 40 Queen Street South, Mississauga, ON L5M 1K3;
Tel: 289.998.0151; Fax: 866.882.5820 or #205 – 6820 188th Street, Surrey, BC V4N 3G6; Tel: 778.574.1918; Fax: 778.574.0704
Effective dates January 1, 2018 – April 30, 2019
Collette Tours Canada Ltd. is a member of the Travel Industry Council of Ontario, registration #3206405; B.C. registration #23337.
The material contained herein (including photos) is copyright and cannot be scanned, copied or duplicated.

203
The choice is yours. 3 great air options.

Enjoy the benefits of air-inclusive bookings. Allow us to be your liaison with the airlines and to handle all the details. Choose Flex Airfare, Instant Purchase, or Elite Airfare.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flex Airfare</th>
<th>Instant Purchase Airfare</th>
<th>Elite Airfare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receive roundtrip home to airport sedan service – your journey begins at home!</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free roundtrip airport to hotel transfers included</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dedicated Concierge Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Passes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Check-In</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligible for Collette's Travel Protection Plan</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>● part b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit from our flexible change and refund policies</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposit now, pay the balance later</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliminates future surcharges by locking in price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All the perks of upgraded air (more leg room, comfort, and space)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whether you select Elite, Flex, or Instant Purchase Airfare, you’ll enjoy the ease and security that comes with reserving your air with Collette.

1This roundtrip home to airport sedan service is included when you reside within a 100 km radius of most major Canadian gateways and purchase an air-inclusive tour. One transfer per room booking. Additional stops not permitted on route. Not valid on group travel. 2These transfers are available on the first and last day of the actual tour dates and when you are travelling on select flights (not applicable to pre & post nights). Land only clients may purchase transfers on the first and last day of the actual tour dates for an additional cost of $100 per person, roundtrip (some restrictions may apply). Clients who purchase pre/post hotel nights may purchase transfers to/from the pre/post hotel. 3Instant Purchase Airfare is offered on select dates; consult your booking agent. 4Elite Airfare status is only included with the purchase of a First Class, Business Class or Premium Economy ticket with either Flex or Instant Purchase air; only on the international/long-haul portion of your journey. Lounge Passes & Express Check-In are based on airline and airport availability for Business Class passengers only; Premium Economy tickets do not qualify. Lounge passes are not available for travel from North America to destinations within North America or the Caribbean. 5Not applicable with Instant Purchase Airfare.
Reservation Information

Land Rates
Land rates are on a per person, double occupancy unless otherwise noted. Availability of departures at the prices noted in the brochure is limited. Government taxes and fees are additional. For current prices, please see our website at www.gocollette.com. Land rates are guaranteed at the time that the deposit is received by Collette.

The land price includes those land based items delineated as included in the package itinerary and does not include any other items such as air travel, airline fees, airport or departure taxes, transfers, visas, customary end of trip gratuities for your tour manager, driver, local guides, hotel housekeepers, cruise ship waitstaff, and any incidental charges.

Payments

Land Package Deposit
• A $250 non-refundable deposit is due with your land only reservation.
• For Antarctica, Cruises only and Oberammergau reservations, a non-refundable $500 deposit is required. An additional $1000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica. An additional $1500 is due one year prior to departure for Oberammergau.

Air Inclusive Package Deposit
• A $500 non-refundable deposit is due with your air inclusive reservation.
• For Antarctica, Cruise and Oberammergau air inclusive reservations, a non-refundable $750 deposit is required. An additional $1000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica. An additional $1500 is due one year prior to departure for Oberammergau.

Instant Purchase Air
• If you have selected Instant Purchase Air, the deposit required is the full cost of the airline plus a $500 deposit, all of which is non-refundable

Should you decide to purchase our Travel Protection Plan, you must do so at the time of booking. Payment of this Plan includes the Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver which protects you from penalties in the event you have to cancel your entire tour package for any reason up to the day prior to departure (see Part B for more details). If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, Part B of the Travel Protection Plan may provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes, or fees in the event of a cancellation for a covered reason (see Part B for more details).

Final Payment

Unless otherwise noted, the balance is due 60 days before departure on all tours, except cruises, Antarctica, Galapagos and Oberammergau. The balance is due 120 days before departure for cruises, Antarctica, Galapagos and Oberammergau. Payment may be made by charging to clients’ Mastercard, Visa, American Express, or Discover (card imprint and signature required) or by sending a check or money order. All land rates are guaranteed upon deposit. Payment may also be made online at https://reservations.gocollette.com/payment.aspx?co=CAD

TRAVEL PROFESSIONALS PLEASE CONTACT:
Collette: 1-800-468-5955
reservations@gocollette.com

PLEASE SEND PAYMENTS TO:
Collette, 40 Queen Street South, Mississauga, ON L5M 1K3
Attr: Accounts Receivable

Revision Fees
Upon receipt of your itinerary, you must review it and report any discrepancies to Collette immediately in order to avoid any supplier incurred penalties. A handling fee of $25.00 per transaction will be assessed for any change or revision made to a reservation. A change of departure date within 11 months of the departure date will be treated as a cancellation, and cancellation charges will apply.

Cancellation Charges
Cancellations of confirmed bookings and transfers to new travel dates will result in penalties and fees assessed by travel suppliers. If you need to transfer or cancel for any reason prior to tour departure, the following cancellation fees will be assessed on your land or cruise product. Air is 100% nonrefundable once paid in full. If canceled prior to being paid in full, the following cancellation fees will also apply to air.

• More than 60 days prior to departure: a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
• 60 - 16 days prior to departure: 30% of total price
• 15 - 1 day prior to departure: 50% of total price
• Day of departure and after: 100% of total price

Exceptions:
Ocean Cruises:
• More than 90 days prior to departure, the nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
• 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 35% of total price
• 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 60% of total price
• 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of total price

River Cruises: including Europe, Russia, Egypt and China
• More than 90 days prior to departure, the nonrefundable deposit will be retained.

• 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of total price
• 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 85% of total price
• 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of total price

Galapagos & Antarctica:
• More than 120 days prior to departure: nonrefundable deposits will be retained.
• 120 - 90 days prior to departure: 60% of total price
• 90 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of total price

Oberammergau
• More than 120 days prior to departure – a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
• 120 - 91 days prior to departure - 75% of total price
• 90 days - 0 days prior to departure - 100% of total price

*Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges are 100% nonrefundable at time of reservation.

Upon cancellation of transportation or travel services where you, the client, are not at fault and have not cancelled in violation of these terms and conditions, you will be refunded 100%.

Airfare
For your convenience, we offer airfare for purchase with all tour packages. If you purchase an air-inclusive program, your airfare will be quoted exclusive of all fuel, taxes and fees. Your rates are subject to change until paid in full. Seats are limited and may not be available on every flight or departure date.

Instant Purchase nonrefundable airfare includes roundtrip airport/hotel transfers (excluding pre- or post-days and extensions). If you have selected Instant Purchase nonrefundable air, you are required to pay the full air cost in addition to the $250 deposit at time of booking (all of which is nonrefundable). If you purchase the Travel Protection Plan, the Instant Purchase nonrefundable airfare may be covered, if you cancel your trip for a covered reason (see Part B for more details). Tickets will be issued immediately and once issued are nonrefundable; you may only be changed for a fee up to $300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline. These tickets include an administration fee and roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers, of which both hold no airfare reissue value. Once issued, there can be no fluctuation in price due to an increase in government taxes or in airline fuel surcharges. Therefore, any such fees or airport-to-hotel transfers are not refundable under any circumstances.

Aircraft Cabin Disinsection Disclaimer
Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. Information about aircraft disinsection requirements and a list of countries requiring such disinsection are available online at http://www.dot.gov/office-policy/aviation-policy/aircraft-disinsection-requirements.

Currency
Unless specified otherwise, all statements of or references to dollar amounts in these terms and conditions are to lawful money of Canada.

Proof of Citizenship: Passports & Visas
Documentation is required by foreign governments for all trips outside Canada. Clients/passengers should check with the appropriate foreign consulate/embassy for entry requirements, including whether you need to obtain a visa before entering your destination country and, if you do need to get a visa, its cost and timing. Please remember that the possession of valid passports and necessary visas are the responsibility of each client/passenger. If you would like assistance in ensuring you have the proper visas for your trip outside of Canada, we would be happy to refer you to a company that can assist you.

Travel Conditions
There may be different living standards and practices and different standards and conditions with respect to the provision of services and accommodations outside of Canada.

Door to Door Transfer Service
Return door to door transfers are offered up to 100 kilometers from most major Canadian gateways with the purchase of an air-inclusive tour.

Travellers Needing Special Assistance
You must report any disability requiring special attention to Collette at the time your booking is made. Collette will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of tour participants. It is strongly recommended that persons requiring assistance be accompanied by a companion who is capable of and totally responsible for providing the assistance. Neither Collette nor its personnel, nor its suppliers, may physically lift or assist clients into transportation vehicles. If a traveller thinks he or she might need assistance during a trip, he or she should call Collette to determine what assistance might reasonably be given. Collette cannot provide special individual assistance to tour members with special needs for walking, dining or other routine activities.

205

RESINFO_CAD 2018 w_ober REV.indd 205 11/13/17 12:37 PM
*To request a wheelchair accessible room on a cruise, the traveller or person sharing the room must have a recognized disability that alters a major life function and requires the use of a mobility device and the use of the accessible features provided in the wheelchair accessible stateroom.

**Holiday and Museum Closures**

Museum visits and personal shopping time may be disrupted due to unforeseen circumstances or many religious, state and local holidays observed throughout the world.

**Motorcoach Washrooms**

Most motorcoaches on our tours are equipped with washrooms except safari vehicles, exotic locations, and some of our Explorations tours. These are typically for emergency use, as we make plenty of comfort stops, allowing you the opportunity to use public restrooms and/or stretch your legs.

**Seat Rotation**

Seats are rotated onboard the coach for all Collette tours under the direction of the tour manager. So that we do not show partiality among passengers, exceptions cannot be made.

**Maps and Photos**

Maps shown on tour pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect actual tour routing should the tour change. Photos shown on tour pages are reflective of the areas visited, but may not be included in the actual tour itinerary and the conditions you may experience may be different than depicted in the photograph(s).

**Baggage Disclaimer**

Although every effort is made to handle passengers’ luggage as carefully as possible, Collette is not responsible for and does not assume liability or accept claims for loss of or damage to luggage due to breakage, theft or wear and tear through airline/airport, hotel and group carrier handling. It is recommended for your own self-interest and protection that you have adequate insurance to cover these eventualities. Check with your sales agent for low-cost insurance to cover these risks. Collette is not responsible for submitting your insurance claim.

There are limitations by coach and air carrier as to the number and size of bags which can be carried onboard and in bulk storage. Be sure to ask your travel professional about such restrictions before departing for your tour.

**Checked Baggage Charges**

Some airlines impose additional charges if you choose to check baggage. Please contact your airline or refer to its website for detailed information regarding your airline’s checked baggage policies. Please be advised there is a $25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most transborder flights between U.S. & Canada. This is a fee levied by the airlines, not Collette, and may be subject to change.

**Explanation of Responsibilities and Tour Conditions for Collette**

Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. If you decide to make a reservation, you acknowledge and agree that you are physically well enough to travel and understand that medical facilities may not be similar to what you are accustomed to at home. You must bring enough medication with you for the trip. Any person reserving or purchasing any Collette product published in this brochure accepts the condition that Collette reserves to itself the exclusive right to refuse the application of these terms and conditions. Collette reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions at any time, without notice.

**GENERAL DISCLAIMER**

Collette monitors security situations around the world as well as government travel advisories. Conditions may require Collette to change or even cancel trips. You accept the risks involved in travel, both foreign and domestic, and accept responsibility for your own travel decisions. Guests may be required to review and sign a participation agreement prior to engaging in certain activities on the trip.

Neither Collette Travel Service, Inc., its affiliated entities and its and their employees, shareholders, officers, directors, successors, agents, and assigns (collectively “Collette”), own or operate any person or entity which is to or does provide goods or services for these trips. You agree to be bound by the conditions of carriage for all transportation providers. Collette does not maintain control or operate the personnel, equipment, or operations of these suppliers it uses and as such Collette assumes no responsibility for and cannot be held liable for any personal injury, death, property damage or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience, or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of (1) any wrongful, negligent, willful or unauthorized acts or omissions on the part of any of the suppliers or other employees or agents, (2) any defect in or failure of any vehicle, equipment, or instrument owned, operated or otherwise used by any of these suppliers, or (3) any wrongful, negligent act or omission on the part of any other party.

Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Collette Travel Service, Inc., its affiliated entities and its and their employees, agents, shareholders, officers, successors and assigns (collectively “Collette”), from all suits, actions, losses, damages, claims or liability for any personal injury, death, property damage or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience or irregularity which is occasioned by any negligent acts or omissions of Collette arising out of any goods or services provided for this or these trips.

Additionally, responsibility is not accepted for losses or expenses due to sickness, lack of appropriate medical facilities, weather, strikes, theft or other criminal acts, war, terrorism, computer problems, or other such causes. Other risks may arise such as, but not limited to, hazards of traveling in foreign countries including undeveloped areas, the hazards of travel by aircraft, bus, van, train, automobile or other motorized vehicle, differing safety standards, sickness, criminal acts committed by others, allergic reactions, and/or animal encounters. You are voluntarily participating in the tour and Collette, and as lawful consideration for the agreement to travel with Collette, you agree not to make a claim against Collette, its related companies, officers and employees for injuries, death, or any other claim and agree to release Collette, its related companies, officers and employees from any such claim. This release is binding on all members of your traveling party, as well as your Estate and heirs and this provision shall be enforceable even after your trip has ended. If you make your own air reservations, Collette is not responsible and shall provide no refund if your flight schedule changes so that you are not able to enjoy the entirety of your tour. All services and accommodations are subject to the laws of the country in which they are provided.

Collette reserves the right to make changes in the published itinerary whenever, in their sole judgment, conditions warrant, or if Collette deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of the tour. Collette reserves the right to withdraw any tour announced. Collette reserves the right to decline to accept any person as a member of the tour, or to require any participant to withdraw from the tour at any time, when such action is determined by the Tour Manager to be in the best interests of the health, safety, and general welfare of the tour group or of the individual participant. If you are traveling with children, you are solely responsible for their behavior and monitoring them throughout the tour. Neither does Collette accept liability for any carrier’s cancellation penalty incurred by the purchase of a nonrefundable airline or other ticket to the tour departure city and return or otherwise. Baggage and personal effects are the sole responsibility of the owner at all times.

Collette is not responsible, and will not be bound by, representations made by third party representatives, travel agents, unaffiliated websites, or any other party.

Participants may be photographed for the promotional purposes of Collette. In addition, any comments that you submit as a review or your social media posts may be used for Collette’s promotional purposes.

Payment of the deposit to Collette constitutes acceptance of these terms and conditions. Collette reserves the right to modify these terms and conditions at any time, without notice.

**Consumer Protection Plans**

Collette is a member of the following organizations: the National Tour Association, the United States Tour Operators Association, the Alliance of Canadian Travel Associations, the Travel Industry Council of Ontario, and the Association of British Travel Agents. Some of these associations operate a consumer protection plan to cover deposits placed with any tour operator member. Full details are available from these organizations or Collette. Collette is pleased to provide this additional protection to our clients.
Collette’s Travel Protection Plan
(for Canadian citizens or residents only*)

Following is an outline of the Non-Insurance Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver, Insurance Benefits and non-insurance assistance services that make up the Travel Protection Plan.

**Part A Waiver only provided by Collette Tours Canada, Ltd:** The Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver is provided by Collette and is not an insurance benefit underwritten by Northbridge General Insurance Corporation. Payment of a per person Travel Protection Plan fee to Collette at the time of booking guarantees a full refund of all payments (including deposits), except the Travel Protection Plan fee itself, for travel arrangements in case of cancellation of your travel plans for any reason prior to the day of departure. The Travel Protection Plan fee with air only covers airline tickets that you purchase from Collette.

Exception: If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, this Part A Travel Protection Plan does not provide a refund for any such nonrefundable airline tickets in the event of a cancellation. This air ticket may be covered by Collette’s Travel Protection Plan under Part B, if you cancel your trip for covered reasons (see Part B for more details).

The Part A Waiver portion of Collette’s Travel Protection Plan protects you from penalties in the event you have a need to cancel your entire inclusive tour package up to the day prior to departure. The Part A Waiver portion of the Travel Protection Plan does not indemnify you from penalties if you choose to cancel partial tour components or air. If you choose to partially cancel your tour, you will be responsible for a revision fee as well as any penalties that are incurred at the time of the cancellation.

Collette’s Part A Waiver portion of the Travel Protection Plan does not cover any single supplement charges which arise from an individual’s travelling companion electing to cancel for any reason prior to departure. In this case, the single supplement will be deducted from the refund of the person who cancels. However, the Part B Benefits referenced below include a single supplement benefit of $1,000 for certain covered reasons, as detailed in Part B. Division of this charge between the two passengers involved is solely their responsibility. If insufficient funds are deducted from the cancelling client, the travelling client will be charged the remaining portion of the single supplement.

The Travel Protection Plan fee is nontransferable and valid for each applicant (paying client) only. Collette assumes no responsibility for and cannot and will not be held liable for any wrongful, negligent or unauthorized acts or omissions of any travel agent or travel agency other than that of Collette Tours Canada, Ltd. and its own employees, directors and officers.

**Where to Present Part A Claims:** To request a refund under the Part A Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver portion of the Travel Protection Plan, please call Collette and send any unused airline tickets to:

Collette
ATTN: Customer Service Department, 40 Queen Street South, Mississauga, ON L5M 1K3

If cancellation occurs prior to departure, contact the Collette Reservations Department. When a client cancels prior to departure, any refunds are processed through the booking agent.

**PART A – Provided By Collette**

Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee & Unused Services Waiver up to Trip Cost

**The Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver is provided by Collette and is not an insurance benefit underwritten by Northbridge General Insurance Corporation.**

**Part B Insurance Benefits provided by Northbridge General Insurance Corporation (NOT AVAILABLE TO RESIDENTS OF QUEBEC):** On tour, travel protection benefits may provide coverage if you: must interrupt your trip or return home early for a covered reason; incur medical expenses for a covered sickness or injury; need a medical evacuation; suffer a baggage loss or delay; or are delayed on tour for 12 hours or more for a covered reason.

**SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS**

**MAXIMUM BENEFIT AMOUNT**

**PART B – Benefits Provided by the Insurance Company Listed Below**

| Accidental Death & Dismemberment | $25,000 |
| Trip Interruption | $1,000 |
| Missed Connection | $1,000 |
| Trip Cancellation | Amount Purchased* |
| Travel Delay (Up to $150 Per Day) | $1,500 |
| Single Supplement | $1,000 |
| Medical Expense/Emergency Assistance, Accident & Sickness | $1,000,000** |
| Medical Expense, Emergency Evacuation & Repatriation | $2,000 |
| Baggage/Travel Documents | $750 |
| Baggage Delay (Up to $150 Per Day) | $1,500 |

*This benefit is only applicable to Instant Purchase (Non-Refundable) Air Tickets and any single supplement penalties you are assessed if your Family Member or Travelling Companion has his/her trip canceled and does not cover any other land, air or water arrangements.

**The Medical Expense/Emergency Assistance benefits of this plan are subject to a maximum benefit limit of $10,000 for those persons who at the time of a covered injury or sickness do not have valid hospital and medical insurance under a Government Health Insurance Plan of a Province or Territory of Canada.

**PART B Exclusions & Limitations**

Benefits are not payable for any loss due to, arising or resulting from: 1. suicide, attempted suicide or any intentionally self-inflicted injury while sane or insane; 2. an act of declared or undeclared war; 3. participating in maneuvers or training exercises of an armed service; 4. riding, driving or participating in races, or speed or endurance contests; 5. mountaineering (excluding the ascent of mountains generally requiring the use of picks, ropes, or other special equipment); 6. participating as a member of a team in an organized sporting competition; 7. participating in skydiving, hang gliding, bungee cord jumping, or scuba diving if the depth exceeds 130 feet or if You are not certified to dive and a dive master is not present during the dive; 8. pilot training or learning to pilot or acting as a member of the crew of any aircraft; 9. being intoxicated, as specifically defined in the policy, or under the influence of any controlled substance unless administered on the advice of a Legally Qualified Physician; 10. the commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation; 11. normal childbirth, normal pregnancy (except complications of pregnancy) or voluntary induced abortion; 12. dental treatment (except as coverage is otherwise specifically provided herein); 13. amounts which exceed the Maximum Benefit Amount for each coverage as shown in the Schedule of Benefits; 14. due to a Pre-Existing Condition, as defined in the Policy. The Pre-Existing Condition Limitation does not apply to the Emergency Medical Evacuation or Return of Remains coverage; 15. a mental or nervous condition, unless hospitalized; 16. any rehabilitation or convalescent care; 17. treatment, services or expenses related to or resulting from travel in a specific country, region or city for which Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada has issued a formal Travel Warning, before Your departure date, advising Canadians to avoid all travel to that specific country, region or city; or 18. Sickness or Injury resulting from a motor vehicle accident where You are entitled to receive benefits pursuant to any policy or legislative plan of motor vehicle insurance.

**NON-INSURANCE SERVICES**

One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services
Global Xpi Medical Records Services

**Please Note:** Plan cost is based upon the cost of your trip. Benefits are described on a general basis only. The information in this brochure is only an outline of the coverage available, and is subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions of the policy. Please refer to the policy wording for complete details. Plan benefits, limits and provisions may vary by province jurisdiction. You will receive a Description of Coverage and a Description of 24-Hour Emergency Assistance Services which describes the benefits and limitations in detail. To review full plan details online, go to: www.tripmate.com/wpCN426C.

**The Part B Insurance Benefits are underwritten by:** Northbridge General Insurance Corporation, 105 Adelaide St. W., Toronto, ON M5H 1P9.

Payment for the plan(s) is required at time of purchase and is non-refundable once purchased. Prices and coverage are subject to change. For full plan details online, please visit: www.tripmate.com/wpCN426C (except for Cancel for Any Reason Waiver). This Part B Travel insurance is underwritten by: Northbridge General Insurance Corporation: 105 Adelaide Street West, Toronto, Ontario, ON M5H 1P9. Benefits are administered by: Northbridge Claims Administration, c/o Active Care Management, Tel: 1.888.421.5378.

For specific questions regarding Travel Insurance or to report a claim, call the Claims Administrator: Northbridge Claims Administration at: 888.421.5378. Representatives are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**Collette’s Travel Protection Plan Pricing (per person)**

The Cost of the Travel Protection Plan includes a Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver Provided By Collette Travel Service, Inc., insurance benefits underwritten by Northbridge General Insurance Corporation, as well as non-insurance assistance services provided by One Call Worldwide Travel Services Network, Inc. and Trip Mate.

**Land Only Clients:**

- $95 adult/$95 child for all North American escorted tours under 6 days
- $255 adult/$140 child for all North American escorted tours of 6 days or more
- $355 adult/$165 child for all international tours not otherwise listed below
- $385 adult/$190 child for all cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours
- $450 adult/$225 child for Galapagos tours
- $500 adult/child for Oberammergau tours (must accompany 1st deposit)
- $925 adult/$425 child for Antarctica tours

When purchasing pre- and post-night accommodations, including optional extensions, the number of days will be added to the total number of tour days, and may subsequently alter your Travel Protection Plan cost. Please confirm with your reservation agent at time of booking.

**Air-Inclusive Clients (Flex Airfare is purchased through Collette)**

- $140 adult/child for all North American tours under 6 days
- $295 adult/child for all North American tours of 6 days or more
- $355 adult/child for all international tours not otherwise listed below
- $425 adult/child for all cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours
- $500 adult/child for Galapagos tours
- $560 adult/child for Oberammergau tours (must accompany 1st deposit)
- $975 adult/child for Antarctica tours

Collette’s Travel Protection Plan can only be purchased by individuals who have purchased Collette Flex Airfare or Instant Purchase nonrefundable air through Collette. Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges require full payment at time of reservation and are 100% nonrefundable. This air ticket is covered by Collette’s Travel Protection Plan under Part B, if you cancel your trip for covered reasons. Tickets may only be changed for a fee up to $300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline.
More Tours

You’ve looked through this guide and found some of our favourite tours, but there are even more to explore. Below is a list of every other tour offered at Collette. For a more in-depth look at all our tours, visit collette.com

Europe

IRELAND & THE UNITED KINGDOM
Shades of Ireland featuring Northern Ireland, 13 days
Irish Splendour, 8 days
Countryside of the Emerald Isle, 10 days
Exploring Britain and Ireland, 15 days
England’s Treasures, 12 days
UK by Rail, 10 days
Christmas in London, 7 days

FRANCE
French Impressions, 11 days
Journey Through Southern France, 10 days

SPAIN & PORTUGAL
Spain’s Classics & Portugal, 14 days
Spain’s Costa del Sol & the Portuguese Riviera, 13 days
Portugal & Its Islands, 13 days
Pilgrimage to Fatima & Lourdes, 10 days
Northern Spain & Portugal, 14 days
The Novelties of Northern Spain, 11 days

ITALY
Tuscany and the Italian Riviera, 8 days
Splendid Sicilia, 10 days
Tuscan & Umbrian Countryside, 11 days
Spotlight on Rome, 7 days
Shrines of Italy, 11 days
Italy’s Bella Vita, 9 days

CENTRAL & EASTERN EUROPE
Classic Christmas Markets, 9 days
Magical Christmas Markets, 7 days
On the Trail of Martin Luther, 11 days
Pilgrimage to Poland, 9 days
Christmas on the Danube, 9 days
GREECE & THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN
- Greece in the Footsteps of Paul the Apostle, 11 days
- Israel: A Journey of Faith, 9 days
- Israel: Pilgrimage to the Holy Land, 9 days

North America
USA
- Colours of New England, 8 days
- New England Charm, 8 days
- Spotlight on New York City Holiday, 5 days
- Mackinac Island, 8 days
- Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta, 6 days
- Spotlight on New Orleans, 6 days
- Spotlight on San Antonio, 6 days
- Spotlight on San Antonio Holiday, 5 days
- Northern National Parks, 8 days
- Winter in Yellowstone, 7 days
- California Coast, 8 days
- California New Year’s Getaway, 5 days
- Southern California New Year’s Celebration, 6 days
- The Pacific Northwest’s Coastal Treasures, 9 days
- Southern Charm Holiday, 6 days
- America’s Music Cities Holiday, 8 days
- Alaska and the Yukon, 13 days

CANADA
- Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park, 8 days
- Canada’s Winter Wonderland, 7 days
- Newfoundland & Labrador Discovery, 12 days

South & Central America & Antarctica
- Discover Panama, 9 days
- Highlights of South America, 10 days
- Costa Rica Impact Tour, 9 days
- Adventure to Antarctica, 17 days

Australia & New Zealand
- South Pacific Wonders w/
  New Zealand’s North Island, 18 days
- Exploring New Zealand, 21 days

Asia
- India’s Treasures, 10 days
- Exploring Sri Lanka, 13 days
- Kingdoms of Southeast Asia, 20 days
- Taste of Vietnam, 15 days
- Discovering Myanmar, 13 days
- Dubai, Oman & Abu Dhabi, 12 days

Africa
- Spectacular South Africa featuring Swaziland, 15 days
- South Africa Impact Tour, 13 days

Explorations (purple itineraries)
Travel with an average of 18 guests on these immersive small group tours.

River Cruise (blue itineraries)
Drift along beautiful waterways in intimate vessels for a more relaxed touring experience.

Spotlights (orange itineraries)
Enjoy the ease of unpacking once during a single-hotel stay in the world’s most iconic cities.

Faith These reflective faith-based journeys bring you to the most holy destinations in the world.

Cruise-Land tours combine the features of our land tours with an ocean or river cruise.
1 Million MEALS
to Celebrate 100 YEARS!

Global hunger is a central part of our mission at Collette Cares. We’re thrilled to celebrate 100 years of service by giving 1 million meals to those in need globally through volunteering, meal programs and partnerships with Rise Against Hunger, Edesia and No Kid Hungry.

100 WAYS TO CARE

We celebrate the children we have helped through global programs in India, Cambodia, Australia, Fiji, Kenya, Ecuador, Peru, Poland, Costa Rica and South Africa.

100 ACTS OF KINDNESS

Employees volunteer over 5,000 hours of service each year. Travellers are rolling their sleeves up by joining us on Impact Tours.

For more information, visit collettecares.org
cares for our employees • for our community • for the world
In 2018, Collette proudly celebrates its 100th year. As we look back over the past century, where and how we travel has changed. But one thing remains the same – the reasons why we travel. We have come a long way, from simple bus tours to culturally immersive and inclusive explorations. But whether it’s fulfilling a dream, celebrating a milestone, or simply broadening our horizons, our reasons for travel remain the same.

To learn more about our Centennial, visit Collette100.com